As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 24, 2005

Registration No. 333-126907

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

WASHINGTON, DC 20549

Amendment No. 4 to

FORM S-1

REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

iROBOT CORPORATION

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

Delaware	**8731**	**77-0259 335**
(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)	*(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)*	*(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)*

63 South Avenue
Burlington, Massachusetts 01803
(781) 345-0200
(Address, Including Zip Code, and Telephone Number, Including Area Code, of Registrant's Principal Executive Offices)

Colin M. Angle
Chief Executive Officer
iRobot Corporation
63 South Avenue
Burlington, Massachusetts 01803
(781) 345-0200
(Name, Address, Including Zip Code, and Telephone Number, Including Area Code, of Agent For Service)

Copies to:

Mark T. Bettencourt, Esq.
Edward A. King, Esq.
Goodwin Procter LLP
Exchange Place
Boston, Massachusetts 02109
(617) 570-1000

Mark G. Borden, Esq.
Omar White, Esq.
Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP
60 State Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02109
(617) 526-6000

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: As soon as practicable after this registration statement becomes effective.

If any of the securities being registered on this form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box. o _____

If this form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. o _____

If this form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. o _____

If this form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. o _____

If delivery of the prospectus is expected to be made pursuant to Rule 434, check the following box. o

The registrant hereby amends this registration statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this registration statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act or until the registration statement shall become effective on such date as the Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), shall determine.

Table of Contents

The information contained in this prospectus is not complete and may be changed. Neither we nor the selling stockholders may sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and it is not soliciting offers to buy these securities in any state where the offer or sale is not permitted.

PROSPECTUS (Subject to Completion)
Issued October 24, 2005

4,300,000 Shares

iRobot

COMMON STOCK

iRobot Corporation is offering 3,260,870 shares of its common stock, and the selling stockholders are offering 1,039,130 shares of common stock. We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of shares by the selling stockholders. This is our initial public offering, and no public market currently exists for our shares. We anticipate that the initial public offering price will be between $21.00 and $23.00 per share.

We have applied to list our common stock on the NASDAQ National Market under the symbol "IRBT."

Investing in our common stock involves risks. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 6.

PRICE $ A SHARE

	Price to Public	Underwriting Discounts and Commissions	Proceeds to iRobot Corporation	Proceeds to Selling Stockholders
Per Share	*$*	*$*	*$*	*$*
Total	*$*	*$*	*$*	*$*

Selling stockholders have granted the underwriters the right to purchase up to an additional 645,000 shares to cover over-allotments.

The Securities and Exchange Commission and state securities regulators have not approved or disapproved these securities, or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The underwriters expect to deliver the shares to purchasers on , 2005.

MORGAN STANLEY ***JPMORGAN***

FIRST ALBANY CAPITAL

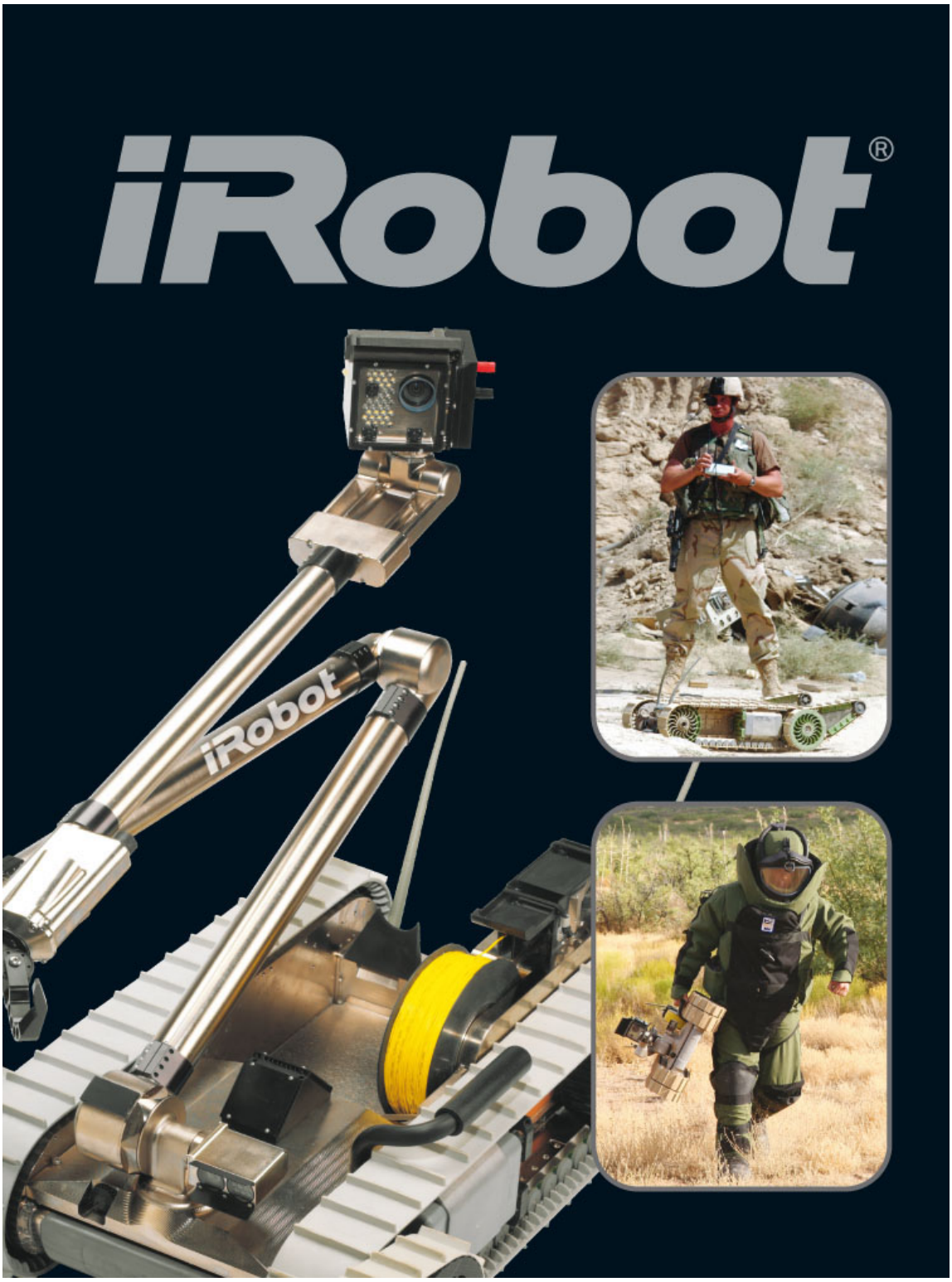
NEEDHAM & COMPANY, LLC

ADAMS HARKNESS

, 2005

Table of Contents

Table of Contents



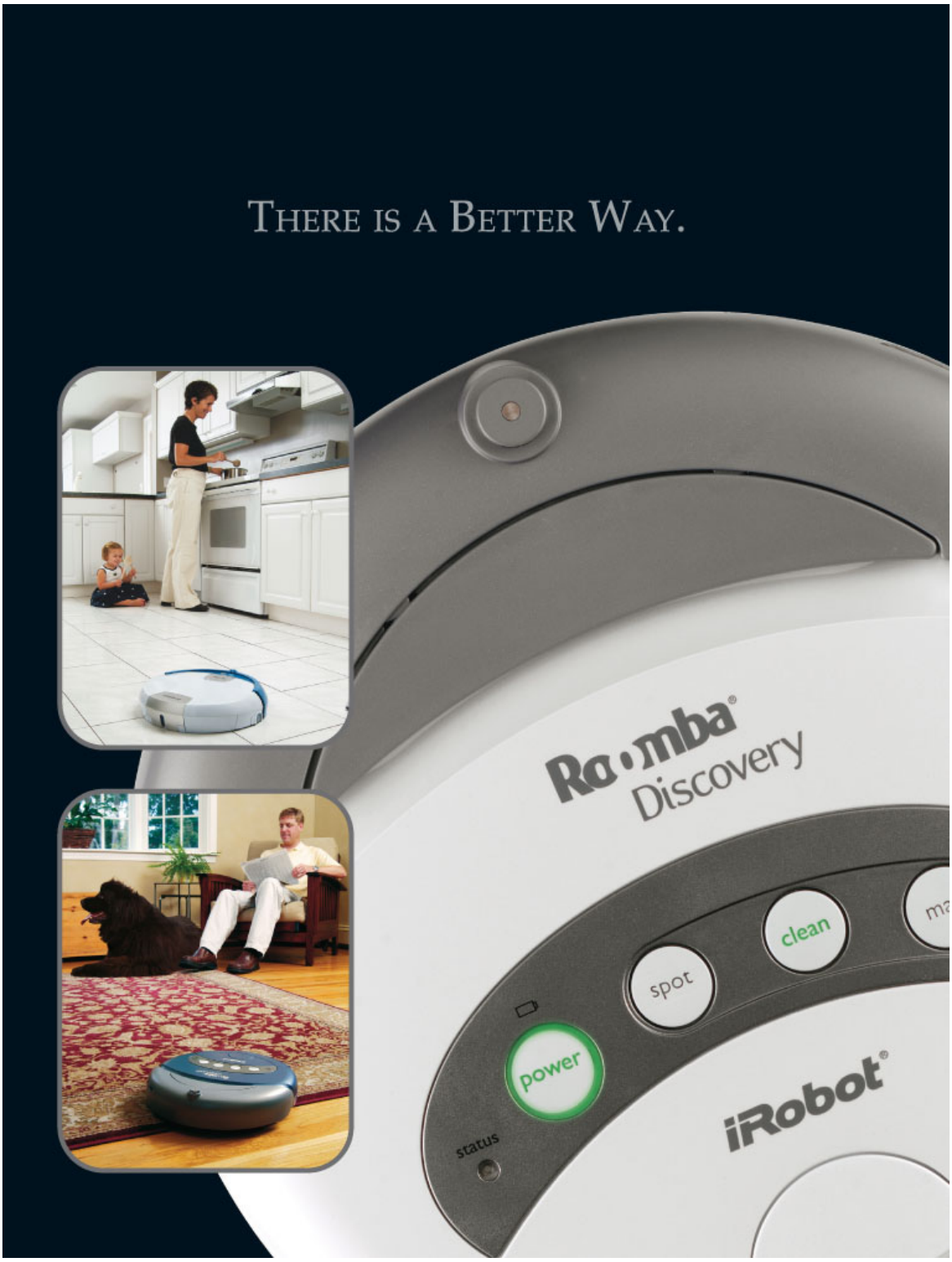


TABLE OF CONTENTS

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus. We have not authorized anyone to provide you with information different from that contained in this prospectus. We and the selling stockholders are offering to sell, and seeking offers to buy, shares of our common stock only in jurisdictions where offers and sales are permitted. The information in this prospectus is accurate only as of the date of this prospectus, regardless of the time of delivery of this prospectus or any sale of shares of our common stock.

Until , 2005 (25 days after the commencement of this offering), all dealers that buy, sell or trade shares of our common stock, whether or not participating in this offering, may be required to deliver a prospectus. This delivery requirement is in addition to the obligation of dealers to deliver a prospectus when acting as underwriters and with respect to their unsold allotments or subscriptions.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights information contained elsewhere in this prospectus. This summary does not contain all of the information you should consider before investing in our common stock. You should read this entire prospectus carefully, especially the risks of investing in our common stock discussed under "Risk Factors" beginning on page 6, and the consolidated financial statements and notes to those consolidated financial statements, before making an investment decision.

iROBOT CORPORATION

Overview

iRobot provides robots that enable people to complete complex tasks in a better way. Founded in 1990 by roboticists who performed research at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, we have developed proprietary technology incorporating advanced concepts in navigation, mobility, manipulation and artificial intelligence to build industry-leading robots. Our Roomba floor vacuuming robot and recently announced Scooba floor washing robot perform time-consuming domestic chores, and our PackBot tactical military robots perform battlefield reconnaissance and bomb disposal. In addition, we are developing the Small Unmanned Ground Vehicle reconnaissance robot for the U.S. Army's transformational Future Combat Systems program and, in conjunction with Deere & Company, the R-Gator unmanned ground vehicle. We sell our robots to consumers through a variety of distribution channels, including over 7,000 retail locations and our on-line store, and to the U.S. military and other government agencies worldwide.

As of October 1, 2005, we had 258 full-time employees, of whom over 120 are engineers specializing in the design of robots. We have developed expertise in all the disciplines necessary to build durable, high-performance and cost-effective robots through the close integration of software, electronics and hardware. Our core technologies serve as reusable building blocks that we adapt and expand to develop next generation and new products, reducing the time, cost and risk of product development. Our significant expertise in robot design and engineering, combined with our management team's experience in military and consumer markets, positions us to capitalize on the expected growth in the market for robots.

Over the past three years, we sold more than 1.5 million of our Roomba floor vacuuming robots. We also sold to the U.S. military during that time more than 300 of our PackBot tactical military robots, most of which have been deployed on missions in Afghanistan and Iraq.

Market Opportunity

Over the past several decades, the desire to continue to improve productivity and quality of life has led to the development of robots. Historical attempts at producing robots have had limited success due to the inherent complexities in integrating multiple technologies to deliver truly functional robots at affordable prices. Behavior-based robots, which represent a new generation of robots, can effectively deal with dynamic and changing environments, and are particularly well suited for consumer, military and industrial tasks that are repetitive, physically demanding or dangerous. The need for robots has increased in parallel with the evolution of robot technology.

We believe that the demand for robots that can complete domestic chores is developing rapidly due to demographic trends, including the aging population, increasing prevalence of dual-income households, declining birth rates and ongoing reduction in people's "free" time. According to the 2004 United Nations Economic Commission for Europe in cooperation with the International Federation of Robotics, there will be approximately $2.6 billion spent worldwide on household robots from 2004 through 2007.

The worldwide need for security and the transformation of the military are driving the market opportunity in the defense and government sector for automated and unmanned systems. The shift to less traditional warfare, a declining pool of available military personnel, increasing costs of military personnel, and political ramifications of personnel casualties are driving the military to develop alternatives to its human-capital resources. Warfare modernization directives incorporate the use of robots in accordance with the National Defense Authorization Act of 2001, which stated the goal that "by 2015, one-third of the operational ground combat vehicles of the Armed Forces are unmanned."

We believe that the sophisticated technologies in our existing consumer and military applications are adaptable to a broad array of markets such as law enforcement, homeland security, commercial cleaning, elderly care, oil services, home automation, landscaping, agriculture and construction.

Our Solution

Innovation is at the core of iRobot. Our innovation engine, comprised of our robot technology, roboticists and robot market experience, enables us to design and introduce new products rapidly in a wide range of markets. Our robots are designed to perform complex tasks in a better way.

Better Results. Our robots help perform dull, dirty or dangerous missions with better results. Our Roomba floor vacuuming robot cleans under beds and other furniture, resulting in significantly cleaner floors because it can access more of the floor than standard upright vacuum cleaners. Our PackBot tactical military robot is credited with saving the lives of U.S. service personnel in Afghanistan and Iraq by performing dangerous military missions that would otherwise have been performed by soldiers.

Easy-to-Use. Our robots encompass advanced technology and a user-friendly design that make them easy to set up, operate and maintain. Our Roomba robots work at the touch of a single button, appealing to consumers' intuition and requiring extremely limited set-up and learning time. Our PackBot robots, while entailing greater user interaction, require only a few hours of training for their users.

Cost-Effective. We believe our robots deliver high value for their cost. Our PackBot robots cost relatively little when compared to the value of saving the lives of armed forces personnel. Our Roomba robots reduce the time spent by customers to clean rooms quickly and effectively, and are priced competitively with traditional vacuum cleaners.

Safe and Durable. Safety and durability are key design objectives of all our products. For example, our PackBot robots have been developed with a patented, safe-firing circuit designed to prevent accidental discharge or detonation. Our Roomba robots have a triple-redundant system to prevent them from falling down stairs and undergo severe quality control tests that include compression and drop tests.

Our Strategy

Our objective is to rapidly invent, design, market and support innovative robots that will expand our leadership globally in our existing markets and newly addressable markets. Key elements of our strategy to achieve this objective include:

- *Deliver Great Products and Continue to Expand Our Existing Markets.* Our strategy is to deliver innovative products rapidly at economical price points and continue to extend our consumer and military product offerings.
- *Innovate to Penetrate New Markets.* Our culture of innovation and experience enables us to rapidly develop robots for use in a broad range of applications and to penetrate new market segments globally.
- *Complement Our Core Competencies With Strategic Alliances.* We rely on strategic alliances to provide complementary competencies and enhance our ability to enter and compete in new markets.
- *Leverage Our Research and Development Efforts Across Different Products and Markets.* By using our research and development across all our products and markets, our strategy is to develop cost-effective robots and rapidly bring them to market.
- *Build a Community of Third-Party Developers Around Our Platforms.* Our extendable product platforms with open interfaces allow us to foster a community of third-party developers that we believe will enable us to expand our footprint while maintaining market leadership.
- *Continue to Strengthen Our Brand.* To strengthen our brand, we will reinforce our message of innovation, reliability, safety and value through continued investment in our marketing programs.
- *Continue to Invest Aggressively in Our Business and Our People.* We will maximize long-term profitability by continuing to invest significant resources over the next several years in our product development and sales efforts, and in training highly-qualified personnel.

Risks Associated with Our Business

Our business is subject to numerous risks, as more fully described under "Risk Factors" beginning on page 6, which you should carefully consider prior to deciding whether to invest in our common stock. For example:

- we have incurred significant losses since inception, including net losses of $10.8 million and $7.4 million in the years ended December 31, 2002 and 2003, respectively, resulting in an accumulated deficit of $24.3 million at October 1, 2005, and our future profitability is uncertain;
- we operate in an emerging market, which makes it difficult to evaluate our business and future prospects;
- we have generated, and expect to continue to generate, more than half of our revenue from our Roomba line of floor vacuuming robots; and
- we depend on the U.S. federal government for a significant portion of our revenue.

Our Corporate Information

We were incorporated in California in August 1990 under the name IS Robotics, Inc. and reincorporated as IS Robotics Corporation in Massachusetts in June 1994. We reincorporated in Delaware as iRobot Corporation in December 2000. Our corporate headquarters are located at 63 South Avenue, Burlington, Massachusetts 01803, and telephone number is (781) 345-0200. Our website address is www.irobot.com. The information on, or that can be accessed through, our website is not part of this prospectus.

iRobot, Roomba, Scooba, PackBot and AWARE are trademarks of iRobot Corporation. Gator, M-Gator and R-Gator are trademarks of Deere & Company. This prospectus also includes other registered and unregistered trademarks of iRobot Corporation and other persons.

THE OFFERING

Common stock offered by iRobot	3,260,870 shares
Common stock offered by the selling stockholders	1,039,130 shares
Total	4,300,000 shares
Common stock to be outstanding after this offering	23,285,688 shares
Over-allotment option offered by selling stockholders	645,000 shares
Use of proceeds	We intend to use the net proceeds to us from this offering for working capital and other general corporate purposes, including to finance the development of new products, sales and marketing activities, capital expenditures and the costs of operating as a public company. We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of shares by the selling stockholders. See "Use of Proceeds" for more information.
Risk factors	You should read the "Risk Factors" section of this prospectus for a discussion of factors that you should consider carefully before deciding to invest in shares of our common stock.
Proposed NASDAQ National Market symbol	"IRBT"

The number of shares of our common stock to be outstanding following this offering is based on 19,977,412 shares of our common stock outstanding as of October 1, 2005, assumes the exercise of options to purchase an aggregate of 47,406 shares of common stock to be sold by selling stockholders in this offering and excludes:

- 3,095,935 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of the remaining options outstanding as of October 1, 2005, at a weighted average exercise price of $3.23 per share;
- 1,583,682 shares of common stock reserved as of October 1, 2005 for future issuance under our stock-based compensation plans; and
- 18,000 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of a warrant, with an approximate exercise price of $3.74 per share.

Unless otherwise indicated, this prospectus reflects and assumes the following:

- the automatic conversion of all outstanding shares of our preferred stock into 9,557,246 shares of common stock, upon the closing of the offering;
- the exercise of options, outstanding as of October 1, 2005, to purchase an aggregate of 47,406 shares of common stock at a weighted average exercise price of $0.39 per share to be sold by selling stockholders in this offering;
- except as provided above, no exercise of outstanding options or the outstanding warrant after October 1, 2005;
- the filing of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and the adoption of our amended and restated by-laws immediately prior to the effectiveness of this offering; and
- no exercise by the underwriters of their over-allotment option.

SUMMARY CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA

The tables below summarize our consolidated financial information for the periods indicated. You should read the following information together with the more detailed information contained in "Selected Consolidated Financial Data," "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our consolidated financial statements and the accompanying notes.

	Year Ended December 31,			Nine Months Ended	
	2002	2003	2004	September 30, 2004	October 1, 2005
				(unaudited)	
	(in thousands, except per share data)				
Consolidated Statement of Operations:					
Revenue					
Product revenue(1)	$ 6,955	$ 45,896	$ 82,147	$ 48,589	$ 83,039
Contract revenue	7,223	7,661	12,365	8,500	12,375
Royalty revenue	639	759	531	469	62
Total revenue	14,817	54,316	95,043	57,558	95,476
Cost of Revenue					
Cost of product revenue	4,896	31,194	59,321	35,032	55,320
Cost of contract revenue	11,861	6,143	8,371	5,446	8,924
Total cost of revenue	16,757	37,337	67,692	40,478	64,244
Gross Profit (Loss)(1)	(1,940)	16,979	27,351	17,080	31,232
Operating Expenses					
Research and development	1,736	3,848	5,504	3,769	8,276
Selling, general and administrative	7,128	20,521	21,404	13,327	20,328
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	212
Total operating expenses	8,864	24,369	26,908	17,096	28,816
Operating Income (Loss)	(10,804)	(7,390)	443	(16)	2,416
Net Income (Loss)	(10,774)	(7,411)	219	(189)	2,595
Net Income (Loss) Attributable to Common Stockholders	(10,744)	(7,411)	118	(189)	1,332
Net Income (Loss) Per Common Share					
Basic	$ (2.00)	$ (0.79)	$ 0.01	$ (0.02)	$ 0.13
Diluted	$ (2.00)	$ (0.79)	$ 0.01	$ (0.02)	$ 0.11
Shares Used in Per Common Share Calculations					
Basic	5,391	9,352	9,660	9,605	10,080
Diluted	5,391	9,352	19,183	9,605	12,268
Pro Forma Net Income Data(2):					
Pro Forma Net Income Per Common Share					
Basic			$ 0.01		$ 0.13
Diluted			$ 0.01		$ 0.12
Shares Used in Pro Forma Per Common Share Calculations					
Basic			18,002		19,637
Diluted			19,183		21,825

(1) Beginning in the first quarter of 2004, we converted from recognizing revenue from U.S. consumer product sales on a "sell-through" basis (when retail stores sold our robots) to a "sell-in" basis (when our robots are shipped to retail stores). As a result of this conversion, our revenue and gross profit in the first quarter of 2004 included $5.7 million and $2.5 million, respectively, from robots shipped prior to 2004.

(2) We have computed the pro forma net income per common share and the pro forma weighted-average shares outstanding included in the statement of operations data as we describe in Note 2 of the notes to our consolidated financial statements.

The as adjusted balance sheet data in the table below reflects the conversion of our convertible preferred stock, the issuance of 47,406 shares of common stock upon the exercise of options at a weighted average exercise price of $0.39 per share to be sold by selling stockholders in this offering and our receipt of estimated net proceeds from our sale of 3,260,870 shares of common stock that we are offering at an assumed public offering price of $22.00 per share, after deducting estimated discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

	October 1, 2005	
	Actual	As Adjusted
	(unaudited) (in thousands)	
Consolidated Balance Sheet Data:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 9,217	$ 73,953
Total assets	59,967	124,703
Total liabilities	43,290	43,290
Total redeemable convertible preferred stock	37,506	—
Total stockholders' equity (deficit)	(20,829)	81,413

RISK FACTORS

Investing in our common stock involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider the following risk factors, as well as the other information in this prospectus, before deciding whether to invest in our common stock. If any of the following risks actually materializes, our business, financial condition and results of operations would suffer. The trading price of our common stock could decline as a result of any of these risks, and you might lose all or part of your investment in our common stock. You should read the section entitled "Forward-Looking Statements" immediately following these risk factors for a discussion of what types of statements are forward-looking statements, as well as the significance of such statements in the context of this prospectus.

Risks Related to Our Business

Our future profitability is uncertain, and we have a limited operating history on which you can base your evaluation of our business.

We have incurred significant losses since inception, including net losses of $10.8 million and $7.4 million in the years ended December 31, 2002 and 2003, respectively. As a result of ongoing operating losses, we had an accumulated deficit of $24.3 million at October 1, 2005. Because we operate in a rapidly evolving industry, we have difficulty predicting our future operating results, and we cannot be certain that our revenue will grow at rates that will allow us to maintain profitability on a quarterly or annual basis. In addition, we only have a limited operating history on which you can base your evaluation of our business. If we fail to maintain profitability, the market price of our common stock will likely fall.

We operate in an emerging market, which makes it difficult to evaluate our business and future prospects.

Robots represent a new and emerging market. Accordingly, our business and future prospects are difficult to evaluate. We cannot accurately predict the extent to which demand for consumer robots will increase, if at all. Moreover, there are only a limited number of major programs under which the U.S. federal government is currently funding the development or purchase of military robots. You should consider the challenges, risks and uncertainties frequently encountered by companies using new and unproven business models in rapidly evolving markets. These challenges include our ability to:

- generate sufficient revenue to maintain profitability;
- acquire and maintain market share in our consumer and military markets;
- manage growth in our operations;
- attract and retain customers of our consumer robots;
- develop and renew government contracts for our military robots;
- attract and retain additional roboticists and other highly-qualified personnel;
- adapt to new or changing policies and spending priorities of governments and government agencies; and
- access additional capital when required and on reasonable terms.

If we fail to successfully address these and other challenges, risks and uncertainties, our business, results of operations and financial condition would be materially harmed.

Our financial results often vary significantly from quarter-to-quarter due to a number of factors, which may lead to volatility in our stock price.

Our quarterly revenue and other operating results have varied in the past and are likely to continue to vary significantly from quarter-to-quarter. For instance, our consumer product revenue is significantly seasonal and, historically, as much as 73% of our revenue from sales of consumer products has been generated in the second

half of the year. This variability may lead to volatility in our stock price as equity research analysts and investors respond to these quarterly fluctuations. These fluctuations will be due to numerous factors including:

- seasonality in the sales of our consumer products;
- the size and timing of orders from military and other government agencies;
- the mix of products that we sell in the period;
- disruption of supply of our products from our manufacturers;
- the inability to attract and retain qualified, revenue-generating personnel;
- unanticipated costs incurred in the introduction of new products;
- costs of labor and raw materials;
- changes in our rate of returns for our consumer products;
- our ability to introduce new products and enhancements to our existing products on a timely basis;
- price reductions;
- the amount of government funding and the political, budgetary and purchasing constraints of our government agency customers; and
- cancellations, delays or contract amendments by government agency customers.

Revenue for any particular quarter and revenue from sales of our consumer products are difficult to predict. Chain stores and other national retailers typically place orders for the holiday season in the third quarter and early in the fourth quarter. The timing of these holiday season shipments could materially affect our third or fourth quarter results in any fiscal year. Because of quarterly fluctuations, we believe that quarter-to-quarter comparisons of our operating results are not necessarily meaningful. Moreover, our operating results may not meet expectations of equity research analysts or investors. If this occurs, the trading price of our common stock could fall substantially either suddenly or over time.

A majority of our business currently depends on our consumer robots, and our sales growth and operating results would be negatively impacted if we are unable to enhance our current consumer robots or develop new consumer robots at competitive prices or in a timely manner.

For the year ended December 31, 2004, we derived 73.8% of our total revenue from our Roomba floor vacuuming robots. For the foreseeable future, we expect that a majority of our revenue will continue to be derived from sales of consumer home floor care products. Accordingly, our future success depends upon our ability to further penetrate the consumer home floor care market, to enhance our current consumer products and develop and introduce new consumer products offering enhanced performance and functionality at competitive prices. The development and application of new technologies involve time, substantial costs and risks. For example, we have devoted significant time and incurred significant expenses in connection with developing our Scooba robot, which is designed to sweep, wash, scrub and dry hard floors, and we plan to make our Scooba robot available for volume distribution in the first quarter of 2006. Our results in 2006 will depend in part on the success of this new product line, and there can be no assurance that we will not incur delays in the introduction of our Scooba floor washing robot or that it will attain market acceptance. Our inability, for technological or other reasons, to introduce or achieve significant sales of our Scooba robot, or to enhance, develop and introduce other products in a timely manner, or at all, would materially harm our sales growth and operating results.

We depend on the U.S. federal government for a significant portion of our revenue, and any reduction in the amount of business that we do with the U.S. federal government would negatively impact our operating results and financial condition.

For the year ended December 31, 2004 and for the nine months ended October 1, 2005, we derived 20.1% and 31.3%, respectively, of our total revenue, directly or indirectly, from the U.S. federal government and its agencies. Any reduction in the amount of revenue that we derive from the U.S. federal government without an offsetting increase in new sales to other customers would have a material adverse effect on our operating results.

Our participation in specific major U.S. federal government programs is critical to both the development and sale of our military robots. For example, in the year ended December 31, 2004, 35.9% of our contract revenue was derived from our participation in the U.S. Army's Future Combat Systems program. Future sales of our PackBot robots will depend largely on our ability to secure contracts with the U.S. Army under its robot programs. We expect that there will continue to be only a limited number of major programs under which U.S. federal government agencies will seek to fund the development of, or purchase, robots. Our business will, therefore, suffer if we are not awarded, either directly or indirectly through third-party contractors, government contracts for robots that we are qualified to develop or build. In addition, if the U.S. federal government or government agencies terminate or reduce the related prime contract under which we serve as a subcontractor, revenues that we derive under that contract could be lost, which would negatively impact our business and financial results. Moreover, it is difficult to predict the timing of the award of government contracts and our revenue could fluctuate significantly based on the timing of any such awards.

Even if we continue to receive funding for research and development under these contracts, there can be no assurance that we will successfully complete the development of robots pursuant to these contracts or that, if successfully developed, the U.S. federal government or any other customer will purchase these robots from us. The U.S. federal government has the right when it contracts to use the technology developed by us to have robots supplied by third parties. Any failure by us to complete the development of these robots, or to achieve successful sales of these robots, would harm our business and results of operations.

Our contracts with the U.S. federal government contain certain provisions that may be unfavorable to us and subject us to government audits, which could materially harm our business and results of operations.

Our contracts and subcontracts with the U.S. federal government subject us to certain risks and give the U.S. federal government rights and remedies not typically found in commercial contracts, including rights that allow the U.S. federal government to:

- terminate contracts for convenience, in whole or in part, at any time and for any reason;
- reduce or modify contracts or subcontracts if its requirements or budgetary constraints change;
- cancel multi-year contracts and related orders if funds for contract performance for any subsequent year become unavailable;
- exercise production priorities, which allow it to require that we accept government purchase orders or produce products under its contracts before we produce products under other contracts, which may displace or delay production of more profitable orders;
- claim certain rights in products provided by us; and
- control or prohibit the export of certain of our products.

Several of our prime contracts with the U.S. federal government do not contain a limitation of liability provision, creating a risk of responsibility for direct and consequential damages. Several subcontracts with prime contractors hold the prime contractor harmless against liability that stems from our work and do not contain a limitation of liability. These provisions could cause substantial liability for us, especially given the use to which our products may be put.

In addition, we are subject to audits by the U.S. federal government as part of routine audits of government contracts. As part of an audit, these agencies may review our performance on contracts, cost structures and compliance with applicable laws, regulations and standards. If any of our costs are found to be allocated improperly to a specific contract, the costs may not be reimbursed and any costs already reimbursed for such contract may have to be refunded. Accordingly, an audit could result in a material adjustment to our revenue and results of operations. Moreover, if an audit uncovers improper or illegal activities, we may be subject to civil and criminal penalties and administrative sanctions, including termination of contracts, forfeiture of profits, suspension of payments, fines and suspension or debarment from doing business with the government.

If any of the foregoing were to occur, or if the U.S. federal government otherwise ceased doing business with us or decreased the amount of business with us, our business and operating results could be materially harmed and the value of your investment in our common stock could be impaired.

Some of our contracts with the U.S. federal government allow it to use inventions developed under the contracts and to disclose technical data to third parties, which could harm our ability to compete.

Some of our contracts allow the U.S. federal government rights to use, or have others use, patented inventions developed under those contracts on behalf of the government. Some of the contracts allow the federal government to disclose technical data without constraining the recipient in how that data is used. The ability of third parties to use patents and technical data for government purposes creates the possibility that the government could attempt to establish additional sources for the products we provide that stem from these contracts. It may also allow the government the ability to negotiate with us to reduce our prices for products we provide to it. The potential that the government may release some of the technical data without constraint creates the possibility that third parties may be able to use this data to compete with us in the commercial sector.

Government contracts are subject to a competitive bidding process that can consume significant resources without generating any revenue.

Government contracts are frequently awarded only after formal competitive bidding processes, which are protracted. In many cases, unsuccessful bidders for government agency contracts are provided the opportunity to protest certain contract awards through various agency, administrative and judicial channels. If any of the government contracts awarded to us are protested, we may be required to expend substantial time, effort and financial resources without realizing any revenue with respect to the potential contract. The protest process may substantially delay our contract performance, distract management and result in cancellation of the contract award entirely.

We depend on single source manufacturers, and our reputation and results of operations would be harmed if these manufacturers fail to meet our requirements.

We currently depend on one contract manufacturer, Jetta Company Limited, to manufacture our consumer products at a single plant in China and rely on one contract manufacturer, Gem City Engineering Corporation, to manufacture our military products at a single plant in the United States. Moreover, we do not have a long-term contract with Jetta Company Limited and the manufacture of our consumer products is provided on a purchase-order basis. These manufacturers supply substantially all of the raw materials and provide all facilities and labor required to manufacture our products. If these companies were to terminate their arrangements with us or fail to provide the required capacity and quality on a timely basis, we would be unable to manufacture our products until replacement contract manufacturing services could be obtained. To qualify a new contract manufacturer, familiarize it with our products, quality standards and other requirements, and commence volume production is a costly and time-consuming process. We cannot assure you that we would be able to establish alternative manufacturing relationships on acceptable terms.

Our reliance on these contract manufacturers involves certain risks, including the following:

- lack of direct control over production capacity and delivery schedules;
- lack of direct control over quality assurance, manufacturing yields and production costs;
- lack of enforceable contractual provisions over the production and costs of consumer products;
- risk of loss of inventory while in transit from China; and
- risks associated with international commerce with China, including unexpected changes in legal and regulatory requirements, changes in tariffs and trade policies, risks associated with the protection of intellectual property and political and economic instability.

Any interruption in the manufacture of our products would be likely to result in delays in shipment, lost sales and revenue and damage to our reputation in the market, all of which would harm our business and results of operations. In addition, while our contract obligations with our contract manufacturer in China are typically denominated in U.S. dollars, changes in currency exchange rates could impact our suppliers and increase our prices. In particular, the Chinese government recently announced that the Chinese yuan has moved to a managed floating exchange rate regime, which could lead to our suppliers in China negotiating increased pricing terms with us.

Any efforts to expand our product offerings beyond our current markets may not succeed, which could negatively impact our operating results.

We have focused on selling our robots in the consumer and military markets. We plan to expand into other markets. Efforts to expand our product offerings beyond the two markets that we currently serve, however, may divert management resources from existing operations and require us to commit significant financial resources to an unproven business, either of which could significantly impair our operating results. Moreover, efforts to expand beyond our existing markets may never result in new products that achieve market acceptance, create additional revenue or become profitable.

If we are unable to implement appropriate controls and procedures to manage our growth, we may not be able to successfully implement our business plan.

Our headcount and operations are growing rapidly. This rapid growth has placed, and will continue to place, a significant strain on our management, administrative, operational and financial infrastructure. From December 31, 2004 to October 1, 2005, the number of our employees increased from 148 to 258. We anticipate further growth will be required to address increases in our product offerings and the geographic scope of our customer base. Our success will depend in part upon the ability of our senior management to manage this growth effectively. To do so, we must continue to hire, train, manage and integrate a significant number of qualified managers and engineers. If our new employees perform poorly, or if we are unsuccessful in hiring, training, managing and integrating these new employees, or retaining these or our existing employees, our business may suffer.

In addition, to manage the expected continued growth of our headcount and operations, we will need to continue to improve our information technology infrastructure, operational, financial and management controls and reporting systems and procedures, and manage expanded operations in geographically distributed locations. Our expected additional headcount and capital investments will increase our costs, which will make it more difficult for us to offset any future revenue shortfalls by offsetting expense reductions in the short term. If we fail to successfully manage our growth we will be unable to successfully execute our business plan, which could have a negative impact on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

If the consumer robot market does not experience significant growth or if our products do not achieve broad acceptance, we will not be able to achieve our anticipated level of growth.

We derive a substantial portion of our revenue from sales of our consumer robots. For the year ended December 31, 2004, consumer robots accounted for 73.8% of total revenue. We cannot accurately predict the

future growth rate or the size of the consumer robot market. Demand for consumer robots may not increase, or may decrease, either generally or in specific geographic markets, for particular types of robots or during particular time periods. The expansion of the consumer robot market and the market for our products depends on a number of factors, such as:

- the cost, performance and reliability of our products and products offered by our competitors;
- public perceptions regarding the effectiveness and value of robots;
- customer satisfaction with robots; and
- marketing efforts and publicity regarding robots.

Even if consumer robots gain wide market acceptance, our robots may not adequately address market requirements and may not continue to gain market acceptance. If robots generally, or our robots specifically, do not gain wide market acceptance, we may not be able to achieve our anticipated level of growth, and our revenue and results of operations would suffer.

Our business and results of operations could be adversely affected by significant changes in the policies and spending priorities of governments and government agencies.

We derive a substantial portion of our revenue from sales to and contracts with U.S. federal, state and local governments and government agencies, and subcontracts under federal government prime contracts. For the year ended December 31, 2004 and the nine months ended October 1, 2005, U.S. federal government orders, contracts and subcontracts accounted for 20.1% and 31.3% of total revenue, respectively. We believe that the success and growth of our business will continue to depend on our successful procurement of government contracts either directly or through prime contractors. Many of our government customers are subject to stringent budgetary constraints and our continued performance under these contracts, or award of additional contracts from these agencies, could be jeopardized by spending reductions or budget cutbacks at these agencies. We cannot assure you that future levels of expenditures and authorizations will continue for governmental programs in which we provide products and services. A significant decline in government expenditures generally, or with respect to programs for which we provide products, could adversely affect our government product and funded research and development revenues and prospects, which would harm our business, financial condition and operating results. Our operating results may also be negatively impacted by other developments that affect these governments and government agencies generally, including:

- changes in government programs that are related to our products and services;
- adoption of new laws or regulations relating to government contracting or changes to existing laws or regulations;
- changes in political or public support for security and defense programs;
- delays or changes in the government appropriations process;
- uncertainties associated with the war on terror and other geo-political matters; and
- delays in the payment of our invoices by government payment offices.

These developments and other factors could cause governments and governmental agencies, or prime contractors that use us as a subcontractor, to reduce their purchases under existing contracts, to exercise their rights to terminate contracts at-will or to abstain from renewing contracts, any of which would cause our revenue to decline and could otherwise harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We face intense competition from other providers of robots, including diversified technology providers, as well as competition from providers offering alternative products, which could negatively impact our results of operations and cause our market share to decline.

We believe that a number of companies have developed or are developing robots that will compete directly with our product offerings. Additionally, large and small companies, government-sponsored

laboratories and universities are aggressively pursuing contracts for robot-focused research and development. Many current and potential competitors have substantially greater financial, marketing, research and manufacturing resources than we possess, and there can be no assurance that our current and future competitors will not be more successful than us. Moreover, while we believe many of our customers purchase our floor vacuuming robots as a supplement to, rather than a replacement for, their traditional vacuum cleaners, we also compete in some cases with providers of traditional vacuum cleaners. Our current principal competitors include:

- developers of robotic floor care products such as AB Electrolux, Alfred Kärcher GmbH & Co., Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd., LG Electronics Inc., Koolatron Corp. and Yujin Robotic Co. Ltd.;
- developers of small unmanned ground vehicles such as Foster-Miller, Inc.— a wholly owned subsidiary of QinetiQ North America, Inc., Allen-Vanguard Corporation, and Remotec— a division of Northrop Grumman Corporation; and
- established government contractors working on unmanned systems such as Lockheed Martin Corporation, BAE Systems, Inc. and General Dynamics Corporation.

In the event that the robot market expands, we expect that competition will intensify as additional competitors enter the market and current competitors expand their product lines. Companies competing with us may introduce products that are competitively priced, have increased performance or functionality, or incorporate technological advances that we have not yet developed or implemented. Increased competitive pressure could result in a loss of sales or market share or cause us to lower prices for our products, any of which would harm our business and operating results.

The market for robots is highly competitive, rapidly evolving and subject to changing technologies, shifting customer needs and expectations and the likely increased introduction of new products. Our ability to remain competitive will depend to a great extent upon our ongoing performance in the areas of product development and customer support. We cannot assure you that our products will continue to compete favorably or that we will be successful in the face of increasing competition from new products and enhancements introduced by existing competitors or new companies entering the markets in which we provide products. Our failure to compete successfully could cause our revenue and market share to decline, which would negatively impact our results of operations and financial condition.

Our business is significantly seasonal and, because many of our expenses are based on anticipated levels of annual revenue, our business and operating results will suffer if we do not achieve revenue consistent with our expectations.

Our consumer product revenue is significantly seasonal. Historically, as much as 73% of our revenue from sales of consumer products has been, and a majority of such revenue is expected to continue to be, generated in the second half of the year. As a result of this seasonality, we believe that quarter-to-quarter comparisons of our operating results are not necessarily meaningful and that these comparisons cannot be relied upon as indicators of future performance.

We base our current and future expense levels on our internal operating plans and sales forecasts, including forecasts of holiday sales for our consumer products. Most of our operating expenses, such as research and development expenses, advertising and promotional expenses and employee wages and salaries, do not vary directly with sales and are difficult to adjust in the short term. As a result, if sales for a quarter, particularly the final quarter of a fiscal year, are below our expectations, we might not be able to reduce operating expenses for that quarter and would not be able to reduce our operating expenses for earlier periods during the fiscal year. Accordingly, a sales shortfall during a fiscal quarter, and in particular the fourth quarter of a fiscal year, could have a disproportionate effect on our operating results for that quarter or that year. As a result of these factors, we may report operating results that do not meet the expectations of equity research analysts and investors. This could cause the trading price of our common stock to decline.

If critical components of our products that we currently purchase from a small number of suppliers become unavailable, we may incur delays in shipment, which could damage our business.

We and our outsourced manufacturers obtain hardware components, various subsystems and raw materials from a limited group of suppliers. We do not have any long-term agreements with these suppliers obligating them to continue to sell components or products to us. Our reliance on these suppliers involves significant risks and uncertainties, including whether our suppliers will provide an adequate supply of required components of sufficient quality, will increase prices for the components and will perform their obligations on a timely basis. If we or our outsourced manufacturers are unable to obtain components from third-party suppliers in the quantities and of the quality that we require, on a timely basis and at acceptable prices, we may not be able to deliver our products on a timely or cost-effective basis to our customers, which could cause customers to terminate their contracts with us, reduce our gross profit and seriously harm our business, results of operations and financial condition. Moreover, if any of our suppliers become financially unstable, we may have to find new suppliers. It may take several months to locate alternative suppliers, if required, or to re-tool our products to accommodate components from different suppliers. We may experience significant delays in manufacturing and shipping our products to customers and incur additional development, manufacturing and other costs to establish alternative sources of supply if we lose any of these sources. We cannot predict if we will be able to obtain replacement components within the time frames that we require at an affordable cost, or at all.

Our products are complex and could have unknown defects or errors, which may give rise to claims against us, diminish our brand or divert our resources from other purposes.

Our robots rely on the interplay among behavior-based artificially intelligent systems, real-world dynamic sensors, friendly user interfaces and tightly-integrated, electromechanical designs to accomplish their missions. Despite testing, our new or existing products have contained defects and errors and may in the future contain defects, errors or performance problems when first introduced, when new versions or enhancements are released, or even after these products have been used by our customers for a period of time. These problems could result in expensive and time-consuming design modifications or warranty charges, delays in the introduction of new products or enhancements, significant increases in our service and maintenance costs, exposure to liability for damages, damaged customer relationships and harm to our reputation, any of which could materially harm our results of operations and ability to achieve market acceptance. In addition, increased development and warranty costs could be substantial and could reduce our operating margins. For instance, we are engaged in a dispute relating to a contract, entered into in 2001, with a UK government agency that is claiming it is entitled to a refund of all payments made by it for the design and development of a robot for ordnance disposal. Moreover, because military robots are used in dangerous situations, the failure or malfunction of any of these robots, including our own, could significantly damage our reputation and support for robot solutions in general. The existence of any defects, errors, or failures in our products could also lead to product liability claims or lawsuits against us. A successful product liability claim could result in substantial cost, diminish our brand and divert management’s attention and resources, which could have a negative impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The robot industry is and will likely continue to be characterized by rapid technological change, which will require us to develop new products and product enhancements, and could render our existing products obsolete.

Continuing technological changes in the robot industry and in the markets in which we sell our robots could undermine our competitive position or make our robots obsolete, either generally or for particular types of services. Our future success will depend upon our ability to develop and introduce a variety of new capabilities and enhancements to our existing product offerings, as well as introduce a variety of new product offerings, to address the changing needs of the markets in which we offer our robots. Delays in introducing new products and enhancements, the failure to choose correctly among technical alternatives or the failure to offer innovative products or enhancements at competitive prices may cause existing and potential customers to forego purchases of our products and purchase our competitors’ products. Moreover, the development of new products has required, and will require, that we expend significant financial and management resources. We

have incurred, and expect to continue to incur, significant research and development expenses in connection with our efforts to expand our product offerings. If we are unable to devote adequate resources to develop new products or cannot otherwise successfully develop new products or enhancements that meet customer requirements on a timely basis, our products could lose market share, our revenue and profits could decline, or we could experience operating losses. Moreover, if we are unable to offset our product development costs through sales of existing or new products or product enhancements, our operating results and gross margins would be negatively impacted.

If we are unable to attract and retain additional skilled personnel, we may be unable to grow our business.

To execute our growth plan, we must attract and retain additional highly-qualified personnel. Competition for hiring these employees is intense, especially with regard to engineers with high levels of experience in designing, developing and integrating robots. Many of the companies with which we compete for hiring experienced employees have greater resources than we have. In addition, in making employment decisions, particularly in the high-technology industries, job candidates often consider the value of the equity they are to receive in connection with their employment. Therefore, significant volatility in the price of our stock after this offering may adversely affect our ability to attract or retain technical personnel. Furthermore, changes to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States relating to the expensing of stock options may discourage us from granting the sizes or types of stock options that job candidates may require to accept our offer of employment. If we fail to attract new technical personnel or fail to retain and motivate our current employees, our business and future growth prospects could be severely harmed.

We may be sued by third parties for alleged infringement of their proprietary rights, which could be costly, time-consuming and limit our ability to use certain technologies in the future.

If the size of our markets increases, we would be more likely to be subject to claims that our technologies infringe upon the intellectual property or other proprietary rights of third parties. In addition, the vendors from which we license technology used in our products could become subject to similar infringement claims. Our vendors or we may not be able to withstand third-party infringement claims. Any claims, with or without merit, could be time-consuming and expensive, and could divert our management's attention away from the execution of our business plan. Moreover, any settlement or adverse judgment resulting from the claim could require us to pay substantial amounts or obtain a license to continue to use the technology that is the subject of the claim, or otherwise restrict or prohibit our use of the technology. There can be no assurance that we would be able to obtain a license from the third party asserting the claim on commercially reasonable terms, if at all, that we would be able to develop alternative technology on a timely basis, if at all, or that we would be able to obtain a license to use a suitable alternative technology to permit us to continue offering, and our customers to continue using, our affected product. In addition, we may be required to indemnify our retail and distribution partners for third-party intellectual property infringement claims, which would increase the cost to us of an adverse ruling in such a claim. An adverse determination could also prevent us from offering our products to others. Infringement claims asserted against us or our vendors may have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations or financial condition.

If we fail to maintain or increase our consumer robot sales through our primary distribution channels, which include third-party retailers, our product sales and results of operations would be negatively impacted.

Chain stores and other national retailers are the primary distribution channels for our consumer robots and accounted for approximately 57.9% and 53.1%, respectively, of our total revenue for the year ended December 31, 2004 and the nine months ended October 1, 2005. We do not have long-term contracts regarding purchase volumes with any of our distributors. As a result, purchases generally occur on an order-by-order basis, and the relationships, as well as particular orders, can generally be terminated or otherwise materially changed at any time by our distributors. A decision by a major retail distributor, whether motivated by competitive considerations, financial difficulties, economic conditions or otherwise, to decrease its purchases from us, to reduce the shelf space for our products or to change its manner of doing business with us could significantly damage our consumer product sales and negatively impact our business, financial condition

and results of operations. In addition, during recent years, various retailers, including some of our distributors, have experienced significant changes and difficulties, including consolidation of ownership, increased centralization of purchasing decisions, restructurings, bankruptcies and liquidations. These and other financial problems of some of our retailers increase the risk of extending credit to these retailers. A significant adverse change in a retail distributor relationship with us or in a retail distributor's financial position could cause us to limit or discontinue business with that distributor, require us to assume more credit risk relating to that distributor's receivables or limit our ability to collect amounts related to previous purchases by that distributor, all of which could harm our business and financial condition. Disruption of the iRobot on-line store could also decrease our consumer robot sales.

If we fail to enhance our brand, our ability to expand our customer base will be impaired and our operating results may suffer.

We believe that developing and maintaining awareness of the iRobot brand is critical to achieving widespread acceptance of our existing and future products and is an important element in attracting new customers. Furthermore, we expect the importance of global brand recognition to increase as competition develops. Successful promotion of our brand will depend largely on the effectiveness of our marketing efforts, including our mass media outreach, in-store training and presentations and public relations, and our ability to provide customers with reliable and technically sophisticated robots at competitive prices. If customers do not perceive our products to be of high quality, our brand and reputation could be harmed, which could adversely impact our financial results. In addition, brand promotion efforts may not yield significant revenue or increased revenue sufficient to offset the additional expenses incurred in building our brand. If we incur substantial expenses to promote and maintain our brand, we may fail to attract sufficient customers to realize a return on our brand-building efforts, and our business would suffer.

If our existing collaborations are unsuccessful or we fail to establish new collaborations, our ability to develop and commercialize additional products could be significantly harmed.

If we cannot maintain our existing collaborations or establish new collaborations, we may not be able to develop additional products. We anticipate that some of our future products will be developed and commercialized in collaboration with companies that have expertise outside the robot field. For example, we are currently collaborating with Deere & Company on the development of the R-Gator unmanned ground vehicle, and The Clorox Company on the cleaning solution to be used in our Scooba floor washing robot. Under these collaborations, we may be dependent on our collaborators to fund some portion of development of the product or to manufacture and market either the primary product that is developed pursuant to the collaboration or complementary products required in order to operate our products. In addition, we cannot assure you that we will be able to establish additional collaborative relationships on acceptable terms.

Our existing collaborations and any future collaborations with third parties may not be scientifically or commercially successful. Factors that may affect the success of our collaborations include the following:

- our collaborators may not devote the resources necessary or may otherwise be unable to complete development and commercialization of these potential products;
- our existing collaborations are and future collaborations may be subject to termination on short notice;
- our collaborators may be pursuing alternative technologies or developing alternative products, either on their own or in collaboration with others, that may be competitive with our products, which could affect our collaborators' commitment to the collaboration with us;
- reductions in marketing or sales efforts or a discontinuation of marketing or sales of our products by our collaborators could reduce our revenue;
- our collaborators may terminate their collaborations with us, which could make it difficult for us to attract new collaborators or harm our reputation in the business and financial communities; and

- our collaborators may pursue higher priority programs or change the focus of their development programs, which would weaken our collaborators' commitment to us.

We depend on the experience and expertise of our senior management team and key technical employees, and the loss of any key employee may impair our ability to operate effectively.

Our success depends upon the continued services of our senior management team and key technical employees, such as our project management personnel and roboticists. Moreover, we often must comply with provisions in government contracts that require employment of persons with specified levels of education and work experience. Each of our executive officers, key technical personnel and other employees could terminate his or her relationship with us at any time. The loss of any member of our senior management team might significantly delay or prevent the achievement of our business objectives and could materially harm our business and customer relationships. In addition, because of the highly technical nature of our robots, the loss of any significant number of our existing engineering and project management personnel could have a material adverse effect on our business and operating results.

We are subject to extensive U.S. federal government regulation, and our failure to comply with applicable regulations could subject us to penalties that may restrict our ability to conduct our business.

As a contractor and subcontractor to the U.S. federal government, we are subject to and must comply with various government regulations that impact our operating costs, profit margins and the internal organization and operation of our business. Among the most significant regulations affecting our business are:

- the Federal Acquisition Regulations and supplemental agency regulations, which comprehensively regulate the formation and administration of, and performance under government contracts;
- the Truth in Negotiations Act, which requires certification and disclosure of all cost and pricing data in connection with contract negotiations;
- the Cost Accounting Standards, which impose accounting requirements that govern our right to reimbursement under cost-based government contracts;
- the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, which prohibits U.S. companies from providing anything of value to a foreign official to help obtain, retain or direct business, or obtain any unfair advantage;
- the False Claims Act and the False Statements Act, which, respectively, impose penalties for payments made on the basis of false facts provided to the government, and impose penalties on the basis of false statements, even if they do not result in a payment; and
- laws, regulations and executive orders restricting the use and dissemination of information classified for national security purposes and the exportation of certain products and technical data.

Also, we need special clearances to continue working on and advancing certain of our projects with the U.S. federal government. For example, if we were to lose our security clearance, we would be unable to continue to participate in the U.S. Army's Future Combat Systems program. Classified programs generally will require that we comply with various Executive Orders, federal laws and regulations and customer security requirements that may include restrictions on how we develop, store, protect and share information, and may require our employees to obtain government clearances.

Our failure to comply with applicable regulations, rules and approvals could result in the imposition of penalties, the loss of our government contracts or our suspension or debarment from contracting with the federal government generally, any of which would harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

If we fail to protect, or incur significant costs in defending, our intellectual property and other proprietary rights, our business and results of operations could be materially harmed.

Our success depends on our ability to protect our intellectual property and other proprietary rights. We rely primarily on patents, trademarks, copyrights, trade secrets and unfair competition laws, as well as license agreements and other contractual provisions, to protect our intellectual property and other proprietary rights. Significant technology used in our products, however, is not the subject of any patent protection, and we may be unable to obtain patent protection on such technology in the future. Moreover, existing U.S. legal standards relating to the validity, enforceability and scope of protection of intellectual property rights offer only limited protection, may not provide us with any competitive advantages, and may be challenged by third parties. In addition, the laws of countries other than the United States in which we market our products may afford little or no effective protection of our intellectual property. Accordingly, despite our efforts, we may be unable to prevent third parties from infringing upon or misappropriating our intellectual property or otherwise gaining access to our technology. Unauthorized third parties may try to copy or reverse engineer our products or portions of our products or otherwise obtain and use our intellectual property. Some of our contracts with the U.S. federal government allow the federal government to disclose technical data regarding the products developed on behalf of the government under the contract without constraining the recipient on how it is used. This ability of the government creates the potential that third parties may be able to use this data to compete with us in the commercial sector. If we fail to protect our intellectual property and other proprietary rights, our business, results of operations or financial condition could be materially harmed.

In addition, defending our intellectual property rights may entail significant expense. We believe that certain products in the marketplace may infringe our existing intellectual property rights. We have, from time to time, resorted to legal proceedings to protect our intellectual property and may continue to do so in the future. We may be required to expend significant resources to monitor and protect our intellectual property rights. Any of our intellectual property rights may be challenged by others or invalidated through administrative processes or litigation. If we resort to legal proceedings to enforce our intellectual property rights or to determine the validity and scope of the intellectual property or other proprietary rights of others, the proceedings could result in significant expense to us and divert the attention and efforts of our management and technical employees, even if we were to prevail.

Potential future acquisitions could be difficult to integrate, divert the attention of key personnel, disrupt our business, dilute stockholder value and impair our financial results.

As part of our business strategy, we intend to consider acquisitions of companies, technologies and products that we believe could accelerate our ability to compete in our core markets or allow us to enter new markets. Acquisitions involve numerous risks, any of which could harm our business, including:

- difficulties in integrating the operations, technologies, products, existing contracts, accounting and personnel of the target company and realizing the anticipated synergies of the combined businesses;
- difficulties in supporting and transitioning customers, if any, of the target company;
- diversion of financial and management resources from existing operations;
- the price we pay or other resources that we devote may exceed the value we realize, or the value we could have realized if we had allocated the purchase price or other resources to another opportunity;
- risks of entering new markets in which we have limited or no experience;
- potential loss of key employees, customers and strategic alliances from either our current business or the target company’s business;
- assumption of unanticipated problems or latent liabilities, such as problems with the quality of the target company’s products; and
- inability to generate sufficient revenue to offset acquisition costs.

Acquisitions also frequently result in the recording of goodwill and other intangible assets which are subject to potential impairments in the future that could harm our financial results. In addition, if we finance acquisitions by issuing convertible debt or equity securities, our existing stockholders may be diluted, which could lower the market price of our common stock. As a result, if we fail to properly evaluate acquisitions or investments, we may not achieve the anticipated benefits of any such acquisitions, and we may incur costs in excess of what we anticipate. The failure to successfully evaluate and execute acquisitions or investments or otherwise adequately address these risks could materially harm our business and financial results.

We will incur significant increased costs as a result of operating as a public company, and our management will be required to devote substantial time to new compliance initiatives.

We have never operated as a public company. As a public company, we will incur significant legal, accounting and other expenses that we did not incur as a private company. In addition, the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as well as new rules subsequently implemented by the Securities and Exchange Commission and the NASDAQ National Market, have imposed various new requirements on public companies, including requiring changes in corporate governance practices. Our management and other personnel will need to devote a substantial amount of time to these new compliance initiatives. Moreover, these rules and regulations will increase our legal and financial compliance costs and will make some activities more time-consuming and costly. For example, we expect these new rules and regulations to make it more difficult and more expensive for us to obtain director and officer liability insurance, and we may be required to incur substantial costs to maintain the same or similar coverage.

In addition, the Sarbanes-Oxley Act requires, among other things, that we maintain effective internal control over financial reporting and disclosure controls and procedures. In particular, commencing in 2006, we must perform system and process evaluation and testing of our internal control over financial reporting to allow management and our independent registered public accounting firm to report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting, as required by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. Our testing, or the subsequent testing by our independent registered public accounting firm, may reveal deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting that are deemed to be material weaknesses. Our compliance with Section 404 will require that we incur substantial accounting expense and expend significant management time on compliance-related issues. We currently do not have an internal audit group, and we will evaluate the need to hire additional accounting and financial staff with appropriate public company experience and technical accounting knowledge. Moreover, if we are not able to comply with the requirements of Section 404 in a timely manner, or if we or our independent registered public accounting firm identifies deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting that are deemed to be material weaknesses, the market price of our stock could decline and we could be subject to sanctions or investigations by the NASDAQ National Market, the Securities and Exchange Commission or other regulatory authorities, which would require additional financial and management resources.

We may not be able to obtain capital when desired on favorable terms, if at all, or without dilution to our stockholders.

We anticipate that the net proceeds of this offering, together with current cash, cash equivalents, cash provided by operating activities and funds available through our working capital line of credit, will be sufficient to meet our current and anticipated needs for general corporate purposes. We operate in an emerging market, however, which makes our prospects difficult to evaluate. It is possible that we may not generate sufficient cash flow from operations or otherwise have the capital resources to meet our future capital needs. If this occurs, we may need additional financing to execute on our current or future business strategies, including to:

- hire additional roboticists and other personnel;
- develop new or enhance existing robots and robot accessories;
- enhance our operating infrastructure;
- acquire complementary businesses or technologies; or

- otherwise respond to competitive pressures.

If we raise additional funds through the issuance of equity or convertible debt securities, the percentage ownership of our stockholders could be significantly diluted, and these newly-issued securities may have rights, preferences or privileges senior to those of existing stockholders, including those acquiring shares in this offering. We cannot assure you that additional financing will be available on terms favorable to us, or at all. If adequate funds are not available or are not available on acceptable terms, if and when needed, our ability to fund our operations, take advantage of unanticipated opportunities, develop or enhance our products, or otherwise respond to competitive pressures would be significantly limited.

Environmental laws and regulations and unforeseen costs could negatively impact our future earnings.

The manufacture and sale of our products in certain states and countries may subject us to environmental and other regulations. We also face increasing complexity in our product design as we adjust to new and upcoming requirements relating to our products, including the restrictions on lead and certain other substances in electronics that will apply to specified electronics products put on the market in the European Union as of July 1, 2006 (Restriction of Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment Directive). Similar laws and regulations have been or may be enacted in other regions, including in the United States, Canada, Mexico, China and Japan. There is no assurance that such existing laws or future laws will not impair future earnings or results of operations.

Business disruptions resulting from international uncertainties could negatively impact our profitability.

We derive, and expect to continue to derive, a portion of our revenue from international sales in various European markets, Canada, Japan, Korea and Singapore. For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2004 and the nine months ended October 1, 2005, sales to non-U.S. customers accounted for 7.4% and 8.3% of total revenue, respectively. Our international revenue and operations are subject to a number of material risks, including, but not limited to:

- difficulties in staffing, managing and supporting operations in multiple countries;
- difficulties in enforcing agreements and collecting receivables through foreign legal systems and other relevant legal issues;
- fewer legal protections for intellectual property;
- foreign and U.S. taxation issues and international trade barriers;
- difficulties in obtaining any necessary governmental authorizations for the export of our products to certain foreign jurisdictions;
- potential fluctuations in foreign economies;
- government currency control and restrictions on repatriation of earnings;
- fluctuations in the value of foreign currencies and interest rates;
- general economic and political conditions in the markets in which we operate;
- domestic and international economic or political changes, hostilities and other disruptions in regions where we currently operate or may operate in the future; and
- different and changing legal and regulatory requirements in the jurisdictions in which we currently operate or may operate in the future.

Negative developments in any of these areas in one or more countries could result in a reduction in demand for our products, the cancellation or delay of orders already placed, threats to our intellectual property, difficulty in collecting receivables, and a higher cost of doing business, any of which could negatively impact our business, financial condition or results of operations. Moreover, our sales, including sales to customers outside the United States, are primarily denominated in U.S. dollars, and downward fluctuations in the value of

foreign currencies relative to the U.S. dollar may make our products more expensive than other products, which could harm our business.

If we are unable to continue to obtain U.S. federal government authorization regarding the export of our products, or if current or future export laws limit or otherwise restrict our business, we could be prohibited from shipping our products to certain countries, which would harm our ability to generate revenue.

We must comply with U.S. laws regulating the export of our products. In addition, we are required to obtain a license from the U.S. federal government to export our PackBot line of tactical military robots. We cannot be sure of our ability to obtain any licenses required to export our products or to receive authorization from the U.S. federal government for international sales or domestic sales to foreign persons. Moreover, the export regimes and the governing policies applicable to our business are subject to change. We cannot assure you of the extent that such export authorizations will be available to us, if at all, in the future. In some cases where we act as a subcontractor, we rely upon the compliance activities of our prime contractors, and we cannot assure you that they have taken or will take all measures necessary to comply with applicable export laws. If we or our prime contractor partners cannot obtain required government approvals under applicable regulations in a timely manner or at all, we would be delayed or prevented from selling our products in international jurisdictions, which could materially harm our business, operating results and ability to generate revenue.

Risks Related to This Offering and Ownership of Our Common Stock

An active trading market for our common stock may not develop, and you may not be able to sell your common stock at or above the initial public offering price.

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our common stock. Although we have applied to have our common stock quoted on the NASDAQ National Market, an active trading market for shares of our common stock may never develop or be sustained following this offering. If no trading market develops, securities analysts may not initiate or maintain research coverage of our company, which could further depress the market for our common stock. As a result, investors may not be able to sell their common stock at or above the initial public offering price or at the time that they would like to sell.

If equity research analysts do not publish research or reports about our business or if they issue unfavorable commentary or downgrade our common stock, the price of our common stock could decline.

The trading market for our common stock will rely in part on the research and reports that equity research analysts publish about us and our business. We do not control these analysts. The price of our stock could decline if one or more equity analysts downgrade our stock or if those analysts issue other unfavorable commentary or cease publishing reports about us or our business.

The market price of our common stock may be volatile, which could result in substantial losses for investors purchasing shares in this offering.

The initial public offering price for our common stock will be determined through negotiations with the underwriters. This initial public offering price may vary from the market price of our common stock after the offering. Some of the factors that may cause the market price of our common stock to fluctuate include:

- fluctuations in our quarterly financial results or the quarterly financial results of companies perceived to be similar to us;
- changes in estimates of our financial results or recommendations by securities analysts;
- failure of any of our products to achieve or maintain market acceptance;
- changes in market valuations of similar companies;
- success of competitive products;

- changes in our capital structure, such as future issuances of securities or the incurrence of additional debt;
- announcements by us or our competitors of significant products, contracts, acquisitions or strategic alliances;
- regulatory developments in the United States, foreign countries or both;
- litigation involving our company, our general industry or both;
- additions or departures of key personnel;
- investors' general perception of us; and
- changes in general economic, industry and market conditions.

In addition, if the market for technology stocks or the stock market in general experiences a loss of investor confidence, the trading price of our common stock could decline for reasons unrelated to our business, financial condition or results of operations. If any of the foregoing occurs, it could cause our stock price to fall and may expose us to class action lawsuits that, even if unsuccessful, could be costly to defend and a distraction to management.

A significant portion of our total outstanding shares may be sold into the public market in the near future, which could cause the market price of our common stock to drop significantly, even if our business is doing well.

Sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock in the public market could occur at any time after the expiration of the lock-up agreements described in "Underwriters." These sales, or the market perception that the holders of a large number of shares intend to sell shares, could reduce the market price of our common stock. After this offering, we will have 23,285,688 shares of common stock outstanding based on the number of shares outstanding as of October 1, 2005 assuming the issuance of 47,406 shares of common stock upon the exercise of outstanding options to be sold by selling stockholders in this offering. This includes the 4,300,000 shares that we and the selling stockholders are selling in this offering, which may be resold in the public market immediately. The remaining 18,985,688 shares, or 81.5% of our outstanding shares after this offering will be able to be sold, subject to any applicable volume limitations under federal securities laws, in the near future as set forth below.

Number of Shares	% of Total Outstanding	Date Available for Sale Into Public Market
260,840	1.1%	On the date of this prospectus
131,048	0.6%	90 days after the date of this prospectus
18,465,908	79.3%	180 days after the date of this prospectus, subject to extension in specified instances, due to lock-up agreements between the holders of these shares and the underwriters. However, Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated and J.P. Morgan Securities Inc. can waive the provisions of these lock-up agreements and allow these stockholders to sell their shares at any time
95,172	0.4%	180 days after the date of this prospectus, subject to extension in specified instances, due to a lock-up agreement between the holders of these shares and us. However, with the underwriters' consent, we can waive the provisions of these lock-up agreements and allow these stockholders to sell their shares at any time
32,720	0.1%	Between 181 and 365 days after the date of this prospectus, depending on the requirements of the federal securities laws

In addition, as of October 1, 2005, there were 18,000 shares subject to an outstanding warrant, 3,095,935 shares subject to outstanding options, excluding options to purchase 47,406 shares to be sold by selling stockholders in this offering, and an additional 1,583,682 shares reserved for future issuance under our

stock option and stock purchase plans that will become eligible for sale in the public market to the extent permitted by any applicable vesting requirements, the lock-up agreements and Rules 144 and 701 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Moreover, after this offering, holders of an aggregate of approximately 15,246,035 shares of our common stock as of October 1, 2005, will have rights, subject to some conditions, to require us to file registration statements covering their shares or to include their shares in registration statements that we may file for ourselves or other stockholders. We also intend to register all shares of common stock that we may issue under our employee benefit plans. Once we register these shares, they can be freely sold in the public market upon issuance, subject to the lock-up agreements.

You will incur immediate and substantial dilution as a result of this offering.

If you purchase common stock in this offering, you will pay more for your shares than the amounts paid by existing stockholders for their shares. As a result, you will incur immediate and substantial dilution of $18.50 per share, representing the difference between the assumed initial public offering price of $22.00 per share and our pro forma net tangible book value per share after giving effect to this offering and the conversion of all our shares of outstanding preferred stock in connection with this offering. Moreover, we issued options in the past to acquire common stock at prices significantly below the initial public offering price. As of October 1, 2005, there were 18,000 shares subject to an outstanding warrant with an approximate exercise price of $3.74 per share and 3,095,935 shares subject to outstanding options with a weighted average exercise price of $3.23 per share, excluding options to purchase 47,406 shares to be sold by selling stockholders in this offering. To the extent that this warrant or these outstanding options are ultimately exercised, you will incur further dilution.

Our directors and management will exercise significant control over our company, which will limit your ability to influence corporate matters.

After this offering, our directors and executive officers and their affiliates will collectively control approximately 54.2% of our outstanding common stock. As a result, these stockholders, if they act together, will be able to influence our management and affairs and all matters requiring stockholder approval, including the election of directors and approval of significant corporate transactions. This concentration of ownership may have the effect of delaying or preventing a change in control of our company and might negatively affect the market price of our common stock.

We have broad discretion in the use of the net proceeds from this offering and may not use them effectively.

We cannot specify with certainty the particular uses of the net proceeds we will receive from this offering. Our management will have broad discretion in the application of the net proceeds, including for any of the purposes described in “Use of Proceeds.” Accordingly, you will have to rely upon the judgment of our management with respect to the use of the proceeds, with only limited information concerning management’s specific intentions. Our management may spend a portion or all of the net proceeds from this offering in ways that our stockholders may not desire or that may not yield a favorable return. The failure by our management to apply these funds effectively could harm our business. Pending their use, we may invest the net proceeds from this offering in a manner that does not produce income or that loses value.

Provisions in our certificate of incorporation and by-laws, our shareholder rights agreement or Delaware law might discourage, delay or prevent a change of control of our company or changes in our management and, therefore, depress the trading price of our common stock.

Provisions of our certificate of incorporation and by-laws and Delaware law may discourage, delay or prevent a merger, acquisition or other change in control that stockholders may consider favorable, including transactions in which you might otherwise receive a premium for your shares of our common stock. These

provisions may also prevent or frustrate attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove our management. These provisions include:

- limitations on the removal of directors;
- a classified board of directors so that not all members of our board are elected at one time;
- advance notice requirements for stockholder proposals and nominations;
- the inability of stockholders to act by written consent or to call special meetings;
- the ability of our board of directors to make, alter or repeal our by-laws; and
- the ability of our board of directors to designate the terms of and issue new series of preferred stock without stockholder approval.

The affirmative vote of the holders of at least 75% of our shares of capital stock entitled to vote is necessary to amend or repeal the above provisions of our certificate of incorporation. In addition, absent approval of our board of directors, our by-laws may only be amended or repealed by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least 75% of our shares of capital stock entitled to vote.

We are also adopting a shareholder rights agreement to become effective upon completion of this offering. This plan will entitle our stockholders to acquire shares of our common stock at a price equal to 50% of the then-current market value in limited circumstances when a third party acquires or announces its intention to acquire 15% or more of our outstanding common stock.

In addition, Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law prohibits a publicly-held Delaware corporation from engaging in a business combination with an interested stockholder, generally a person which together with its affiliates owns, or within the last three years has owned, 15% of our voting stock, for a period of three years after the date of the transaction in which the person became an interested stockholder, unless the business combination is approved in a prescribed manner.

The existence of the foregoing provisions and anti-takeover measures could limit the price that investors might be willing to pay in the future for shares of our common stock. They could also deter potential acquirers of our company, thereby reducing the likelihood that you could receive a premium for your common stock in an acquisition.

We do not currently intend to pay dividends on our common stock and, consequently, your ability to achieve a return on your investment will depend on appreciation in the price of our common stock.

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our common stock and do not currently intend to do so for the foreseeable future. We currently intend to invest our future earnings, if any, to fund our growth. Therefore, you are not likely to receive any dividends on your common stock for the foreseeable future.

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus contains forward-looking statements. All statements other than statements of historical facts contained in this prospectus, including statements regarding our future results of operations and financial position, business strategy and plans and objectives of management for future operations, are forward-looking statements. These statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause our actual results, performance or achievements to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements.

In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terms such as “may,” “will,” “should,” “expects,” “plans,” “anticipates,” “could,” “intends,” “target,” “projects,” “contemplates,” “believes,” “estimates,” “predicts,” “potential” or “continue” or the negative of these terms or other similar words. These statements are only predictions. We have based these forward-looking statements largely on our current expectations and projections about future events and financial trends that we believe may affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. We discuss many of the risks in greater detail under the heading “Risk Factors.” Also, these forward-looking statements represent our estimates and assumptions only as of the date of this prospectus. Except as required by law, we assume no obligation to update any forward-looking statements after the date of this prospectus.

This prospectus also contains estimates and other statistical data made by independent parties and by us relating to market size and growth and other industry data. This data involves a number of assumptions and limitations, and you are cautioned not to give undue weight to such estimates. We have not independently verified the statistical and other industry data generated by independent parties and contained in this prospectus and, accordingly, we cannot guarantee their accuracy or completeness. In addition, projections, assumptions and estimates of our future performance and the future performance of the industries in which we operate are necessarily subject to a high degree of uncertainty and risk due to a variety of factors, including those described in “Risk Factors,” “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operation” and elsewhere in this prospectus. These and other factors could cause results to differ materially from those expressed in the estimates made by the independent parties and by us.

USE OF PROCEEDS

We estimate that the net proceeds to us of the sale of the common stock that we are offering will be approximately $64.7 million, assuming an initial public offering price of $22.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the range listed on the cover page of this prospectus, and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses that we must pay. We will not receive any of the proceeds of the sale of shares of common stock by the selling stockholders.

We intend to use the net proceeds to us from this offering for working capital and other general corporate purposes, including to finance the development of new products, sales and marketing activities, capital expenditures and the costs of operating as a public company. We may use a portion of the net proceeds to us to expand our current business through strategic alliances with, or acquisitions of, other businesses, products or technologies. We currently have no agreements or commitments for any specific acquisitions at this time.

Pending any use, as described above, we plan to invest the net proceeds in investment-grade, short-term, interest-bearing securities.

DIVIDEND POLICY

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our capital stock and do not expect to pay any cash dividends for the foreseeable future. We intend to use future earnings, if any, in the operation and expansion of our business. In addition, the terms of our credit facility restrict our ability to pay dividends, and any future indebtedness that we may incur could preclude us from paying dividends.

CAPITALIZATION

The following table sets forth our capitalization as of October 1, 2005, as follows:

- on an actual basis; and
- on an as adjusted basis to give effect to the conversion of our convertible preferred stock, the issuance of 47,406 shares of common stock upon the exercise of outstanding options at a weighted average exercise price of $0.39 per share to be sold by selling stockholders in this offering, and to reflect the sale of 3,260,870 shares of common stock that we are offering at an assumed initial public offering price of $22.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the range listed on the cover page of this prospectus, after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

You should read the following table in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and related notes and the sections entitled “Selected Consolidated Financial Data” and “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” appearing elsewhere in this prospectus.

	As of October 1, 2005	
	Actual	As Adjusted
	(unaudited) (in thousands)	
Preferred stock, $.01 par value, 9,557 shares authorized and issued, actual; 5,000 shares authorized, no shares issued, as adjusted:	$ 37,506	—
Stockholders’ equity (deficit):		
Common stock, $.01 par value: 35,000 shares authorized; 10,420 shares issued, actual; 100,000 shares authorized, 23,286 shares issued, as adjusted	104	233
Additional paid-in capital	6,503	108,616
Deferred stock-based compensation	(3,145)	(3,145)
Accumulated deficit	(24,291)	(24,291)
Total stockholders’ equity (deficit)	(20,829)	81,413
Total capitalization	$ 16,677	81,413

DILUTION

Our net tangible book value as of October 1, 2005, was $16.7 million, or $0.83 per share of common stock. Net tangible book value per share represents the amount of our total tangible assets less our total liabilities, divided by the number of shares of common stock outstanding as of October 1, 2005 after giving effect to the assumed conversion of all of our convertible preferred stock.

After giving effect to the sale by us of 3,260,870 shares of common stock in this offering at an assumed initial public offering price of $22.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the range listed on the cover page of this prospectus, and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us, our adjusted net tangible book value as of October 1, 2005 would have been approximately $81.4 million, or approximately $3.50 per share. This amount represents an immediate increase in net tangible book value of $2.67 per share to our existing stockholders and an immediate dilution in net tangible book value of approximately $18.50 per share to new investors purchasing shares of common stock in this offering at the assumed initial public offering price. We determine dilution by subtracting the adjusted net tangible book value per share after this offering from the amount of cash that a new investor paid for a share of common stock. The following table illustrates this dilution on a per share basis:

Assumed initial public offering price per share		$ 22.00
Net tangible book value as of October 1, 2005	$ 0.83	
Increase attributable to this offering	2.67	
Adjusted net tangible book value per share after this offering		3.50
Dilution in net tangible book value per share to new investors		$ 18.50

The following table summarizes, as of October 1, 2005, the differences between the number of shares purchased from us, the total consideration paid to us in cash and the average price per share that existing stockholders and new investors paid. The following table does not reflect any non-cash consideration paid to us, or deemed to be paid to us, by our existing stockholders. The calculation below is based on an assumed initial public offering price of $22.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the range listed on the cover page of this prospectus, before deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses that we must pay:

	Shares Purchased		Total Consideration		
	Number	Percent	Amount	Percent	Average Price Per Share
Existing stockholders	20,024,818	86%	$ 39,241	35%	$ 1.96
New investors	3,260,870	14%	71,739	65%	$ 22.00
Total	23,285,688	100%	$ 110,980	100%	

The above discussion and tables assume the exercise of outstanding options as of October 1, 2005 to purchase an aggregate of 47,406 shares of common stock at a weighted average exercise price of $0.39 per share that will be sold by selling stockholders in the offering and no exercise of other outstanding options or the outstanding warrant after October 1, 2005. As of October 1, 2005, in addition to these options to purchase an aggregate of 47,406 shares, we had outstanding options to purchase a total of 3,095,935 shares of common stock at a weighted average exercise price of $3.23 per share, and an outstanding warrant to purchase a total of 18,000 shares of common stock at an approximate exercise price of $3.74 per share. To the extent any of these options or this warrant is exercised, there will be further dilution to new investors.

SELECTED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA

The following consolidated statements of operations data for the years ended December 31, 2002, 2003 and 2004 and consolidated balance sheet data as of December 31, 2003 and 2004 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements and related notes, which are included elsewhere in this prospectus. The statements of operations data for the years ended December 31, 2000 and 2001 and the balance sheet data as of December 31, 2000, 2001 and 2002 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements that do not appear in this prospectus. The statement of operations data for the nine months ended September 30, 2004 and October 1, 2005 and the balance sheet as of October 1, 2005 have been derived from our unaudited consolidated financial statements and related notes, which are included elsewhere in the prospectus. In the opinion of management, the unaudited interim consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the same basis as the audited consolidated financial statements and include all adjustments necessary for the fair presentation of our financial position and results of operations for these periods. The consolidated selected financial data set forth below should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements, the related notes and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included elsewhere in this prospectus. The historical results are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for any future period.

	Year Ended December 31,					Nine Months Ended	
	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	September 30, 2004	October 1, 2005
						(unaudited)	
	(in thousands, except per share data)						
Consolidated Statement of Operations:							
Revenue							
Product revenue(1)	$ 1,904	$ 1,408	$ 6,955	$ 45,896	$ 82,147	$ 48,589	$ 83,039
Contract revenue	8,846	12,077	7,223	7,661	12,365	8,500	12,375
Royalty revenue	—	27	639	759	531	469	62
Total revenue	10,750	13,512	14,817	54,316	95,043	57,558	95,476
Cost of Revenue							
Cost of product revenue	1,506	1,148	4,896	31,194	59,321	35,032	55,320
Cost of contract revenue	6,607	8,566	11,861	6,143	8,371	5,446	8,924
Total cost of revenue	8,113	9,714	16,757	37,337	67,692	40,478	64,244
Gross Profit (Loss)(1)	2,637	3,798	(1,940)	16,979	27,351	17,080	31,232
Operating Expenses							
Research and development	3,225	1,846	1,736	3,848	5,504	3,769	8,276
Selling, general and administrative	3,038	4,669	7,128	20,521	21,404	13,327	20,328
Stock-based compensation(2)	—	—	—	—	—	—	212
Total operating expenses	6,263	6,515	8,864	24,369	26,908	17,096	28,816
Operating Income (Loss)	(3,626)	(2,717)	(10,804)	(7,390)	443	(16)	2,416
Other Income (Expense), Net	171	101	45	15	(80)	(48)	271
Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes	(3,455)	(2,616)	(10,759)	(7,375)	363	(64)	2,687
Income Tax Expense	8	16	15	36	144	125	92
Net Income (Loss)	$ (3,463)	$ (2,632)	$ (10,774)	$ (7,411)	$ 219	$ (189)	$ 2,595
Net Income (Loss) Attributable to Common Stockholders	$ (3,463)	$ (2,632)	$ (10,774)	$ (7,411)	$ 118	$ (189)	$ 1,332
Net Income (Loss) Per Common Share							
Basic	$ (0.66)	$ (0.50)	$ (2.00)	$ (0.79)	$ 0.01	$ (0.02)	$ 0.13
Diluted	$ (0.66)	$ (0.50)	$ (2.00)	$ (0.79)	$ 0.01	$ (0.02)	$ 0.11
Shares Used in Per Common Share Calculations							
Basic	5,231	5,312	5,391	9,352	9,660	9,605	10,080
Diluted	5,231	5,312	5,391	9,352	19,183	9,605	12,268
Pro Forma Net Income Data(3):							
Pro Forma Net Income Per Common Share							
Basic					$ 0.01		$ 0.13
Diluted					$ 0.01		$ 0.12
Shares Used in Pro Forma Per Common Share Calculations							
Basic					18,002		19,637
Diluted					19,183		21,825

(1) Beginning in the first quarter of 2004, we converted from recognizing revenue from U.S. consumer product sales on a "sell-through" basis (when retail stores sold our robots) to a "sell-in" basis (when our robots are shipped to retail stores). As a result of this conversion, our revenue and gross profit in the first quarter of 2004 included $5.7 million and $2.5 million, respectively, from robots shipped prior to 2004.

(2) Stock-based compensation recorded in 2005 breaks down by expense classification as follows:

	Nine Months Ended October 1, 2005 (unaudited) (in thousands)
Cost of product revenue	$ 18
Cost of contract revenue	29
Research and development	59
Selling, general and administrative	106
Total stock-based compensation	$ 212

(3) We have computed the pro forma net income per common share and the pro forma weighted-average shares outstanding included in the statement of operations data as we describe in Note 2 of the notes to our consolidated financial statements.

	As of December 31,					As of October 1, 2005 (unaudited)
	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	
	(in thousands)					
Consolidated Balance Sheet Data:						
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 806	$ 7,179	$ 3,014	$ 4,620	$ 19,441	$ 9,217
Total assets	5,241	10,580	8,705	27,827	45,137	59,967
Total liabilities	2,015	3,182	12,049	25,624	31,920	43,290
Total redeemable convertible preferred stock	7,873	14,639	14,639	27,562	37,506	37,506
Total stockholders' equity (deficit)	(4,646)	(7,241)	(17,983)	(25,359)	(24,289)	(20,829)

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and related notes that appear elsewhere in this prospectus. In addition to historical consolidated financial information, the following discussion contains forward-looking statements that reflect our plans, estimates and beliefs. Our actual results could differ materially from those discussed in the forward-looking statements. Factors that could cause or contribute to these differences include those discussed below and elsewhere in this prospectus, particularly in "Risk Factors."

Overview

iRobot provides robots that enable people to complete complex tasks in a better way. Founded in 1990 by roboticists who performed research at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, we have developed proprietary technology incorporating advanced concepts in navigation, mobility, manipulation and artificial intelligence to build industry-leading robots. Our Roomba floor vacuuming robot and recently announced Scooba floor washing robot perform time-consuming domestic chores, and our PackBot tactical military robots perform battlefield reconnaissance and bomb disposal. In addition, we are developing the Small Unmanned Ground Vehicle reconnaissance robot for the U.S. Army's transformational Future Combat Systems program and, in conjunction with Deere & Company, the R-Gator unmanned ground vehicle. We sell our robots to consumers through a variety of distribution channels, including over 7,000 retail locations and our on-line store, and to the U.S. military and other government agencies worldwide.

As of October 1, 2005, we had 258 full-time employees, of whom over 120 are engineers specializing in the design of robots. We have developed expertise in all the disciplines necessary to build durable, high-performance and cost-effective robots through the close integration of software, electronics and hardware. Our core technologies serve as reusable building blocks that we adapt and expand to develop next generation and new products, reducing the time, cost and risk of product development. Our significant expertise in robot design and engineering, combined with our management team's experience in military and consumer markets, positions us to capitalize on the expected growth in the market for robots.

Over the past three years, we sold more than 1.5 million of our Roomba floor vacuuming robots. We also sold to the U.S. military during that time more than 300 of our PackBot tactical military robots, most of which have been deployed on missions in Afghanistan and Iraq.

Although we have successfully launched consumer and military products, our continued success depends upon our ability to respond to a number of future challenges. We believe the most significant of these challenges include increasing competition in the markets for both our consumer and military products, our ability to obtain U.S. federal government funding for research and development programs, and our ability to successfully develop and introduce products and product enhancements.

Revenue

We currently derive revenue from product sales and research and development services. Product revenue is derived from the sale of our various Roomba and PackBot robots and related accessories. Research and development revenue is derived from the execution of contracts awarded by the U.S. federal government, other governments and a small number of commercial and industrial customers. In the future, we expect to derive increasing revenue from product maintenance and support services due to a focused effort to market these services and the wider distribution of our robots.

We currently derive a majority of our product revenue from the sale of our Roomba floor vacuuming robots and our PackBot tactical military robots. For the nine months ended October 1, 2005, and for the year ended December 31, 2004, product revenues accounted for 86.9% and 86.4% of total revenue, respectively. For the nine months ended October 1, 2005, and for the year ended December 31, 2004, our funded research and development contracts accounted for approximately 12.9% and 13.0% of our total revenue, respectively. We

expect to continue to perform funded research and development work with the intent of leveraging the technology developed to advance our new product development efforts. In the future, however, we expect that revenue from funded research and development contracts could grow modestly on a dollar basis and represent a decreasing percentage of our total revenue due to the anticipated growth in consumer and military product revenue.

We have historically derived royalty revenue from the licensing of technology to a third party. Due to the discontinuation of sales of the third-party products incorporating our technology, we do not expect to generate significant royalty revenue in the future from our existing products.

In 2004, approximately 82.2% of our consumer product revenue resulted from sales to twelve customers, primarily U.S. retailers, and 86.3% of military product revenue and 78.1% of funded research and development contract revenue resulted from orders and contracts from the U.S. federal government. For the nine months ended October 1, 2005, and for the year ended December 31, 2004, sales to non-U.S. customers accounted for 8.3% and 7.4% of total revenue, respectively.

Our revenue from product sales is generated through sales to our retail distribution channels, our distributor network and to certain U.S. and foreign governments. In 2002, when our Roomba robot was first commercially introduced and throughout 2003, we recognized revenue from our U.S. consumer product sales on a “sell-through basis” (when retail stores sold our Roomba robots to end users). In the first quarter of 2004, we began recognizing revenue from U.S. consumer product sales on a “sell-in basis” (when our robots are shipped by us to the retail stores). As a result of this change in accounting treatment, in the first quarter of 2004 we recognized $5.7 million of product revenue from products shipped prior to 2004. This one-time increase impacts period-to-period comparisons relating to 2004. Revenue from sales of our military robots is recognized upon the later to occur of shipment or customer acceptance.

Revenue from consumer product sales is significantly seasonal, with a majority of our consumer product revenue generated in the second half of the year (in advance of the holiday season). The timing of holiday season shipments could materially affect our third or fourth quarter consumer product revenue in any fiscal year. Revenue from our military robot sales and revenue from funded research and development contracts are occasionally influenced by the September 30 fiscal year-end of the U.S. federal government, but are not otherwise significantly seasonal. In addition, our revenue can be affected by the timing of the release of new products and the award of new contracts.

Cost of Revenue

Cost of product revenue includes the cost of raw materials and labor that go into the development and manufacture of our products as well as manufacturing overhead costs such as manufacturing engineering, quality assurance, logistics and warranty costs. For the nine months ended October 1, 2005, and for the year ended December 31, 2004, cost of product revenue was 66.6% and 72.2% of total product revenue, respectively. Raw material costs, which are our most significant cost items, generally have not fluctuated materially as a percentage of revenue since the introduction of our robots in 2002. There can be no assurance, however, that our costs of raw materials will not increase. Labor costs also comprise a significant portion of our cost of revenue. Compared to our PackBot tactical military robots, labor costs for our Roomba floor vacuuming robots comprise a greater percentage of the associated cost of revenue. We outsource the manufacture of our Roomba robots to a contract manufacturer in China. While labor costs in China traditionally have been favorable compared to labor costs elsewhere in the world, including the United States, we believe that labor in China is becoming more scarce. Consequently, the labor costs for our Roomba robots could increase in the future.

Cost of contract revenue includes the direct labor costs of engineering resources committed to funded research and development contracts, as well as third-party consulting, travel and associated direct material costs. Additionally, we include overhead expenses such as indirect engineering labor, occupancy costs associated with the project resources, engineering tools and supplies and program management expenses. For the nine months ended October 1, 2005, and for the year ended December 31, 2004, cost of contract revenue was 72.1% and 67.7% of total contract revenue, respectively.

Gross Profit

Our gross profit as a percentage of revenue varies according to the mix of product and contract revenue, the mix of products sold and the total sales volume. Currently, our consumer robots typically have a higher gross profit as a percentage of revenue than our military robots due to lower-volume, early-stage production of our military robots. For the nine months ended October 1, 2005, and for the year ended December 31, 2004, gross profit was 32.7% and 28.8% of total revenue, respectively.

As a result of the change in accounting from a "sell-through" to "sell-in" basis, we recognized $2.5 million of gross profit in the first quarter of 2004, which disproportionately increased our gross profit as a percentage of revenues in that quarter and in 2004.

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expenses consist primarily of:

- salaries and related costs for our engineers;
- costs for high technology components used in product and prototype development; and
- costs of test equipment used during product development.

We have significantly expanded our research and development capabilities and expect to continue to expand these capabilities in the future. Substantially all of our research and development is performed in the United States, although we maintain a limited staff of engineering personnel in Hong Kong to serve as a liaison between our U.S.-based engineering staff and our outsourced manufacturer in China. We are committed to increasing the level of innovative design and development of new products as we strive to enhance our ability to serve our existing consumer and military markets as well as new markets for robots. Accordingly, we anticipate that research and development expenses will continue to increase in absolute dollars for the foreseeable future.

For the nine months ended October 1, 2005, and for the year ended December 31, 2004, research and development expense was $8.3 million and $5.5 million, or 8.7% and 5.8% of total revenue, respectively.

In addition to our internal research and development activities discussed above, we incur research and development expenses under funded development arrangements with both governments and industrial third parties. For the nine months ended October 1, 2005, these expenses amounted to $8.9 million compared to $8.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2004. In accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, these expenses have been classified as cost of revenue rather than research and development expense.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

Our selling, general and administrative expenses consist primarily of:

- salaries and related costs for sales and marketing personnel;
- salaries and related costs for executives and administrative personnel;
- advertising, marketing and other brand-building costs;
- professional services costs;
- information systems and infrastructure costs;
- travel and related costs; and
- occupancy and other overhead costs.

As we focus on increasing our market penetration and continuing to build brand awareness, we anticipate that selling, general and administrative expenses will continue to increase in absolute dollars for the foreseeable future. Selling, general and administrative costs as a percentage of our revenue are not likely to

decrease in the foreseeable future as we intend to continue to take advantage of our market-leading position in the robot industry by building on the iRobot brand. We also expect our general and administrative expenses will increase due to our preparations to become and to operate as a public company, including costs associated with compliance with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, directors' and officers' liability insurance, increased professional services, and a new investor relations function.

For the nine months ended October 1, 2005, and for the year ended December 31, 2004, selling, general and administrative expense was $20.3 million and $21.4 million, or 21.3% and 22.5% of total revenue, respectively.

Stock-Based Compensation Expenses

We have recorded deferred stock-based compensation expense related to grants of stock options made after January 1, 2005. This amount represents the difference between the exercise price of an option awarded to an employee and the amount retrospectively assessed to be the fair market value of the underlying shares on the date of grant. We incur stock-based compensation expenses as we amortize the deferred stock-based compensation amounts over the related vesting periods, up to five years. In addition, we have awarded options to non-employees to purchase our common stock. Stock-based compensation expenses related to non-employees are measured on a fair-value basis using the Black-Scholes valuation model on the date of grant and amortized over the applicable vesting period.

Deferred stock-based compensation based on outstanding stock options at October 1, 2005 is approximately $3.1 million. We expect to record aggregate amortization of stock-based compensation expense of approximately $168,000 in the fourth quarter of 2005, from these outstanding options, subject to continued vesting of options. In addition, we expect to record aggregate amortization of stock-based compensation expense of approximately $634,000, $634,000, $627,000, $626,000 and $221,000 for 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009 and 2010, respectively, from these outstanding options, subject to continued vesting of options.

For the nine months ended October 1, 2005, and for the year ended December 31, 2004, stock-based compensation expense was $212,000 and zero dollars, or 0.2% and zero percent of total revenue, respectively.

Fiscal Periods

Historically, our fiscal year ended on December 31 and our fiscal quarters ended on March 31, June 30, September 30 and December 31. Reference to 2004, for example, refers to the fiscal year ended December 31, 2004. Beginning in fiscal 2005, we operate and report using a 52-53 week fiscal year ending on the Saturday closest to December 31. Accordingly, each of our fiscal quarters ends on the Saturday that falls closest to the last day of the third calendar month of the quarter.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Our consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The preparation of these consolidated financial statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenue, costs and expenses, and related disclosures. We evaluate our estimates and assumptions on an ongoing basis. Our actual results may differ from these estimates.

We believe that of our significant accounting policies, which are described in the notes to our consolidated financial statements, the following accounting policies involve a greater degree of judgment and complexity. Accordingly, we believe that the following accounting policies are the most critical to aid in fully understanding and evaluating our consolidated financial condition and results of operations.

Revenue Recognition

We recognize revenue from sales of consumer products under the terms of the customer agreement upon transfer of title to the customer, provided the price is fixed or determinable, collection is determined to be probable and no significant obligations remain. Sales to resellers are subject to agreements allowing for limited

rights of return for defective products only, rebates and price protection. We have historically not taken product returns except for defective products. Accordingly, we reduce revenue for our estimates of liabilities for these rights at the time the related sale is recorded. We establish a provision for sales returns for products sold by resellers directly or through our distributors based on historical return experience. We have aggregated and analyzed historical returns from resellers and end users which form the basis of our estimate of future sales returns by resellers or end users. In accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 48 *"Revenue Recognition When Right of Return Exists,"* the provision for these estimated returns is recorded as a reduction of revenue at the time that the related revenue is recorded. If actual returns from retailers differ significantly from our estimates, such differences could have a material impact on our results of operations for the period in which the actual returns become known. Our returns reserve is calculated as a percentage of gross consumer product revenue. A one percentage point increase or decrease in our actual experience of returns would have a material impact on our quarterly and annual results of operations. The estimates for returns are adjusted periodically based upon historical rates of returns. The estimates and reserve for rebates and price protection are based on specific programs, expected usage and historical experience. Actual results could differ from these estimates. Through 2003, we recognized revenue on sales to certain distributors and retail customers upon their sale to the end user. Starting in the first quarter of 2004, as a result of our accumulation of sufficient experience to reasonably estimate allowances for product returns, we adopted the standard industry practice of recognizing revenue on all sales upon delivery of product to distributors and retail stores and established a related allowance for future returns based upon historical experience. If future trends or our ability to estimate were to change significantly from those experienced in the past, incremental reductions or increases to revenue may result based on this new experience.

Under cost-plus research and development contracts, we recognize revenue based on costs incurred plus a pro-rata portion of the total fixed fee. We recognize revenue on fixed-price contracts using the percentage-of-completion method. Costs and estimated gross profits on contracts are recorded as work is performed based on the percentage that incurred costs bear to estimated total costs utilizing the most recent estimates of costs and funding. Changes in job performance, job conditions and estimated profitability, including those arising from final contract settlements, may result in revisions to costs and income, and are recorded or recognized, as the case may be, in the period in which the revisions are determined. Since many contracts extend over a long period of time, revisions in cost and funding estimates during the progress of work have the effect of adjusting earnings applicable to past performance in the current period. When the current contract estimate indicates a loss, provision is made for the total anticipated loss in the current period. Revenue earned in excess of billings, if any, is recorded as unbilled revenue. Billings in excess of revenue earned, if any, are recorded as deferred revenue.

Accounting for Stock-Based Awards

We apply Accounting Principles Board No. 25, *Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees*, and related interpretations (Opinion 25), in accounting for our stock-based compensation plan. Accordingly, compensation expense is recorded for options issued to employees in fixed amounts and with fixed exercise prices only to the extent that such exercise prices are less than the fair market value at the date of grant. We follow the disclosure provisions of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123, *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation* (SFAS 123), as amended by Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 148, *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation— Transition and Disclosure.* All stock-based awards to non-employees are accounted for at their fair value in accordance with SFAS 123 and related interpretations.

We have historically granted stock options at exercise prices equivalent to the fair value of our common stock as estimated by our board of directors, with input from management, as of the date of grant. Because there has been no public market for our common stock, our board of directors determined the fair value of our common stock by considering a number of objective and subjective factors, including our operating and financial performance and corporate milestones, the prices at which we sold shares of convertible preferred stock, the superior rights and preferences of securities senior to our common stock at the time of each grant and the risk and non-liquid nature of our common stock. We have not historically obtained contemporaneous valuations by an unrelated valuation specialist because, at the time of the issuances of stock options, we believed our estimates of the fair value of our common stock to be reasonable based on the foregoing factors.

In connection with this offering, we retrospectively assessed the fair value of our common stock for options granted during the period from July 1, 2004 to July 2, 2005. In reassessing the fair value of the common stock underlying the equity awards granted during this period, our board of directors considered the factors used in our historical determinations of fair value, as well as the likelihood of a liquidity event, such as an initial public offering, at the time of grant and feedback received from investment banks in discussions, beginning in 2005, relating to an initial public offering.

During the period from July 1, 2004 to December 31, 2004, we issued stock options to purchase an aggregate of 432,000 shares of common stock, of which options to purchase 387,425 shares were granted from July 1, 2004 to November 10, 2004 at an exercise price of $2.78 per share and options to purchase 44,575 shares were granted from November 11, 2004 to December 31, 2004 at an exercise price of $4.60 per share. The increase in our estimated per share fair value of common stock during this period primarily reflects the increased valuation as indicated by the increased price at which we sold shares of convertible preferred stock to a new investor in November 2004 as compared to sales of convertible preferred stock in March 2003.

For the period from January 1, 2005 to July 2, 2005, we issued stock options to purchase an aggregate of 578,275 shares of common stock, of which options to purchase 121,850 shares were granted from January 1, 2005 to February 7, 2005 with an exercise price of $4.60 per share, options to purchase 455,925 shares were granted from February 8, 2005 to May 2, 2005 with an exercise price of $4.96 per share and options to purchase 500 shares were granted from May 3, 2005 to July 2, 2005 with an exercise price of $5.66 per share. As a result of our retrospective assessment of the valuation of our common stock in connection with the initial filing of our registration statement on Form S-1, the board of directors determined that an increase in the estimated fair value of our common stock since the beginning of 2005 was necessary and supported by, among other things, the feedback received from investment banks and the likelihood of an initial public offering. We noted that the fair value of the shares subject to the equity awards granted during this period, as determined by our board of directors at the time of grant, was less than the preliminary post-offering valuations discussed with investment banks during the second quarter of 2005. The board of directors also noted several corporate milestones that occurred during the period including the increase in our revenue over comparable prior periods, the award of additional government contracts, increased funding on existing projects, the announcement of our Scooba floor washing robot, the introduction of our PackBot Explorer robot and the enhancement of our management team.

In addition, we retrospectively assessed the fair value of our common stock for options granted during the period from July 3, 2005 to October 1, 2005. For the period from July 3, 2005 to October 1, 2005, we issued stock options to purchase an aggregate of 295,475 shares of common stock, of which options to purchase 137,475 shares were granted from July 3, 2005 to July 25, 2005 with an exercise price of $5.66 per share, options to purchase 111,500 shares were granted from July 26, 2005 to August 29, 2005 with an exercise price of $14.54 per share and options to purchase 46,500 shares were granted from August 30, 2005 to October 1, 2005 with an exercise price of $16.32 per share. In reassessing the fair value of our common stock, we determined that an increase in the estimated fair value of our common stock for options granted from July 3, 2005 through October 1, 2005 was necessary and supported by our improving operating results, additional feedback received from investment banks, corporate milestones achieved by us during the third quarter of 2005 and the continuing public offering process. In retrospectively assessing the fair value of the common stock underlying the equity awards granted during this period, we considered the key factors and assumptions used in the retrospective assessment of fair value for the first six months of 2005. In addition, we noted that the fair value of the shares subject to the equity awards granted during the period from July 3, 2005 to October 1, 2005, as determined by our board of directors at the time of grant, was less than the proposed offering range discussed with the managing underwriters in late September 2005. The proposed offering range reflects stock market performance for companies comparable to us based on forward revenue multiple valuations and the continued demand for initial public offerings during the third quarter of 2005. The board of directors also noted, among other things, our activities in preparation for this offering, including the initial filing of our registration statement on July 27, 2005, the 81.2% and 65.9% increase in our revenue for the three and nine months ended October 1, 2005, respectively, compared to the corresponding prior year periods, the profitability levels and other improvements in our operating results that we achieved during these periods, and

the September 2005 award of a Naval Sea Systems Command (NAVSEA) contract modification to deliver our PackBot tactical military robot, including an initial order for 103 robots. In light of these factors, we determined that the retrospectively assessed weighted average fair value of our common stock for options granted during the period prior to July 26, 2005 was $14.72, for options granted after July 26, 2005 but prior to August 30, 2005 was $17.92 and for options granted after August 30, 2005 was $21.19.

The difference between the reassessed fair value of the common stock underlying the equity awards granted during the period from January 1, 2005 to October 1, 2005 and $22.00, which is the midpoint of the range listed on the cover of this prospectus, was attributable primarily to the post-offering valuations discussed during the period with investment banks, including the managing underwriters in this offering, the continued demand for initial public offerings during the period, our improving operating results during the period and the achievement of other corporate milestones in 2005. In addition, to a lesser extent, this difference is attributable to the superior rights and preferences of our preferred stock that will convert into common stock upon consummation of this offering, and the illiquidity of our common stock prior to the consummation of this offering. The difference between $21.60, the retrospectively assessed fair value of the common stock underlying the equity awards as of October 1, 2005, and $22.00, which is the midpoint of the range listed on the cover of this prospectus, was attributable to the final determination of the offering range, in consultation with the managing underwriters, using updated market conditions, the uncertainty and volatility in the markets for companies comparable to us and the prospects for liquidity through this offering.

As more fully disclosed in Note 10 to our consolidated financial statements, we determined that the fair value of our common stock increased ratably from $4.60 at December 31, 2004 to approximately $21.60 per share as of October 1, 2005. Based upon this determination, we recorded deferred compensation expense of approximately $3.1 million in the nine months ended October 1, 2005. This deferred expense will be amortized ratably over the vesting periods of the underlying options.

On December 16, 2004, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (revised 2004), *Share-Based Payment* (SFAS 123R). SFAS 123R eliminates the alternative of applying the intrinsic value measurement provisions of Opinion 25 to stock compensation awards issued to employees. Instead, SFAS 123R requires companies to measure the cost of employee services received in exchange for an award of equity instruments based on the grant-date fair value of the award. That cost must be recognized over the period during which an employee is required to provide services in exchange for the award, known as the requisite service period, which is usually the vesting period.

We have not yet quantified the effects of the adoption of SFAS 123R, but we expect that the new standard will result in significant stock-based compensation expense. The effects of adopting SFAS 123R will depend on numerous factors, including the valuation model we choose to value stock-based awards, the assumed award forfeiture rate, the accounting policies we adopt concerning the method of recognizing the fair value of awards over the requisite service period and the transition method we choose for adopting SFAS 123R. SFAS 123R will be effective for our fiscal quarter beginning January 1, 2006.

Accounting for Income Taxes

Deferred taxes are determined based on the difference between the financial statement and tax basis of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates in effect in the years in which the differences are expected to reverse. Valuation allowances are provided if, based upon the weight of available evidence, it is more likely than not that some or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

To date, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, we have operated in a loss position. We have $13.1 million of net operating loss carry-forwards as of December 31, 2004, although the use of these net operating loss carry-forwards may be limited by changes in our ownership. We expect that these net operating loss carry-forwards will impact our effective tax rate over the next several years. There, however, can be no assurance as to the rate at which these net operating loss carry-forwards can be utilized, or as to whether there will be any other tax incentives available after 2004.

Warranty

We provide a one-year warranty against defects in materials and workmanship and will either repair the goods, provide replacement products at no charge to the customer or refund amounts to the customer for defective products. We record estimated warranty costs, based on historical experience by product, at the time we recognize product revenue. As the complexity of our products increases, we could experience higher warranty claims relative to sales than we have previously experienced, and we may need to increase these estimated warranty reserves.

Inventory Valuation

We value our inventory at the lower of the actual cost of our inventory or its current estimated market value. We write down inventory for obsolescence or unmarketable inventories based upon assumptions about future demand and market conditions. Because of the seasonality of our consumer product sales and inventory levels, obsolescence of technology and product life cycles, we generally write down inventory to net realizable value based on forecasted product demand. Actual demand and market conditions may be lower than those that we project and this difference could have a material adverse effect on our gross profit if inventory write-downs beyond those initially recorded become necessary. Alternatively, if actual demand and market conditions are more favorable than those we estimated at the time of such a write-down, our gross profit could be favorably impacted in future periods.

Overview of Results of Operations

The following table sets forth our results of operations for the periods shown:

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,			Nine Months Ended	
	2002	2003	2004	September 30, 2004	October 1, 2005
			(in thousands)	(unaudited)	
Revenue					
Product revenue(1)	$ 6,955	$ 45,896	$ 82,147	$ 48,589	$ 83,039
Contract revenue	7,223	7,661	12,365	8,500	12,375
Royalty revenue	639	759	531	469	62
Total revenue	14,817	54,316	95,043	57,558	95,476
Cost of Revenue					
Cost of product revenue	4,896	31,194	59,321	35,032	55,320
Cost of contract revenue	11,861	6,143	8,371	5,446	8,924
Total cost of revenue	16,757	37,337	67,692	40,478	64,244
Gross profit (loss)(1)	(1,940)	16,979	27,351	17,080	31,232
Operating Expenses					
Research and development	1,736	3,848	5,504	3,769	8,276
Selling, general and administrative	7,128	20,521	21,404	13,327	20,328
Stock-based compensation(2)	—	—	—	—	212
Total operating expenses	8,864	24,369	26,908	17,096	28,816
Operating Income (Loss)	(10,804)	(7,390)	443	(16)	2,416
Other Income (Expense), Net	45	15	(80)	(48)	271
Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes	(10,759)	(7,375)	363	(64)	2,687
Income Tax Expense	15	36	144	125	92
Net Income (Loss)	$ (10,774)	$ (7,411)	$ 219	$ (189)	$ 2,595

(1) Beginning in the first quarter of 2004, we converted from recognizing revenue from U.S. consumer product sales on a "sell-through" basis (when retail stores sold our robots) to a "sell-in" basis (when our robots are shipped to retail stores). As a result of this conversion, our revenue and gross profit in the first quarter of 2004 included $5.7 million and $2.5 million, respectively, from robots shipped prior to 2004.

(2) Stock-based compensation recorded in 2005 breaks down by expense classification as follows:

	Nine Months Ended October 1, 2005 (unaudited) (in thousands)
Cost of product revenue	$ 18
Cost of contract revenue	29
Research and development	59
Selling, general and administrative	106
Total stock-based compensation	$ 212

The following table sets forth our results of operations as a percentage of revenue for the periods shown:

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,			Nine Months Ended	
	2002	2003	2004	September 30, 2004	October 1, 2005
Revenue					
Product revenue	47.0%	84.5%	86.4%	84.4%	87.0%
Contract revenue	48.7	14.1	13.0	14.8	13.0
Royalty revenue	4.3	1.4	0.6	0.8	0.0
Total revenue	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Cost of Revenue					
Cost of product revenue	33.0	57.4	62.4	60.8	57.9
Cost of contract revenue	80.1	11.3	8.8	9.5	9.3
Total cost of revenue	113.1	68.7	71.2	70.3	67.3
Gross profit (loss)	(13.1)	31.3	28.8	29.7	32.7
Operating Expenses					
Research and development	11.7	7.1	5.8	6.5	8.7
Selling, general and administrative	48.1	37.8	22.5	23.2	21.3
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	0.2
Total operating expenses	59.8	44.9	28.3	29.7	30.2
Operating Income (Loss)	(72.9)	(13.6)	0.5	0.0	2.5
Other Income (Expense), Net	0.3	—	(0.1)	(0.1)	0.3
Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes	(72.6)	(13.6)	0.4	(0.1)	2.8
Income Tax Expense	0.1	—	0.2	0.2	0.1
Net Income (Loss)	(72.7)%	(13.6)%	0.2%	(0.3)%	2.7%

Comparison of Nine Months Ended October 1, 2005 to Nine Months Ended September 30, 2004

Revenue

Our revenue increased 65.9% to $95.5 million in the nine months ended October 1, 2005 from $57.6 million in the nine months ended September 30, 2004. Revenue increased approximately $16.9 million, or 39.3%, in our consumer business and $21.4 million, or 151.4%, in our government and industrial business.

The increase in revenue from our consumer products was driven by continued demand for our Roomba floor vacuuming robots. During the third quarter of 2005, our revenue from consumer products was positively impacted by the shipment of robots that we had expected to ship in the fourth quarter. In addition, during the nine months ended October 1, 2005, we added four retailers to our retail network, which accounted for approximately 9% of our total revenue during the period and increased the total number of retailers offering our products to 19. We establish a provision for returns for consumer products upon shipment and review the returns reserve rate on a periodic basis. During the third quarter of 2005, we determined that customer return rates had decreased significantly and, accordingly, we revised our returns reserve rate and reduced the returns reserve as of October 1, 2005. As a result of this decrease, during the third quarter of 2005, we recognized an additional $2.7 million of consumer product revenue related to robots shipped both during the third quarter of 2005 and during prior periods.

The increase in revenue from our government and industrial business was due primarily to increased revenue from sales of our military robots, including the shipment of an order for 152 of our PackBot tactical military robots from the U.S. Navy, and a significant increase in contract revenues generated under funded research and development contracts, including under the Future Combat Systems program.

Our revenue in 2004 was impacted by our conversion in accounting for U.S. consumer product sales from a “sell-through” basis (when retail stores sell our Roomba robots to their customers) to a “sell-in” basis (when our robots are shipped by us to the retail stores). As a result of this conversion, in 2004 we recognized $5.7 million of product revenue from products shipped by us prior to 2004. If such one-time revenue had not been included in our results in the nine months ended September 30, 2004, revenues in our consumer business would have increased by $22.6 million, or 60.5%, from the nine months ended September 30, 2004 to the comparable period of 2005.

Cost of Revenue

Our cost of revenue increased to $64.2 million in the nine months ended October 1, 2005, compared to $40.5 million in the nine months ended September 30, 2004. The increase is primarily attributable to a 214.3% increase in the unit sales of our PackBot robots, and a $3.5 million increase in costs associated with the $3.9 million increase in contract revenue. Unit sales in our consumer business increased by approximately 19.9% (excluding the impact of converting to “sell-in” accounting in the first quarter of 2004 as described above). In addition to the changes in sales volume, the unit costs of manufacturing our consumer robots increased by approximately 22.9% over the comparable period in 2004 related primarily to an increase in costs associated with the production of the second generation Roomba robots and a shift in the mix of the consumer robots that we sold. The unit costs of manufacturing our PackBot robots decreased by approximately 9.4% over the comparable period in 2004 primarily as a result of manufacturing economies of scale.

Gross Profit

Gross profit increased 82.9% to $31.2 million in the nine months ended October 1, 2005, from $17.1 million in the nine months ended September 30, 2004. Gross profit as a percentage of revenue increased to 32.7% in the nine months ended October 1, 2005 from 29.7% of revenue in the nine months ended September 30, 2004. The 3.0% increase in gross profit as a percent of revenue in the nine months ended October 1, 2005 was primarily due to improved gross profit on our consumer and government and industrial robots, including a gross profit increase resulting from the reduction of our returns reserve. The favorable impact from improved product gross profit was offset by approximately 1.6% as the result of lower gross profit realized on funded research and development contracts and 0.7% as a result of the decrease in gross profit from royalty revenue for the nine months ended October 1, 2005. Gross profit in the nine months ended September 30, 2004 included $2.5 million as a result of the change in accounting from a “sell-through” to “sell-in” basis.

Research and Development

Research and development expenses increased approximately 119.5% to $8.3 million (8.7% of revenue) in the nine months ended October 1, 2005 from $3.8 million (6.5% of revenue) in the nine months ended

September 30, 2004. The increase in research and development expenses was primarily due to increased headcount in our research and development function to 69 employees at October 1, 2005 from 43 employees at September 30, 2004. In the nine months ended October 1, 2005 and September 30, 2004, we incurred the majority of our independent (non-funded) research and development expenses to support the development of enhancements to our Roomba product line. In addition, at the beginning of 2004, we began product development work on a floor washing robot now known as Scooba.

In addition to our internal research and development activities discussed above, we incur research and development expenses under funded development arrangements with both governments and industrial third parties. For the nine months ended October 1, 2005, these expenses amounted to $8.9 million compared to $5.4 million for the comparable period in 2004. The increase in these expenses was primarily due to increased headcount in our research and development function to 40 employees at October 1, 2005 from 12 employees at September 30, 2004. In accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, these expenses have been classified as cost of revenue rather than research and development expense.

Selling, General and Administrative

Selling, general and administrative expenses increased 52.5% to $20.3 million (21.3% of revenue) in the nine months ended October 1, 2005 from $13.3 million (23.2% of revenue) in the nine months ended September 30, 2004. The increase in selling, general and administrative expenses was primarily due to an increase in advertising and promotion in support of the Roomba product line, including our Roomba Scheduler robot, an expansion of our selling, general and administrative function headcount to 79 employees from 44 employees, in the areas of accounting, information technology, human resources, legal and corporate marketing, and the expenses associated with our preparations to become a public company during the nine months ended October 1, 2005.

Other Income (Expense), Net

Other income, net amounted to $271,000 in the nine months ended October 1, 2005 compared to other expense, net of approximately $48,000 in the nine months ended September 30, 2004. The increase in other income (expense), net was primarily due to interest earned on invested cash during the nine months ended October 1, 2005.

Income Tax Provision

The provision for income taxes of $92,000 for the nine months ended October 1, 2005, compared with a provision of $125,000 for the nine months ended September 30, 2004, represents taxes due based on alternative minimum taxes.

Comparison of Years Ended December 31, 2004 and 2003

Revenue

Our revenue increased 75.0% to $95.0 million in 2004, from $54.3 million in 2003. Revenue increased $28.3 million, or 65.6%, in our consumer business and $12.0 million, or 106.6%, in our government and industrial business. The increase in revenue from our consumer products was driven by continued strong demand for our Roomba floor vacuuming robot, originally introduced in late 2002, and in particular by the introduction of the second generation of our Roomba floor vacuuming robots in the third fiscal quarter of 2004. In addition, during 2004, we added three retailers to our network, which accounted for approximately 14% of our total revenue during the period and increased the total number of retailers offering our products to 15. The increase in revenue from our government and industrial business was due primarily to increased revenue from sales of our military robots and, to a lesser extent to increased contract revenue. The sales of our military robots in 2004 were driven by the continued strong demand for our PackBot robot, attributable primarily to the level of hostilities in Afghanistan and Iraq and the need for soldiers to deal with a large number of explosive devices.

Our revenue in 2004 was impacted by our conversion in accounting for U.S. consumer product sales from a "sell-through" basis to a "sell-in" basis. As a result of this conversion, we recognized $5.7 million of product revenue in the first quarter of 2004 from products shipped by us prior to 2004.

Cost of Revenue

Our cost of revenue increased to $67.7 million in 2004 compared to $37.3 million in 2003. The increase is primarily attributable to a 69.4% increase in the unit sales of consumer robots, a 98.1% increase in the unit sales of our PackBot robots, and a $2.2 million increase in costs associated with the $4.7 million increase in contract revenue. In addition to the changes in sales volume, the unit costs of manufacturing our consumer robots increased by approximately 6.9% over the comparable period in 2003 related primarily to an increase in costs associated with the production of the second generation Roomba robots. In addition, the unit costs of manufacturing our PackBot robots decreased by approximately 12.4% over the comparable period in 2003 as a result of manufacturing economies of scale.

Gross Profit

Gross profit increased 61.1% to $27.4 million in 2004, from $17.0 million in 2003. Gross profit as a percentage of revenue decreased to 28.8% in 2004 from 31.3% of revenue in 2003. This decrease in gross profit, as a percentage of revenue, was due primarily to the factors described above, as well as a decrease in royalty revenue, and a reduction of the average sales price of our first-generation Roomba robot in anticipation of the introduction of the second-generation robots in mid-2004.

Research and Development

Research and development expenses increased approximately 43.0% to $5.5 million (5.8% of revenue) in 2004 from $3.8 million (7.1% of revenue) in 2003. In 2004 and 2003, we incurred the majority of our independent (non-funded) research and development expenses to support the development of enhancements to our Roomba product line resulting in the launch of the second-generation of our Roomba floor vacuuming robots in 2004. In addition, at the beginning of 2004, we began product development work on our Scooba floor washing robot. Research and development expenses for our government and industrial business do not include the costs of research funded by various government and industrial third-parties. The direct costs of these funded programs increased by $2.3 million from $6.1 million in 2003 to $8.4 million in 2004.

Selling, General and Administrative

Selling, general and administrative expenses increased slightly to $21.4 million (22.5% of revenue) in 2004 from $20.5 million (37.8% of revenue) in 2003. The spending in 2003 reflects our promotion of our Roomba robot in its first full year of availability, including a significant investment in advertising for market penetration and product and brand awareness.

Other Income (Expense), Net

Other income (expense), net principally consists of interest income on our investment portfolio, partially offset by interest expense as we occasionally borrow on a working capital line of credit. Other expense, net for 2004 amounted to $80,000 compared to other income, net of $15,000 in 2003. In 2004, the other expense, net consisted primarily of interest expense incurred as a result of our borrowings under our working capital line of credit and discounts for accelerated payments $140,000, partially offset by interest income of $60,000 earned on our cash portfolio.

Income Tax Provision

Our income taxes represent primarily state taxes and the impact of applying the alternative minimum tax rules. We had $13.1 million and $13.2 million of tax loss carry-forwards, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, outstanding as of December 31, 2004 and December 31, 2003, respectively.

Comparison of Years Ended December 31, 2003 and 2002

Revenue

Our revenue increased 266.6% to $54.3 million in 2003, from $14.8 million in 2002. Product revenue increased $38.9 million, or 559.9%, and contract revenue increased approximately $400,000, or 6.1%. The increase in product revenue in 2003 resulted from the first full year of sales of our Roomba robots, originally introduced in late 2002, and the first full year of sales of our PackBot robots, first introduced to the military market in late 2002. In addition, during 2003, we added eight retailers to our retail network, which accounted for approximately 29% of our total revenue during the period and increased the total number of retailers offering our products to twelve.

Cost of Revenue

Our cost of revenue increased to $37.3 million (or 68.7% of revenue) from $16.8 million (or 113.1% of revenue) in 2002. The increase in the cost of revenue is primarily due to the increase in product revenue of $38.9 million. The reduction in the cost of revenue as a percentage of total revenue is primarily due to an increase in product sales volume and related economies of scale and significant improvement in margins realized on funded research and development contracts. In 2002, we recorded a significant loss on funded research and development contracts, resulting in contract costs exceeding the revenue earned. Contract costs as a percentage of contract revenue generated under funded research and development contracts declined to 80.2% in 2003 from 165.3% in 2002.

Gross Profit

Gross profit increased to $17.0 million in 2003, from a negative gross profit of $1.9 million in 2002. Gross profit as a percentage of revenue increased to 31.3% of revenue in 2003 from a negative gross profit as a percentage of revenue of 13.1%. This improved gross profit as a percentage of revenue was due to contract revenue exceeding contract costs in 2003 by $1.5 million and a gross profit percentage of 32.0% on product revenue in 2003. The loss in 2002 was primarily due to $11.9 million of contract costs being only partially offset by $7.2 million of contract revenue.

Research and Development

Research and development expenses increased approximately 121.7% to $3.8 million (7.1% of revenue) in 2003 from $1.7 million (11.7% of revenue) in 2002. The majority of this increase in 2003 was due to product development work on our Roomba robots, including work on several enhancements to the first-generation Roomba robot and on our second-generation Roomba products. Research and development expenses do not include the costs of research funded by various government and industrial third-parties. The direct costs of these funded programs decreased by $5.8 million from $11.9 million in 2002 to $6.1 million in 2003.

Selling, General and Administrative

Selling, general and administrative expenses increased approximately 187.9% to $20.5 million (37.8% of revenue) in 2003 from $7.1 million (48.1% of revenue) in 2002. During 2003, we initiated our first significant efforts to promote, market and sell our Roomba robots. The increase in selling, general and administrative expenses in 2003 was due in large part to these promotional efforts and our substantial investment in our financial and systems capabilities.

Other Income (Expense), Net

Other income, net for 2003 amounted to $15,000 compared to $45,000 in 2002. In 2003 and 2002, the other income, net was primarily interest income earned on our cash portfolio.

Income Tax Provision

We had $13.2 million and $14.8 million of tax loss carry-forwards, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, outstanding as of December 31, 2003 and December 31, 2002, respectively.

Quarterly Results of Operations

You should read the following tables presenting our unaudited quarterly results of operations in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and related notes contained elsewhere in this prospectus. We have prepared the unaudited information on the same basis as our audited consolidated financial statements. You should also keep in mind, as you read the following tables, that our operating results for any quarter are not necessarily indicative of results for any future quarters or for a full year.

The following table presents our unaudited quarterly results of operations for the seven fiscal quarters ended October 1, 2005. This table includes all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring adjustments, that we consider necessary for fair statement of our financial position and operating results for the quarters presented.

	Fiscal Quarter Ended						
	March 31, 2004	June 30, 2004	September 30, 2004	December 31, 2004	March 31, 2005	July 2, 2005	October 1, 2005
				(unaudited) (in thousands)			
Revenue							
Product revenue(1)	$ 15,812	$ 7,275	$ 25,502	$ 33,558	$ 12,531	$ 22,193	$ 48,315
Contract revenue	2,221	2,818	3,461	3,865	4,539	3,693	4,143
Royalty revenue	465	18	(15)	62	62	—	—
Total revenue	18,498	10,111	28,948	37,485	17,132	25,886	52,458
Cost of Revenue							
Cost of product revenue	10,417	6,053	18,560	24,290	9,834	16,917	28,569
Cost of contract revenue	1,352	1,994	2,101	2,924	3,124	2,645	3,155
Total cost of revenue	11,769	8,047	20,661	27,214	12,958	19,562	31,724
Gross profit(1)	6,729	2,064	8,287	10,271	4,174	6,324	20,734
Operating Expenses							
Research and development	1,422	1,141	1,206	1,735	3,048	2,665	2,563
Selling, general and administrative	4,790	4,399	4,139	8,077	5,295	6,766	8,267
Stock-based compensation(2)	—	—	—	—	27	63	122
Total operating expenses	6,212	5,540	5,345	9,812	8,370	9,494	10,952
Operating income (loss)	517	(3,476)	2,942	459	(4,196)	(3,170)	9,782
Other Income (Expense), Net	(35)	(5)	(7)	(32)	97	114	60
Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes	482	(3,481)	2,935	427	(4,099)	(3,056)	9,842
Income Tax Expense	1	—	124	19	2	—	90
Net Income (Loss)	$ 481	$ (3,481)	$ 2,811	$ 408	$ (4,101)	$ (3,056)	$ 9,752

(1) Beginning in the first quarter of 2004, we converted from recognizing revenue from U.S. consumer product sales on a "sell-through" basis (when retail stores sold our robots) to a "sell-in" basis (when our robots are shipped to retail stores). As a result of this conversion, our revenue and gross profit in the first quarter of 2004 included $5.7 million and $2.5 million, respectively, from robots shipped prior to 2004.

(2) Stock-based compensation recorded in 2005 breaks down by expense classification as follows:

	Fiscal Quarter Ended		
	March 31, 2005	July 2, 2005	October 1, 2005
		(unaudited) (in thousands)	
Cost of product revenue	$ 3	$ 6	$ 9
Cost of contract revenue	4	7	18
Research and development	10	22	27
Selling, general and administrative	10	28	68
Total stock-based compensation	$ 27	$ 63	$ 122

The following table sets forth our results of operations as a percentage of revenue for the periods shown:

	Fiscal Quarter Ended						
	March 31, 2004	June 30, 2004	September 30, 2004	December 31, 2004	March 31, 2005	July 2, 2005	October 1, 2005
Revenue							
Product revenue	85.5%	72.0%	88.0%	89.5%	73.1%	85.7%	92.1%
Contract revenue	12.0	27.9	12.0	10.3	26.5	14.3	7.9
Royalty revenue	2.5	0.1	—	0.2	0.4	—	—
Total revenue	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Cost of Revenue							
Cost of product revenue	56.3	59.9	64.1	64.8	57.4	65.4	54.5
Cost of contract revenue	7.3	19.7	7.3	7.8	18.2	10.2	6.0
Total cost of revenue	63.6	79.6	71.4	72.6	75.6	75.6	60.5
Gross profit	36.4	20.4	28.6	27.4	24.4	24.4	39.5
Operating Expenses							
Research and development	7.7	11.3	4.2	4.6	17.8	10.3	4.9
Selling, general and administrative	25.9	43.5	14.3	21.6	30.9	26.1	15.8
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	0.2	0.2	0.2
Total operating expenses	33.6	54.8	18.5	26.2	48.9	36.6	20.9
Operating Income (Loss)	2.8	(34.4)	10.1	1.2	(24.5)	(12.2)	18.6
Other Income (Expense), Net	(0.2)	—	—	(0.1)	0.6	0.4	0.1
Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes	2.6	(34.4)	10.1	1.1	(23.9)	(11.8)	18.7
Income Tax Expense	—	—	0.4	0.1	—	—	0.1
Net Income (Loss)	2.6%	(34.4)%	9.7%	1.0%	(23.9)%	(11.8)%	18.6%

Driven primarily by sales of our Roomba robots, our consumer product revenue has tended to be significantly seasonal, with a majority of our consumer product revenue generated in the second half of the year (in advance of the holiday season). Chain stores and other national retailers typically place orders for the holiday season in the third quarter and early in the fourth quarter. The timing of these holiday season shipments could materially affect our third or fourth quarter consumer product revenue in any fiscal year. Our revenue for the third quarter of 2005 was positively impacted by the shipment of robots during the period that we had expected to ship in the fourth quarter. We establish a provision for sales returns for consumer products as shipped and review the returns reserve rate on a periodic basis. During the third quarter of 2005, we determined the customer return rates had decreased significantly and, accordingly, revised our returns reserve rate and reduced the returns reserve as of October 1, 2005. As a result of this decrease, we recognized an additional $2.7 million of consumer product revenue related to robots shipped both during the third quarter of 2005 and during prior periods.

Our contract revenue increased each quarter during 2004 and the first quarter of 2005 due primarily to our increasing activity in U.S. Army's Future Combat Systems, or FCS, program. Our contract revenue declined slightly in the second quarter of 2005 due primarily to non-recurring work performed under the FCS contract during the first quarter of 2005. Since our FCS contract is a cost-reimbursable type contract, we generate revenue by assigning personnel to the contract and prosecuting the work. Excluding revenue from our FCS contract, our contract revenue has grown modestly on a quarterly basis.

Our gross profit as a percentage of revenue fluctuates significantly on a quarterly basis. Since certain costs of revenue are relatively fixed in the near term (for example, manufacturing engineering, quality assurance and related overhead costs), our gross profit tends to be lower during the first half of the year and to improve as revenue increases in the second half of the year.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

At October 1, 2005 and December 31, 2004, our principal sources of liquidity were cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash totaling $9.2 million and $19.4 million, respectively, and accounts receivable of $27.8 million and $13.3 million, respectively. We have funded our growth primarily with proceeds from the issuance of convertible preferred stock for aggregate net cash proceeds of $37.5 million, occasional borrowings under a working capital line of credit and cash generated from operations.

We manufacture and distribute our products through contract manufacturers and third-party logistics providers. We believe that this approach gives us the advantages of relatively low capital investment and significant flexibility in scheduling production and managing inventory levels. By leasing our office facilities, we also minimize the cash needed for expansion. Our capital spending is generally limited to leasehold improvements, computers, office furniture and product-specific production tooling and test equipment. In the nine months ended October 1, 2005, and the year ended December 31, 2004, we spent $3.9 million and $3.2 million, respectively, on capital equipment.

The majority or our consumer products are delivered to our customers directly from our contract manufacturer in China. Accordingly, our consumer product inventory consists of goods shipped to our domestic third-party logistic providers for the fulfillment of domestic retail orders and direct-to-consumer sales. Our inventory of military products is minimal as they are generally built to order. Our contract manufacturers are responsible for purchasing and stocking the components required for the production of our products, and they invoice us when the finished goods are shipped. Based on this approach to production and distribution, we turned our inventory approximately twelve times during 2004.

Our consumer product sales are, and are expected to continue to be, highly seasonal. This seasonality typically results in a net use of cash in support of operating needs during the first half of the year with the low point generally occurring in the middle of the third quarter, and a favorable cash flow during the second half of the year. We have relied on our working capital line of credit to cover the short-term cash needs resulting from the seasonality of our consumer business.

Discussion of Cash Flows

Net cash used by our operating activities in the first nine months of 2005 was $6.8 million compared to net cash generated by operating activities of $8.9 million in 2004 and net cash used by operating activities of $11.3 million in 2003 and $3.7 million in 2002. The cash used by our operating activities in the first nine months of 2005 was primarily due to an increase in accounts receivable of $14.5 million, an increase in inventory of $6.7 million and an increase in other current assets of $1.2 million, offset by net income of $2.6 million, an increase in liabilities of approximately $11.4 million, and depreciation and amortization of deferred compensation of approximately $1.4 million and $400,000, respectively, both of which are non-cash expenses. The cash provided by our operating activities in 2004 was primarily due to net income of approximately $200,000, an increase in total liabilities of $7.6 million, a decrease in inventory of $3.8 million, a decrease in unbilled revenue of approximately $400,000 and a decrease in other assets of approximately $400,000, which were partially offset by an increase in accounts receivable of $5.1 million. In addition, in 2004, we had $1.3 million of depreciation expense and approximately $300,000 of amortization of deferred compensation, which are non-cash expenses. The cash used by our operating activities in 2003 was primarily due to a net loss of $7.4 million, an increase in accounts receivable and unbilled revenue of approximately $8.0 million, an increase in inventory of $8.8 million and an increase in other assets of approximately $100,000, which were partially offset by an increase in total liabilities of $12.3 million. In addition, in 2003, we had approximately $700,000 of depreciation expense, which is a non-cash expense. The cash used by our operating activities in 2002 was primarily due to a net loss of $10.8 million, an increase in unbilled revenue of approximately $300,000, an increase in inventory of $1.8 million and an increase in other assets of approximately $400,000, which were partially offset by an increase in total liabilities of $8.9 million. In addition, in 2002, we had approximately $500,000 of depreciation expense, which is a non-cash expense.

Net cash used in our investing activities was $3.9 million in the first nine months of 2005, $3.2 million in 2004, $1.3 million in 2003 and approximately $400,000 in 2002. Investment activities throughout the period represent the purchase of capital equipment in support of our growth, including computer equipment, internal use software, furniture and fixtures, engineering and test equipment, and production tooling. A significant portion of the increase in investing activities from 2003 to 2004 reflects the purchase of production tooling in support of the ramp-up of Roomba production.

Net cash provided by our financing activities was approximately $500,000 in the first nine months of 2005, $9.2 million in 2004 and $14.3 million in 2003. The cash impact of financing activities in 2002 was negligible. Net cash provided by our financing activities in the first nine months of 2005 consisted primarily of the proceeds from employee exercises of incentive stock options. Net cash provided by our financing activities in 2004 consisted primarily of proceeds of $9.9 million from the issuance of a series of convertible preferred stock, approximately $300,000 from exercises of common stock options and approximately $300,000 from the issuance of restricted stock, offset by $1.3 million for repayment of borrowings under our working capital line of credit. Net cash provided by our financing activities in 2003 consisted primarily of proceeds of $12.9 million from the issuance of a series of convertible preferred stock and $1.3 million of borrowings under our working capital line of credit.

The majority of our long-lived assets for the years ended December 31, 2002, 2003 and 2004 are located in the United States. However, beginning in 2002, we invested a significant amount in production tooling for the manufacture of the Roomba product line in China.

Historically, we have incurred significant losses, largely attributable to our investment in internally funded research and development. Based on our historical product development efforts, we launched our first commercial products, our Roomba floor vacuuming robot and our PackBot tactical military robot, in 2002. Since 2002, our revenue has significantly increased, our investment in internally-funded research and development has declined as a percentage of revenue, and we achieved profitability in 2004. We have not invested significantly in property, plant and equipment, and we have established an outsourced approach to manufacturing that provides significant flexibility in both managing inventory levels and financing our inventory. Our consumer revenue has been highly seasonal. This seasonality tends to result in the net use of cash during the first half of the year and significant generation of cash in the second half of the year. Given the recent success of our products and resulting growth in revenue, we believe that the proceeds of this offering, existing cash, cash equivalents, cash provided by operating activities and funds available through our bank line of credit will be sufficient to meet our working capital and capital expenditure needs for the foreseeable future.

Working Capital Facility

On May 26, 2005, we obtained a working capital line of credit with a bank under which we can borrow up to $20.0 million, including a $2.0 million sub-limit for equipment financing. Interest accrues at a variable rate based on prime or published LIBOR rates. The line expires on May 26, 2007 at which time all advances will be immediately due and payable. As of October 1, 2005, we had no amounts outstanding and $20.0 million available under our working capital line of credit. Borrowings are secured by substantially all of our assets other than our intellectual property. The credit facility restricts our ability to:

- incur or guaranty additional indebtedness;
- create liens;
- enter into transactions with affiliates;
- make loans or investments;
- sell assets;
- pay dividends or make distributions on, or repurchase, our stock; or
- consolidate or merge with other entities.

In addition, we are required to maintain quarterly tangible net worth thresholds under the credit facility that vary by quarter based on anticipated seasonality in our business. These thresholds are based on our stockholders' equity assuming conversion of all of our convertible preferred stock into shares of common stock. These operating and financial covenants may restrict our ability to finance our operations, engage in business activities or expand or pursue our business strategies. At October 1, 2005, we were in compliance with all covenants under the credit facility. To the extent we are unable to satisfy those covenants in the future, we will need to obtain waivers to avoid being in default of the terms of this credit facility. In addition to a covenant default, other events of default under our credit facility include the filing or entry of a tax lien, attachment of funds or material judgment against us, or other uninsured loss of our material assets. If a default occurs, the bank may require that we repay all amounts then outstanding. After this offering, we expect that we will have sufficient resources to fund any amounts which may become due under this credit facility as a result of a default by us or otherwise. Any amounts which we may be required to repay prior to a scheduled repayment date, however, would reduce funds that we could otherwise allocate to other opportunities that we consider desirable.

Working Capital and Capital Expenditure Needs

We currently have no material cash commitments, except for normal recurring trade payables, expense accruals and operating leases, all of which we anticipate funding through our existing working capital line of credit, working capital and funds provided by operating activities. In addition, we do not currently anticipate significant investment in property, plant and equipment, and we believe that our outsourced approach to manufacturing provides us significant flexibility in both managing inventory levels and financing our inventory. We believe our existing cash, cash equivalents, cash provided by operating activities, funds available through our working capital line of credit and the net proceeds from this offering will be sufficient to meet our working capital and capital expenditure needs over at least the next twelve months. In the event that our revenue plan does not meet our expectations, we may eliminate or curtail expenditures to mitigate the impact on our working capital. We have not yet prepared a detailed cash forecast for fiscal year 2006 or beyond however, and our future capital requirements will depend on many factors, including our rate of revenue growth, the expansion of our marketing and sales activities, the timing and extent of spending to support product development efforts, the timing of introductions of new products and enhancements to existing products, the acquisition of new capabilities or technologies, and the continuing market acceptance of our products and services. Moreover, to the extent that existing cash, cash equivalents, cash from operations, cash from short-term borrowing and the net proceeds from this offering are insufficient to fund our future activities, we may need to raise additional funds through public or private equity or debt financing. Although we are currently not a party to any agreement or letter of intent with respect to potential investments in, or acquisitions of, businesses, services or technologies, we may enter into these types of arrangements in the future, which could also require us to seek additional equity or debt financing. Additional funds may not be available on terms favorable to us or at all.

Contractual Obligations

We generally do not enter into binding purchase commitments. Our principal commitments consist of obligations under our lines of credit, leases for office space and minimum contractual obligations for services. The following table describes our commitments to settle contractual obligations in cash as of October 1, 2005:

	Payments Due by Period			
	Less Than 1 Year	1 to 3 Years	3 to 5 Years	Total
		(in thousands)		
Operating leases	$ 328	$ 3,935	$ 94	$ 4,357
Minimum contractual payments	875	2,625	875	4,375
Total	$ 1,203	$ 6,560	$ 969	$ 8,732

As of October 1, 2005, our total contractual obligations had increased by $5.5 million from December 31, 2004, due to additional commitments made for leased office space at our Burlington, Massachusetts location.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

As of October 1, 2005, we had no off-balance sheet arrangements as defined in Item 303(a)(4) of the Securities and Exchange Commission's Regulation S-K.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In December 2004, the FASB issued SFAS No. 123R, which requires the measurement of all share-based payments to employees, including grants of employee stock options, using a fair-value-based method and the recording of such expense in our consolidated statement of operations. The accounting provisions of SFAS No. 123R are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2005. We will be required to adopt SFAS No. 123R for our fiscal quarter beginning January 1, 2006. The pro forma disclosures previously permitted under SFAS No. 123 no longer will be an alternative to financial statement recognition. We have not yet determined whether the adoption of SFAS No. 123R will result in amounts that are similar to the current pro forma disclosures under SFAS No. 123. We are evaluating the requirements under SFAS No. 123R and expect the adoption to have a significant adverse impact on our consolidated operating results.

Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

Foreign Currency Risk

Nearly all of our revenue is derived from transactions denominated in U.S. dollars, even though we maintain sales and business operations in foreign countries. As such, we have exposure to adverse changes in exchange rates associated with operating expenses of our foreign operations, but we believe this exposure to be immaterial.

Interest Rate Sensitivity

We had unrestricted cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash totaling $9.2 million at October 1, 2005. The unrestricted cash and cash equivalents are held for working capital purposes. We do not enter into investments for trading or speculative purposes. Some of the securities in which we invest, however, may be subject to market risk. This means that a change in prevailing interest rates may cause the principal amount of the investment to fluctuate. To minimize this risk in the future, we intend to maintain our portfolio of cash equivalents and short-term investments in a variety of securities, including commercial paper, money market funds, debt securities and certificates of deposit. Due to the short-term nature of these investments, we believe that we do not have any material exposure to changes in the fair value of our investment portfolio as a result of changes in interest rates. As of October 1, 2005, all of our investments were held in money market accounts.

Our exposure to market risk also relates to the increase or decrease in the amount of interest expense we must pay on our outstanding debt instruments, primarily certain borrowings under our bank line of credit. The advances under this line of credit bear a variable rate of interest determined as a function of the prime rate or the published LIBOR rate at the time of the borrowing. At October 1, 2005, there were no amounts outstanding under our working capital line of credit.

BUSINESS

Overview

iRobot provides robots that enable people to complete complex tasks in a better way. For over 15 years, we have developed proprietary technology incorporating advanced concepts in navigation, mobility, manipulation and artificial intelligence to build industry-leading robots. Our Roomba floor vacuuming robot and recently announced Scooba floor washing robot perform time-consuming domestic chores, and our PackBot tactical military robots perform battlefield reconnaissance and bomb disposal. In addition, we are developing the Small Unmanned Ground Vehicle reconnaissance robot for the U.S. Army's transformational Future Combat Systems program and, in conjunction with Deere & Company, the R-Gator unmanned ground vehicle. We sell our robots to consumers through a variety of distribution channels, including over 7,000 retail locations and our on-line store, and to the U.S. military and other government agencies worldwide.

Since our founding by roboticists who performed research at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, we have accumulated expertise in all the disciplines necessary to build durable, high-performance and cost-effective robots through the close integration of software, electronics and hardware. Our core technologies serve as reusable building blocks that we adapt and expand to develop next generation and new products, reducing the time, cost and risk of product development. For example, our proprietary AWARE Robot Intelligence Systems enable the behavioral control of robots. Our AWARE systems allow our Roomba floor vacuuming robot to clean an entire floor while avoiding obstacles and not falling down stairs, and also allow our PackBot robots and the R-Gator unmanned ground vehicle to accomplish complex missions such as waypoint navigation and real-time obstacle avoidance.

Our significant expertise in robot design and engineering, combined with our management team's experience in military and consumer markets, positions us to capitalize on the growth we expect in the market for robot-based products. We believe that the sophisticated technologies in our existing consumer and military applications are adaptable to a broad array of markets such as law enforcement, homeland security, commercial cleaning, elderly care, oil services, home automation, landscaping, agriculture and construction. Our strategy is to maintain a leadership position in pursuing new applications for robot solutions by leveraging our ability to innovate, to bring new products to market quickly, to reduce costs through design and outsourcing capabilities, and to commercialize the results of our research, much of which is government funded.

Over the past three years, we sold more than 1.5 million of our Roomba floor vacuuming robots. We also sold to the U.S. military during that time more than 300 of our PackBot tactical military robots, most of which have been deployed on missions in Afghanistan and Iraq.

Market Opportunity

Throughout history, people have looked for better ways to improve productivity and quality of life. Whether it has been the invention and use of simple, hand-held tools or complex machines, the goal has been the same: complete tasks more effectively, more efficiently, more safely and less expensively. Over the past two centuries, we have seen dramatic quality of life improvements in many areas, including agriculture, transportation and communication, from the invention and use of new tools and machines.

While tools and machines typically improve productivity and efficiency, many jobs still involve repetitive tasks, put people in harm's way, or require significant physical exertion. Over the past several decades, the desire to continue to improve productivity and quality of life has led to the development of robots. Robots perform a variety of complex or repetitive tasks on command or by being programmed in advance. Unlike simple tools or machines, robots are designed to more fundamentally improve the effectiveness, efficiency, safety and ease with which tasks are completed. Early robots, designed to repeat actions in specific, known environments, have been and continue to be deployed successfully in environments automating repetitive tasks, such as on assembly lines and in manufacturing plants. While these first-generation robots created significant improvements in productivity, they are limited in their ability to operate in unknown or changing environments. As a result, these robots are not suited for a vast majority of the daily tasks that people

undertake. This unmet need creates a significant market opportunity for new technologies to perform such tasks.

Two decades ago, scientists began researching how to design and manufacture robots that could complete a wider range of tasks. In the 1980s, our co-founder and chief technology officer, Dr. Rodney Brooks, and his team at MIT began to develop a new generation of robots. Dr. Brooks noticed that insects, although possessing severely limited computation abilities, effectively deal with their environment. Using these observations as a starting point, Dr. Brooks began to develop behavior-based, artificially-intelligent robots. In contrast to first-generation robots used in manufacturing environments, behavior-based robots are designed to complete missions, not repetitive tasks, in complex and dynamic, real-world environments.

Behavior-based robots have a much wider range of applications than first-generation robots. For example, behavior-based robots can perform a wide range of domestic chores for consumers, which require the ability to complete missions in dynamic and changing environments. Initial consumer applications for robots have included floor vacuuming and floor washing. In addition, behavior-based robots are capable of being designed to complete other domestic chores, including bathtub and toilet cleaning, as well as outdoor home maintenance, such as lawn mowing and window washing.

The need for robots in consumer applications has increased in parallel with the evolution of robot technology. We believe that the demand for robots that can complete domestic chores is developing rapidly due to demographic trends including the aging population, increasing prevalence of dual-income households, declining birth rates and ongoing reduction in people's "free" time. According to the 2004 United Nations Economic Commission for Europe in cooperation with the International Federation of Robotics, there will be approximately $2.6 billion spent worldwide on household robots from 2004 through 2007. In 2001, the Japan Robotics Association estimated that the worldwide market for home robots will be ¥1.5 trillion—approximately $12.3 billion— in 2010. In 2005, Future Horizons estimated that the total worldwide robotic market will be $40.1 billion in 2010. While the market for behavior-based robots is in its early stages, the potential opportunity for robots in specific market segments can be measured by reference to sales of traditional products in these segments. For example, according to the Freedonia Group, over 25 million vacuums were sold in the United States in 2003, resulting in a market size of $3.4 billion. Today, our floor vacuuming robots represent less than 1% of total vacuums in U.S. households. Other market segments, such as wet floor cleaning and lawn mowing, represent global, multi-billion dollar markets.

The worldwide need for security and the transformation of the military are driving the market opportunity in the defense and government sector for automated and unmanned systems. The growth of the market for robots geared to the defense sector is driven by an expanding field of use for such robots as well as a heightened focus on initiatives to minimize military personnel loss and reduce cost, while increasing mobility and deployment rapidity. The current use of robots for reconnaissance and bomb disposal is expanding to also include surveillance, supply chain logistics and attack functions. The shift to less traditional warfare, demographic trends resulting in the decline of the pool of available military personnel, the increasing cost of military personnel (reported to be a median lifetime cost of $4 million per soldier) and the political ramifications of personnel casualties are driving the military to develop alternatives to its human-capital resources. Warfare modernization directives incorporate the use of robots in accordance with the National Defense Authorization Act of 2001, which stated that it "shall be a goal of the Armed Forces to achieve the fielding of unmanned, remotely controlled technology such that...by 2015, one-third of the operational ground combat vehicles of the Armed Forces are unmanned." Regardless of the implementation of specific government programs, a common characteristic underlying military upgrade plans appears to be a greater reliance on automation and unmanned systems.

Military robot development efforts have been significantly enhanced by extensive collaboration among the Department of Defense agencies. This collaboration was formalized by the Joint Robotics Program implemented by the United States Congress in 1989 to establish and pursue improvements in robot operational capabilities. Today, the military services have recognized a critical war-fighting role for robots as unmanned ground systems, as well as for reconnaissance, surveillance and explosive ordnance device remediation. Future military transformation plans such as the U.S. Army's Future Combat Systems, or FCS,

program as well as current operations in the global war on terrorism, have featured robots prominently to increase mission effectiveness. In 2005, the Government Accountability Office (GAO) stated that FCS program costs to develop and purchase the first increment, which would equip about one-third of the active Army's combat brigades, could exceed $108 billion. In addition to other systems, the FCS program is intended to include three classes of Unmanned Ground Vehicles, or UGVs: the Armed Robotic Vehicle, or ARV, Multifunctional Utility/ Logistics and Equipment Vehicle, or MULE, and the Small Unmanned Ground Vehicle, or SUGV. Ultimately, the FCS program indicates that production of as many as three increments of 1,245 SUGV units each over the next decade is anticipated.

Behavior-based robots also have the potential to be extremely effective in areas of homeland security, such as potential use by emergency first responders, and local law enforcement, as well as in perimeter and infrastructure security. Furthermore, in the industrial sector, behavior-based robots can be used to complete a wide range of missions, including cleaning, equipment maintenance, data acquisition, exploration and discovery, inspection, construction demolition, and delivery.

Historical attempts to develop economical, behavior-based robots have had limited success due to, among other things, the inherent complexities in integrating the mechanical, electrical, sensor, power and software systems, and artificial intelligence necessary to create true functionality. Consequently, initial attempts to develop behavior-based robots for the consumer, government, defense and industrial markets have typically resulted in expensive and fragile robots, which cannot complete their missions effectively or efficiently. To be successful in their missions and valued by their intended consumer, government or industrial customers, robots must be high-performance, durable and cost-effective, as well as easy-to-use.

The iRobot Solution

We sell robots that are designed to help people complete complex tasks in a better way. The key benefits of the iRobot solution are:

Better Results. Our robots help perform dull, dirty or dangerous missions with better results. Our Roomba floor vacuuming robot cleans under beds and other furniture, resulting in significantly cleaner floors because it can access more of the floor than standard upright vacuum cleaners. Our recently announced Scooba floor washing robot is designed to clean floors more effectively than mopping because it sweeps, washes and dries in a single pass and stores clean and dirty water separately, rather than recycling dirty water during the cleaning process. Our PackBot tactical military robot is credited with saving the lives of U.S. service personnel in Afghanistan and Iraq by performing dangerous military missions that would otherwise have been performed by soldiers.

Easy-to-Use. Our robots encompass advanced technology and a user-friendly design that make them easy to set up, operate and maintain. Our Roomba robots work at the touch of a single button, appealing to consumers' intuition and requiring extremely limited set-up and learning time. Our Roomba Scheduler automatically turns itself on to clean on a schedule and returns to its home base to recharge. Our PackBot robots, while entailing greater user interaction, require only a few hours of training for their users.

Cost-Effective. We believe our robots deliver high value for their cost. By leveraging existing technology building blocks, we are able to cut down our product development costs and provide robots at significantly lower cost than competitors. Our PackBot robots cost relatively little when compared to the value of saving the lives of armed forces personnel. Our Roomba floor vacuuming robots reduce the time spent by customers to clean rooms quickly and effectively. Our Roomba robots are priced competitively with traditional vacuum cleaners, but require practically no operator time, thereby enhancing productivity for the consumer.

Safe and Durable. Safety and durability are key design objectives of all our products. For example, our PackBot robots have been developed with a patented, safe-firing circuit designed to prevent accidental discharge or detonation. To complete missions in challenging environments, PackBot's sturdy design allows it to withstand 400g's, or a ten-foot drop onto concrete. Our Roomba robots have a triple-redundant system to prevent them from falling down stairs and undergo severe quality control tests that include compression and drop tests.

iRobot Innovation Engine

Innovation is at the core of our company. Our innovation engine, comprised of our robot technology, roboticists and robot market experience, enables us to design and introduce new products rapidly in a wide range of markets. Since 2002, we have introduced more than twelve new products and product enhancements.

iRobot Innovation Engine

Robot Technology. We design behavior-based robots. Our proprietary AWARE Robot Intelligence Systems are code bases that implement the behavioral control of robots. Our robots rely on the interplay between behavior-based, artificially intelligent systems, real-world dynamic sensors, friendly user interfaces and tightly-integrated electromechanical designs. Combining these four components, we have created proprietary reusable building blocks of robotics capabilities that encompass mobility, navigation, manipulation, payload and user control. These technology building blocks are reusable and are leveraged in each product development project. The design and development of robots require not only strong competencies in each of the underlying technologies but also an ability to combine different systems into a seamless product that works. iRobot has built strong system integration capabilities.

Roboticists. With a strong engineering team of more than 100 roboticists, we are an industry leader in the development of robot technology. Our people have a wealth of experience in key technologies such as artificial intelligence principles, sensory devices, electrical and mechanical systems, and user interfaces. Our roboticists have prior experience designing robots to explore Mars and the sea under the Arctic ice caps,

unmanned air vehicles like the Fire Scout, and successful consumer products like Lego Mindstorms and the Furby. While at iRobot, our roboticists have accumulated experience designing underwater vehicles, interactive toys and robots for telepresence, wellbore maintenance and exploration of the Great Pyramid.

Robot Market Experience. The market for behavior-based robots is still relatively new and requires more than technology expertise or a large engineering team to be successful. In addition, success requires understanding of the nuances of the market: how people interact with robots, what concerns people about robots and how best to market robots to specific end markets. Our experience as a pioneer in the robot market provides us with competencies on how to design, develop and market robots people need, will buy and will use.

Strategy

Our objective is to rapidly invent, design, market and support innovative robots that will expand our leadership globally in our existing markets and newly addressable markets. Key elements of our strategy to achieve this objective include:

Deliver Great Products and Continue to Expand Our Existing Markets. Our success is built upon our ability to deliver innovative products rapidly at economical price points and to offer a broad product line to our customers. We continuously receive and circulate customer feedback on the performance of our products to our engineers and product managers, allowing them to incorporate modifications and expand and develop new product lines to better meet our customers' needs. Our strategy of offering a broad range of products at multiple price points allows us to grow with our existing customers, to attract new customers worldwide and to supply our customers with robots with increased capabilities. Within the consumer market today we offer floor cleaning products for various surfaces at multiple price points, as well as a number of product accessories. We are extending our consumer products offerings to include Scooba, our recently announced floor washing robot that sweeps, washes, scrubs and dries hard floors automatically. We are extending our military robot offerings from small, unmanned ground vehicles (such as our PackBot line of robots) to full-scale autonomous vehicles such as R-Gator.

Innovate to Penetrate New Markets. Our goal is to develop innovative robots to perform dull, dirty or dangerous missions. We are able to develop robots with functionalities that are adaptable for use in a broad range of applications. Over our history, we have developed robots for several different markets. We intend to target new markets, such as law enforcement, homeland security, commercial cleaning, elderly care, oil services, home automation, landscaping, agriculture and construction, where robots can create high value and can provide a better way to complete complex tasks. We believe that our experience in penetrating new market segments and our culture of innovation provide us with a competitive advantage.

Complement Core Competencies with Strategic Alliances. Our core competencies are the design, development and marketing of robots. We rely on strategic alliances to provide complementary competencies that we integrate into our products and to enhance market access. For example, our alliance with The Clorox Company, through which Clorox manufactures cleaning fluid, allows us to integrate world-class cleaning technology and know-how into our recently announced floor washing robot, Scooba. Our alliance with Deere & Company allows us to integrate our robot controls, navigation and obstacle avoidance systems with rugged vehicles manufactured by Deere & Company. Where appropriate, we may acquire companies, products and technologies to strengthen our ability to compete in existing markets or to establish initial footholds in new markets. We outsource other non-core activities, such as manufacturing and back-office functions, which helps us focus our resources on our core competencies.

Leverage Research and Development Across Different Products and Markets. We leverage our research and development across all our products and markets. For example, we use technological expertise developed through government-funded research and development projects across our other product development efforts. While the U.S. government retains certain rights in the research projects that it has funded, we retain ownership of patents and know-how and are generally free to develop other commercial products, including consumer and industrial products, utilizing the technologies developed during these projects. Similarly, expertise developed while designing consumer products is used in designing products for government and

industrial applications. This strategy helps us in avoiding the need to start each robot project from scratch, developing robots in a cost-effective manner and minimizing time to market.

Develop a Community of Third-Party Developers Around Our Platforms. We have developed products around which communities of third-party developers can create related accessories, software and complementary products. We intend to foster this community by making our products into extensible platforms with open interfaces designed to carry payloads. For example, our robots are designed to allow third-party designers to add sensors and other functionalities, such as acoustic sniper detection and web-based control. We believe this strategy will allow us to expand the footprint of iRobot while maintaining our market leadership position.

Continue to Strengthen Our Brand. We will continue to enhance our brand image and corporate identity. The iRobot brand is designed to communicate innovation, reliability, safety and value. Our robots' performance and uniqueness have enabled us to obtain strong word-of-mouth and extensive press coverage leading to increasing brand awareness, brand personality and momentum. We intend to invest in increasing brand awareness through progressive marketing communication strategies, in-store training and presentations and mass media outreach. In addition, we will emphasize public relations campaigns. We will continue to invest in our marketing programs to strengthen our brand recognition and reinforce our message of innovation, reliability, safety and value.

Continue to Invest Aggressively in Our Business and Our People. We believe the best path to maximizing long-term profit is to continue to invest significant resources in our business and our people over the next several years. We plan to invest in research and development and sales distribution channels to extend and expand our market. We will also continue to hire top talent from top schools and invest in our people through training and on-the-job experience. We believe this aggressive reinvestment in our business and our people will help us maintain our market leadership.

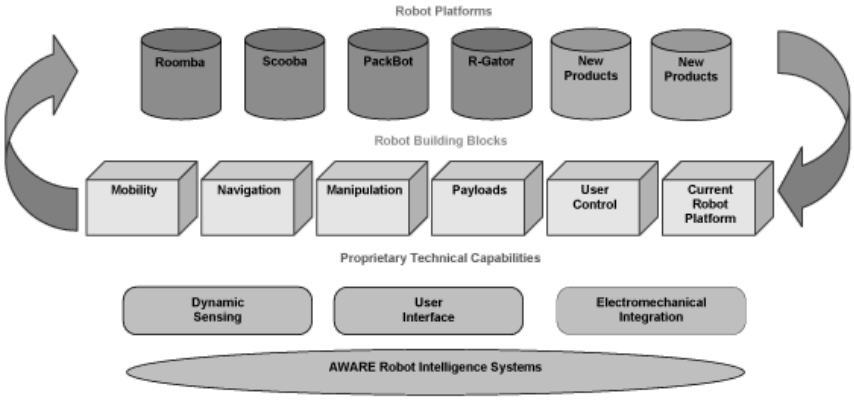
Technology

We are focused on behavior-based, artificially-intelligent systems developed to meet customer requirements in multiple market segments. In contrast to robotic manufacturing equipment or entertainment systems that are designed to repeat actions in specific, known environments, our systems are designed to complete missions in complex and dynamic real-world environments.

Behavior-based robotics has its roots in the groundbreaking work our co-founder and chief technology officer, Dr. Rodney Brooks, performed at MIT during the 1980s. At the time it was believed that any intelligent robot would need a complete representational world model, and that the essence of generating intelligent behavior was explicit symbolic reasoning about expected effects of actions on that internal model. Dr. Brooks observed that insects, although possessing very small brains with severely limited computational abilities, deal effectively with their environment. Dr. Brooks noticed the contrast between insects and the then accepted approach to building artificially intelligent systems. Dr. Brooks developed the subsumption architecture— now commonly referred to as the behavior-based approach to artificial intelligence— modeled on the constraints implied by the limitations on the nervous systems of insects, the ethological observations of animal behavior, and even the developmental trajectories of human babies.

Robots utilizing this behavior-based approach use a layered architecture, where the lowest level modules, or software programs that communicate with other programs with a predefined application program interface, generate behaviors based on directly sensing the environment to maintain the integrity of the mission. On top of these layers, and in parallel, additional perceptual modules interpret sensory data in ways directly relevant for the mission and produce specific behavior elements. The overall behavior of these robots emerges from the inherently non-linear interactions of the robot with its environment and the interactions of the behavior generating modules. Robot software systems built under this architecture are inherently upgradeable. When new capabilities are desired for the robot, or when additional sensors or actuators are added, new software modules are added to the existing software base. The new behaviors only become active in an appropriate context. When they are active, they momentarily suppress more primitive behaviors that the robot will continue to use as a default case.

This architecture forms the foundation for how we design our robots. For example, when our engineers design a behavior-based cleaning robot, bottom-layer behaviors such as “avoid-collision” are the most basic and are given the highest priority. Top-layer behaviors such as “clean floor” encapsulate high-level-intention and are built from lower behaviors or function only when lower behaviors such as “avoid collision” or “recharge battery” are satisfied. To reduce complexity, each layer functions simultaneously but asynchronously with no dependence on the others. This independence reduces interference between behaviors and prevents over-complexity, allowing behaviors to sequence and re-sequence dynamically according to unforeseen problems. In other words, we can deliver robots that accomplish real-world tasks without being told exactly how to do them.



Our robots rely on the interplay among behavior-based artificially intelligent systems, real-world dynamic sensors, friendly user interfaces and tightly-integrated, electromechanical designs to efficiently accomplish their missions.

AWARE Robot Intelligence Systems. Our proprietary AWARE Robot Intelligence Systems are code bases that enable the behavioral control of robots. Moreover, the AWARE Systems include modules that control behaviors, sensor fusion, power management and communication. Our AWARE systems allow our Roomba floor vacuuming robot to clean an entire floor while avoiding obstacles and not falling down stairs, and also allow our PackBot robots and the R-Gator unmanned ground vehicle to accomplish complex missions such as waypoint navigation and real-time obstacle avoidance.

Real-World, Dynamic Sensing. The degree of intelligence that our robots display is directly attributable to their ability to perceive—or sense—the world around them. Using specialized hardware and signal processing, iRobot has developed sensors that fit particular cost-performance criteria. In other cases, we use off-the-shelf sensing hardware, such as laser scanners, cameras and optical sensors.

User-Friendly Interfaces. Our robots require that users interact and instruct our robots in intuitive ways without extensive end-user set-up, installation, training or instruction. For example, our Roomba Discovery robot requires only one button to have the robot begin its mission, determine the size of the room to be cleaned, thoroughly clean the room and return to its re-charger, right out of the box without any pre-programmed knowledge of the user’s home. Similarly, our PackBot robots use intuitive controllers, interoperable between systems, which integrate high-level supervisory commands from the user into the behaviors of the robot. For example, a soldier may use a familiar joystick interface to instruct the robot where to move, while the robot continues to run lower-level obstacle avoidance, motor thermal management, fiber-optic cable management, and safety behaviors to ensure the completion of the mission.

Tightly-Integrated, Electromechanical Design. Our products rely on our ability to build inherently robust integrated electrical and mechanical components into required form factors. For instance, the computer

that powers the PackBot tactical military robot must withstand being dropped from more than ten feet onto concrete. Such high performance specifications require tight design integration.

Combining these four components, we have created proprietary reusable building blocks of robotics capabilities that include:

Mobility. Our consumer products have an affordable mechanical platform that can navigate around floor spaces. Our government and industrial products have a rugged mechanical platform that can climb stairs and right itself using its articulated flipper.

Navigation. Our platforms enable our consumer robots to navigate autonomously around rooms following walls, detecting cliffs, searching for their base stations and docking themselves, and enable our military robots to circumnavigate buildings autonomously by climbing curbs and avoiding obstacles. Our navigation capabilities rely on technologies such as infrared ranging, infrared beacon, three-dimensional laser ranging, scanning sonar ranging and vision systems.

Manipulation. Our manipulators are designed to be modular and scalable. Our PackBot OmniReach Manipulator System is a six-foot dexterous arm with no external cabling. We have developed a prototype of the PackBot EOD that has a larger arm for more payload and reach, called NEOReach.

Payloads. Our PackBot Scout reconnaissance sensing payload includes cameras and illumination. The PackBot Explorer head includes a reconnaissance payload, audio and night vision plus a pan-tilt-lift capability. Capabilities being added to these payloads by third parties include acoustic sensing and multispectral imagers.

User Control. Our robot control protocol allows a common user interface to operate our military robots, such as our PackBot robot, as well as the R-Gator unmanned ground vehicle. Our household products have an easy push button interface with a common remote control protocol for both our Roomba and Scooba robots.

Swarm. Swarm technology represents collaborative algorithms that dictate the group behavior of large numbers of autonomous robots. Our algorithms are designed to be completely scaleable and to function with groups of ten or groups of ten thousand. We believe that our development platform is one of the world's largest swarms, with over 100 individual robots.

Our technology building blocks typically allow us to take a known platform and modify it for a new mission instead of starting from scratch for each application. This allows us to design and develop innovative robots rapidly and cost-effectively.

Products and Contracts

We design and sell robots for the consumer and government and industrial markets.

Consumer Products

We sell various products that are designed for use in the home, with our current products focused on floor cleaning tasks. Our consumer products provide value to our customers by producing better cleaning results at an affordable price and by freeing people from repetitive home cleaning tasks.

iRobot Roomba. Since its introduction in late 2002, more than 1.5 million Roomba floor vacuuming robots have been sold to consumers. We currently offer five Roomba models that comprise our second generation floor vacuuming robots with varying price points and performance characteristics.

Our Roomba robot's compact disc shape allows it to clean under beds and other furniture, resulting in significantly cleaner floors since the Roomba can access more of the floor than standard upright vacuum cleaners. Roomba is programmed to keep operating until the floor is truly clean. In addition, Roomba eliminates the need to push a vacuum—it cleans automatically upon the push of a button.

All of our current Roomba floor vacuuming robots include the following features:

- the ability to sense a “cliff” or drop-off point and to react by reversing course automatically;
- a non-marring bumper to clean up to obstacles without damaging furniture or walls;
- a wide cleaning path to clean an entire room on a single battery charge;
- an edging brush to clean along surface edges;
- dirt-sensing, which allows the Roomba robot to detect dirtier areas in the home and respond by increasing and extending the intensity of its cleaning efforts in that concentrated space; and
- improved cleaning and maintenance operations, enhancing the user friendliness of the Roomba robot.

Our flagship Roomba Discovery robot also features automatic self-docking, which enables the robot to return to its home base for battery recharging when its battery runs low or it has cleaned the room, and an advanced power system that charges faster and runs longer than many other vacuums. Roomba Discovery can clean, on average, three rooms on a single charge.

The suggested retail price for Roomba Discovery was initially $249 per unit (in 2004) and is currently supporting a suggested retail price of $279 per unit. The current suggested retail price for our Roomba Red base product is $149 per unit.

We have recently introduced the iRobot Roomba Scheduler—a floor vacuuming robot that cleans a room automatically on a user-determined schedule. The Scheduler robot is currently available in retail outlets at a suggested retail price of $329 per unit.

We also offer a Scheduler accessory kit which allows owners of the Roomba Discovery and Roomba Red to upgrade their robot to achieve scheduling capability. In addition to the Scheduler upgrade kit, we offer other accessories that allow users to upgrade and maintain their Roomba, including virtual wall sensing devices that direct Roomba to clean specific areas, batteries and chargers, filters and brushes, and wall mounts. We plan to continue to develop significant upgrades to our Roomba product line.

iRobot Scooba. Scooba, our second major consumer product line, will be the first floor washing robot available for home use. Our Scooba robot utilizes the expertise gained from years of Roomba development to create a robot to replace the task of mopping.

Our Scooba robot’s innovative cleaning process will allow the robot to simultaneously sweep, wash, scrub and dry hard floors, all at the touch of a button. Unlike a conventional mop that spreads dirty water on the floor, Scooba will apply only fresh water and cleaning solution to the floor from a clean tank. Scooba will clean wet spills in addition to dirt and grime, and it is safe for use on all sealed, hard floor surfaces, including wood and tile.

Scooba will have the ability to navigate around the room using a light-touch bumper and will be smart enough to avoid carpets. Scooba will feature the most advanced diagnostic system of any of our consumer robots to provide the user with important maintenance feedback and improve user experience and product life.

With The Clorox Company, we have developed a specially-engineered cleaning solution for use with the Scooba floor washing robot. We began a collaboration with The Clorox Company, a leader in home cleaning, in 2004 to create a cleaning solution that, when combined with the Scooba, would clean hard floor surfaces and assist in the mobility of the robot.

Final engineering design work is expected to be completed on the Scooba by the end of 2005. We expect to have our Scooba floor washing robots available for volume distribution in the first quarter of 2006. We will jointly market this specially-engineered cleaning solution with The Clorox Company. We expect that the suggested retail price of our Scooba robot will be approximately $399 per robot and sold through similar customer channels as those that currently exist for our Roomba robots.

Government and Industrial Products

Our current government and industrial product offerings extend from our PackBot line of small, unmanned ground robots to the prototype R-Gator full-scale, autonomous vehicle. Our government and industrial robots are designed for high-performance, durability and ease of use. Our PackBot family of robots are based on a common platform and are currently priced from approximately $50,000 to $115,000 per unit.

iRobot PackBot Scout. PackBot Scout is a portable, tactical, mobile robot designed for military operations in urban terrain and other 21st century battle missions. This lightweight, rugged robot can be hand-carried and deployed by a single soldier. Already deployed in Afghanistan and Iraq, PackBot Scout is designed to search dangerous or inaccessible areas, providing soldiers with a safe first look so they know what to expect and how to respond. Less than 20 centimeters high and only 18 kilograms fully loaded, PackBot Scout offers five open payload bays for maximum upgrade potential. Rated at more than 400g's, the PackBot Scout is our most rugged PackBot configuration.

iRobot PackBot Explorer. PackBot Explorer is designed for performing real-time targeting and battle damage assessment in dangerous or denied areas or other urban warfare scenarios. PackBot Explorer can enter the danger zone before responders are exposed to risk and function as the incident commander's remote information gatherer. PackBot Explorer can help assess the situation, ensure the appropriate response, and reduce risk.

iRobot PackBot EOD. PackBot EOD is a rugged, lightweight robot designed to conduct explosive ordnance disposal, hazardous materials, search-and-surveillance and other vital law enforcement tasks for bomb squads, SWAT teams, military units and other authorities. PackBot EOD can handle a full range of improvised explosive device and conventional ordnance disposal challenges. Our PackBot EOD robot's lightweight and rugged OmniReach Manipulator System can extend up to six feet to safely disrupt improvised explosive devices, military ordnance, land mines and other incendiary devices.

R-Gator: Autonomous Unmanned Ground Vehicle. The R-Gator prototype is built on the well-established rugged Deere & Company M-Gator military utility vehicle platform and enhanced with iRobot robotic controls, navigation and obstacle avoidance systems. The R-Gator is designed to serve numerous important roles, acting as unmanned scout, "point man," perimeter guard, as well as pack/ ammunition/ supply carrier for soldiers. In conjunction with Deere & Company, we are currently in the process of producing a limited number of R-Gator prototypes some of which will be used for evaluation by a number of potential government customers. The net proceeds of R-Gator sales will be shared between us and Deere & Company. While early editions of these units will be targeted exclusively for military use, there are many potential industrial applications for the technology derived from the R-Gator program, including potential applications in agriculture, perimeter patrol, above-ground pipeline security and logistics.

Contract Research and Development Projects

We are involved in several contract development projects with various U.S. governmental agencies and departments. The duration of these projects range from a few months to several years. These projects are usually funded as either cost-plus arrangements or time and materials contracts. In a cost-plus contract, we are allowed to recover our actual costs plus a fixed fee. The total price on a cost-plus contract is based primarily on allowable costs incurred, but generally is subject to a maximum contract funding limit. On our time and materials contracts, we recover a specific amount per hour worked based on a bill rate schedule, plus the cost of direct materials, subcontracts, and other non-labor costs, including an agreed-upon mark-up. A time and materials contract may provide for a not-to-exceed price ceiling, as well as the potential that we will absorb any cost overrun.

Government funding is provided to encourage the development of robot technologies to solve various in-field challenges and with the expectation that if the projects result in the development of technically viable prototypes, then the government will purchase multiple production units for future use in the field. The government funding that we receive allows iRobot to accelerate the development of multiple technologies. While the U.S. government retains certain rights to military projects that it has funded, such as the right to

use inventions and disclose technical data relating to those projects without constraining the recipient's use of that data, we retain ownership of patents and know-how and are generally free to develop other commercial products, including consumer and industrial products, utilizing the technologies developed during these projects. The rights which the government retains, however, may allow it to provide use of patent rights and know-how to others, and some of the know-how might be used by these third parties for their own development of consumer and industrial products. The contract development projects that we are currently undertaking include:

Small Unmanned Ground Vehicle (SUGV). FCS is a major program to transform the U.S. Army to be strategically responsive and dominant at every point on the spectrum of operations, through real-time network centric communications and systems of a family of manned vehicles and unmanned platforms by the next decade. The FCS program combines advanced technologies, organizations, people and processes with concepts to create new sources of military power that are more responsive, deployable, agile, versatile, lethal, survivable and sustainable. The FCS system of systems is designed to provide increased strategic responsiveness, adaptive modular organizations, and units of action with three to seven days of self-sustainment.

Our specific role in the FCS program is to design and develop the SUGV, which will be the "soldier's robot." The SUGV is expected to be a light-weight, man-portable robot that will support reconnaissance, remote sensing and urban warfare. Our involvement in the FCS program has enabled us to improve various management and control systems and enhance our engineering capabilities to achieve the Software Executive Institute's Configuration Maturity Model, or CMM, certification. The program has also funded the development of earned value accounting and advanced modeling and simulation.

NEOMover. New Explosive Ordnance Mover, or NEOMover, is a 200-pound gross weight tracked vehicle, capable of transporting a 150-pound payload, with a small footprint and extremely high mobility sponsored by the Technology Support Working Group, or TSWG. The NEOMover design incorporates a number of concepts present in other iRobot remote controlled vehicles and demonstrates many of the advantages that modular payloads and common interfaces can bring to the explosive ordnance disposal community. There are two goals of this effort. The first is to advance the maturity levels of the NEOMover hardware, firmware and software, and to enhance environmental ruggedness to a level suitable for small quantity manufacturing and evaluation of NEOMover platforms in field trials. The second is to maintain a level of architectural openness for future component integration with other TSWG common architecture components to enable continued future development.

Wayfarer. Wayfarer is an applied research project funded by the U.S. Army Tank-automotive and Armaments Command, or TACOM, to develop fully-autonomous urban reconnaissance capabilities for our PackBot robot. On today's battlefields, urban reconnaissance is vital to the safety and effectiveness of the soldier. Teleoperated robots can extend the soldier's vision, but their applications are limited by communications range and available bandwidth. Wayfarer is being designed to increase the survival rates and effectiveness of urban soldiers by extending their vision beyond communications range. Wayfarer robots are being designed to perform the following fully-autonomous reconnaissance missions:

- *Route Reconnaissance.* Move ahead of the soldier along a planned route of advance and return maps and video of what lies ahead.
- *Perimeter Reconnaissance.* Traverse the entire perimeter of a building complex and return with maps and video.
- *Street-Based Reconnaissance.* Navigate down city streets using street-following behaviors along with GPS/ INS and return maps and video of the urban terrain. The modular Wayfarer navigation payload connects to the standard PackBot payload interface and includes light detection and ranging, or LIDAR, stereo vision, forward-looking infrared, or FLIR, and inertial navigation system sensor hardware.

Strategic Alliances

Our strategic alliances are an important part of our product development and distribution strategies. We rely on strategic alliances to provide technology, complementary product offerings and increased and quicker access to markets. We seek to form relationships with those entities that can provide best-in-class technology or complementary market advantages for establishing iRobot technology in new market segments.

Among the strategic alliances we have established with commercial entities are the following:

Deere & Company. We have entered into a strategic business agreement with the commercial and consumer equipment division of Deere & Company to explore and potentially collaborate on multiple projects involving technology and product development and commercialization efforts. We have collaborated with Deere & Company on the development of the R-Gator unmanned ground vehicle. Deere & Company has provided funded research and development, access to its M-Gator military utility vehicle platform and certain other technology, and we have provided robot technologies, including our AWARE Robot Intelligence Systems. Technology jointly developed under the agreement will be owned by both Deere & Company and us, and technology independently developed by either Deere & Company or us will be owned by the developing party. We and Deere & Company are currently in the process of producing a limited number of R-Gator prototypes for evaluation by potential government contractors. Net proceeds from sales of the R-Gator generally will be shared equally between us and Deere & Company, subject to recoupment of each party's respective contribution to the project.

To facilitate management of the R-Gator project and additional collaborative activities, we and Deere & Company have established a joint management committee to develop proposals for projects, oversee and report on the progress and fulfillment of projects, and seek opportunities to further the goals of the strategic business relationship through joint demonstration of technology and products at trade shows, industry days and internal management reviews. We believe that our strategic alliance with Deere & Company will lead to technologies, and later products, that are directly applicable to serving markets such as agricultural and construction equipment, in which we believe autonomous vehicles can play a significant role. Under the agreement, we have agreed not to work with any third party on projects competitive with certain Deere & Company products if Deere & Company makes annual payments to us under the agreement of at least $2.0 million.

The Clorox Company. We have entered into a joint development and license agreement with The Clorox Company, whereby Clorox is the exclusive provider of the cleaning solution for the Scooba floor washing robot. Our alliance with The Clorox Company allows us to integrate their cleaning technology and know-how into our floor washing robot, improves consumer perception and awareness of our brand by association and through joint marketing, and provides a necessary product component at an affordable price.

Our strategy of working closely with third parties extends to the design of our products. By offering extensible platforms designed to carry payloads, we have designed and manufactured our products to leverage the work of those individuals and organizations that offer specialized technological expertise. The PackBot and the Roomba robots are designed with open interfaces that allow third-party designers to add sensors or other functionality to our robots.

Sales and Distribution Channels

We sell our products through distinct sales channels to the consumer and government and industrial markets.

Consumer

We sell our consumer products through a network of approximately 19 national retailers representing over 7,000 stores in the United States. We also offer our products through the iRobot on-line store on our website. Internationally, our products are sold in over 40 countries, primarily through in-country distributors who resell to retail stores in their respective countries.

We have a philosophy to choose supportive channel partners, and we have grown, and intend to continue to selectively grow our retail network globally and by product line. We began with four retailers in 2002, grew to twelve retailers in 2003 and 15 retailers in 2004, and have continued to expand our retail network to 19 retailers in 2005. Certain smaller domestic retail operations are supported by distributors to whom we sell product directly. None of our customers individually comprised more than 10% of total revenue in the year ended December 31, 2004. For the year ended December 31, 2004, approximately 65% of our total revenue was generated from our top 15 consumer customers:

- Amazon.com
- Bed Bath & Beyond
- Best Buy
- Brookstone
- BJ's Wholesale Club
- Hammacher Schlemmer
- The Home Depot
- Home Shopping Network
- Kohl's
- Linens 'n Things
- Mitsui & Co.
- M. Block & Sons
- Sears
- The Sharper Image
- Target

Our retail network is our primary distribution channel for our consumer products. Although not currently a material component of our product sales, we maintain, and intend to expand our direct-to-consumer offerings through the iRobot on-line store to reach our customers in the most effective way. We have established valuable databases and customer lists that allow us to target directly those consumers most likely to purchase a new robot or upgrade. Our close connection with our customers in each of our markets provides an enhanced position from which to improve our distribution and product offerings.

In the United States, we maintain an in-house sales and product management team of eleven employees. Outside the United States and Canada we sell our consumer products through distributors. Our consumer distribution strategy is intended to increase our global penetration and presence while maintaining high quality standards to ensure end-user satisfaction.

Government and Industrial

We sell our government and industrial products directly to end users and indirectly through prime contractors. While the majority of government and industrial products have been sold to date to various operations within the U.S. federal government, we also sell to state and local government organizations. Our military products are sold overseas in compliance with the International Trafficking in Arms Regulations, or ITAR. We have sold our products to the governments of various countries in the past several years, including France, Germany, Singapore and Sweden.

Customers and sponsors for our government products and contracts include:

Research Support Agencies	Military Customers
• U.S. Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA)	• U.S. Army
• U.S. Space and Warfare Command (SPAWAR)	• U.S. Marine Corps
• U.S. Army Tank-automotive and Armaments Command (TACOM)	• U.S. Navy
• Technology Support Working Group (TSWG)	

Our government products are sold by a team of eight government sales specialists with over 40 years of cumulative experience in selling to government and defense agencies. All of these individuals have years of experience selling military products to government procurement offices, both in the United States and internationally. We maintain a one-person direct sales and support presence in Europe.

Customer Service and Support

We also emphasize ongoing customer service and support. Consumer customer service representatives, some of whom are in-house and some of whom are outsourced, are extensively trained on the technical

intricacies of our consumer products. Government and industrial customer representatives are usually former military personnel who are experienced in logistical and technical support requirements for military operations.

Marketing and Brand

We market our consumer products in the United States to end-user customers directly through our sales and product management team of eleven employees. We also market our consumer products in the United States through our retail network of approximately 19 national retailers and internationally through in-country distributors. We market our government and industrial products directly through our team of eight government sales specialists to end users and indirectly through prime contractors. We also market our product offerings through our iRobot website. Our marketing strategy is to increase our brand awareness and associate the iRobot brand with innovation, reliability, safety and value. Our sales and marketing expenses represented 17.2% of our revenue from product sales in 2004.

We believe that we have built a trusted, recognized brand by providing high-quality robots. We believe that customer word-of-mouth has been a significant driver of our brand's success to date, which can work very well for products that inspire a high level of user loyalty because users are likely to share their positive experiences. Our grass-roots marketing efforts focus on feeding this word-of-mouth momentum, and we use public relations and advertising to promote our products.

Our innovative robots and public relations campaign have generated extensive press coverage. In 2005 alone, we have been included in over 900 articles in local, national and international media including Newsweek, The New York Times and The Wall Street Journal. iRobot and our robots have also been profiled on a number of broadcast media including the Discovery Channel and CNN. In addition, our products have been parodied on "Saturday Night Live," have appeared as a character on "Arrested Development" and have been shown on "The Gilmore Girls." Our Roomba floor vacuuming robots ranked number seven on Google Inc.'s "Froogle Queries— Top 10 Popular Brand Names in 2004." In addition, iRobot and our robots have won several awards, including Time Magazine's Gadget of the Week, CES Innovations' 2005 "Best Of Product" award, the 2005 Appliance Design Excellence in Design award, the 2005 IEEE and International Federation of Robotics Innovation award and Business Week Online's Best of What's New for 2004. Our inclusion as one of 15 prime contractors on the FCS program has greatly enhanced our brand and awareness among government and industrial customers. Through these efforts, we have been able to build our brand at minimal cost to us and we expect that our reputation for innovative products and word-of-mouth support will continue to play a significant role in our growth and success.

In addition to building our brand through customer satisfaction and public relations, iRobot has been able to become a leading brand in the categories in which we compete. We believe there is value in this leadership position as it helps create a self-supporting, virtuous cycle. Our customer demand enhances our pricing power, which leads to additional funds to invest in research and development and promotion. This, in turn, enables our products to meet or exceed customer expectations and reinforces our brand leadership position. We expect to continue our investment in national advertising, consumer and trade shows, direct marketing and public relations to further build brand awareness. We believe that our significant in-house experience designing direct campaigns and promotional materials and with media targeting is a significant competitive advantage.

Our website is also playing an increasing role in supporting brand awareness, answering customer questions and serving as a powerful showcase for our products. Our consumer robots and accessories are sold through our site. Our site includes information on how to contact retail channels in the United States and links to various sites where customers can directly purchase our products.

Manufacturing

Our core competencies are the design, development and marketing of robots. Our manufacturing strategy is to outsource non-core activities, such as the production of our robots, to third party entities skilled in manufacturing. By relying on the outsourced manufacture of both our consumer and our military robots, we can focus our engineering expertise on the design of robots.

Using our engineering team of over 100 roboticists, we can rapidly prototype design concepts and products to achieve optimal value, produce products at lower cost points and optimize our designs for manufacturing requirements, size and functionality.

Manufacturing a new product requires a close relationship between our product designers and the manufacturing organizations. Using multiple engineering techniques, our products are introduced to the selected production facility at an early-development stage and the feedback provided by manufacturing is incorporated into the design before tooling is finalized and mass production begins. As a result, we can significantly reduce the time required to move a product from its design phase to mass production deliveries, with improved quality and yields.

Since 2002, we have outsourced the manufacturing of our consumer products to one contract manufacturer, Jetta Company Limited at a single plant in China. Jetta Company Limited has been manufacturing products since 1977 and brings substantial experience to our production requirements. Jetta Company Limited has several manufacturing locations and has recently expanded one of its facilities to increase capacity for the production of our Roomba robots. Combined with our own engineering operation in Hong Kong, this allows us to design our products in the United States, use our own engineers in Hong Kong as the technical interface with the facilities in China, and benefit from the experience of Jetta Company Limited and its engineers.

Our government and industrial products are manufactured by Gem City Engineering Corporation at one plant in Dayton, Ohio. Gem City Engineering Corporation's location is particularly important as military products supplied to the U.S. government must have the majority of their content manufactured in the United States. Gem City Engineering Corporation has multiple facilities and relies on other subcontractors for certain component manufacturing capabilities. Gem City Engineering Corporation has been in the business of manufacturing primarily metal-tooled products since 1936, and has produced numerous products for military contractors. Their engineers are skilled in the production of products meeting military specifications, preparing final products for military inspection and conducting quality reviews.

Research and Development

We believe that our future success depends upon our ability to continue to develop new products and product accessories, and enhancements to and applications for our existing products. For the years ended December 31, 2004, 2003 and 2002, our research and development expenses were $5.5 million, $3.8 million and $1.7 million, respectively. In addition to our internal research and development activities, for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2003 and 2002, we have incurred research and development expenses under funded development arrangements with governments and industrial third parties of $8.4 million, $6.1 million and $11.9 million, respectively. Of our total research and development spending in 2004, approximately 41.7% was funded by government-sponsored research and development contracts. We intend to continue to invest in research and development to respond to and anticipate customer needs. We expect to introduce multiple new products over the next several years that will continue to address our existing market sectors.

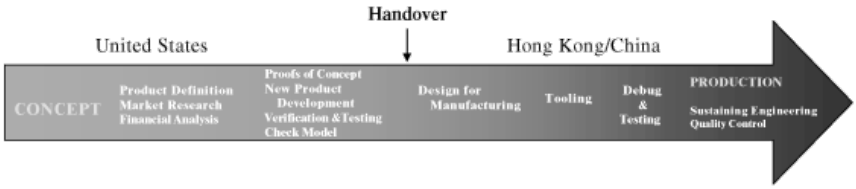
Team Organization

Our research and development is conducted by small teams of individuals dedicated to particular projects. Current research and development teams include the Roomba team, Scooba team, Wayfarer team, NEOMover team and PackBot team. Teams are typically comprised of less than ten employees including one team leader and electrical, software and mechanical engineers. In connection with our FCS SUGV program involving more than 40 employees, we have instituted a formal integrated product team structure consisting in System of Systems, Integrated Logistical Support, Program Operations and Business Operations teams to work together to deliver a platform that integrates with the FCS system of systems.

Global Engineering

Our research and development efforts are primarily located at our headquarters in Burlington, Massachusetts, and our special projects' engineering office in San Luis Obispo, California. In addition, we have a product development team working in Hong Kong. Our global engineering system allows us to leverage the time difference between our United States operations and our outsourced facilities in China resulting in a fast, low cost global design and manufacturing cycle. The first stage of the cycle takes place in our Burlington, Massachusetts office where we focus on product definition, prototyping, market research and financial analysis. We then create a design for manufacturing competency, model and simulate the product, and finally conduct regression testing. After we develop the prototypes, we transfer them to Hong Kong for the production stage of the cycle. During the production stage, engineers on two continents work around the clock on refining the designs.

iRobot Global Engineering System



Spiral Development

One of the methods we use to develop military products is a "spiral development" process to get field tested equipment to the troops quickly. After we develop a new product or product upgrade that will fill the desired capability of the user, it is tested with soldiers in the field. The user provides performance feedback on the product to the in-field engineer. Revisions are made quickly, possibly for the next day, to retest in the field. This method has allowed our research and development team to not only make revisions on existing products quickly and efficiently, but also to capture feedback for future upgrades and innovations to meet user needs. An example of our spiral development process was the introduction of our first PackBot tactical military robot. When the PackBot was first deployed by the U.S. Army in Afghanistan, we sent one of our technical program managers into the field with the robot. The soldiers gave feedback upon returning from a mission, and our development team made the desired changes to the software. These changes were then downloaded to the PackBot in Afghanistan, sometimes even before the next mission. In addition, based on design ideas from the soldiers using the PackBot, our engineers developed the PackBot Explorer, a recent addition to our PackBot product line. We intend to solicit similar user feedback in the field for the new prototype R-Gator intelligent vehicle to capture the users' operational requirements as the product matures.

Leveraged Model

Our research and development efforts for our next-generation products are supported by a variety of sources. Our research and development efforts for our next-generation military products are predominately supported by U.S. governmental research organizations such as the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency, or DARPA, U.S. Space and Warfare Command, or SPAWAR, Technology Support Working Group, or TSWG, and the U.S. Army's FCS program. While the U.S. government retains certain rights in the research projects that it has funded, we retain ownership of patents and know-how and are generally free to develop other commercial products, including consumer and industrial products, utilizing the technologies developed during these projects. Similarly, expertise developed while designing consumer products is used in designing products for government and industrial applications. We also work with strategic collaborators to develop industry-specific technologies. Moreover, we continue to aggressively reinvest in advanced research and development projects to maintain our technical capability and to enhance our product offerings, allowing us to maintain our leadership position in the marketplace.

Competition

The market for robots is highly competitive, rapidly evolving and subject to changing technologies, shifting customer needs and expectations and the likely increased introduction of new products. We believe that a number of established companies have developed or are developing robots that will compete directly with our product offerings, and many of our competitors have significantly more financial and other resources than we possess. Our current principal competitors include:

- developers of robotic floor care products such as AB Electrolux, Alfred Kärcher GmbH & Co., Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd., LG Electronics Inc., Koolatron Corp. and Yujin Robotic Co. Ltd.;
- developers of small unmanned ground vehicles such as Foster-Miller, Inc.—a wholly owned subsidiary of QinetiQ North America, Inc., Allen-Vanguard Corporation, and Remotec—a division of Northrop Grumman Corporation; and
- established government contractors working on unmanned systems such as Lockheed Martin Corporation, BAE Systems, Inc. and General Dynamics Corporation.

While we believe many of our customers purchase our floor cleaning robots as a supplement to, rather than a replacement for, their traditional vacuum cleaners, we do compete in some cases with providers of traditional vacuum cleaners.

We believe that the principal competitive factors in the market for robots include product features and performance for the intended mission, cost of purchase and total cost of system operation, including maintenance and support, ease of use and integration with existing equipment, quality, reliability and customer support and brand and reputation. We believe we compete favorably with our competitors in both the consumer and government and industrial markets on the basis of the foregoing factors.

Our ability to remain competitive will depend to a great extent upon our ongoing performance in the areas of product development and customer support. We cannot assure you that our products will continue to compete favorably or that we will be successful in the face of increasing competition from new products and enhancements introduced by existing competitors or new companies entering the markets in which we provide products.

Intellectual Property

We believe that our continued success depends in large part on our proprietary technology, the intellectual skills of our employees and the ability of our employees to continue to innovate. We rely on a combination of patent, copyright, trademark and trade secret laws, as well as confidentiality agreements, to establish and protect our proprietary rights.

As of October 1, 2005, we held 21 U.S. patents and more than 25 pending U.S. patent applications. Also, we held six foreign patents and more than 20 pending foreign patent applications. Our first U.S. patent is set to expire in 2008. We do not expect the expiration of this patent to adversely affect our intellectual property position. Our other U.S. patents will begin to expire in 2019. We will continue to file and prosecute patent (or design registration, as applicable) applications when and where appropriate to attempt to protect our rights in our proprietary technologies. We also encourage our employees to continue to invent and develop new technologies so as to maintain our competitiveness in the marketplace. It is possible that our current patents, or patents which we may later acquire, may be successfully challenged or invalidated in whole or in part. It is also possible that we may not obtain issued patents for our pending patent applications or other inventions we seek to protect. In that regard, we sometimes permit certain intellectual property to lapse or go abandoned under appropriate circumstances and due to uncertainties inherent in prosecuting patent applications, sometimes patent applications are rejected and we subsequently abandon them. It is also possible that we may not develop proprietary products or technologies in the future that are patentable, or that any patent issued to us may not provide us with any competitive advantages, or that the patents of others will harm or altogether preclude our ability to do business.

Our registered U.S. trademarks include iRobot, Roomba, PackBot and Virtual Wall. Our marks, iRobot and Roomba, and certain other trademarks, have also been registered in selected foreign countries.

Our means of protecting our proprietary rights may not be adequate and our competitors may independently develop technology that is similar to ours. Legal protections afford only limited protection for our technology. The laws of many countries do not protect our proprietary rights to as great an extent as do the laws of the United States. Despite our efforts to protect our proprietary rights, unauthorized parties have in the past attempted, and may in the future attempt, to copy aspects of our products or to obtain and use information that we regard as proprietary. Third parties may also design around our proprietary rights, which may render our protected products less valuable, if the design around is favorably received in the marketplace. In addition, if any of our products or the technology underlying our products is covered by third-party patents or other intellectual property rights, we could be subject to various legal actions. We cannot assure you that our products do not infringe patents held by others or that they will not in the future. We have received in the past communications from third parties relating to technologies used in our Roomba floor vacuuming robots that have alleged infringement of patents or violation of other intellectual property rights. In response to these communications, we have contacted these third parties to convey our good faith belief that we do not infringe the patents in question or otherwise violate those parties' rights. Although there have been no additional actions or communications with respect to these allegations, we cannot assure you that we will not receive further correspondence from these parties, or not be subject to additional allegations of infringement from others. Litigation may be necessary to enforce our intellectual property rights, to protect our trade secrets, to determine the validity and scope of the proprietary rights of others, or to defend against claims of infringement or invalidity, misappropriation, or other claims. Any such litigation could result in substantial costs and diversion of our resources. Moreover, any settlement of or adverse judgment resulting from such litigation could require us to obtain a license to continue to use the technology that is the subject of the claim, or otherwise restrict or prohibit our use of the technology. Any required licenses may not be available to us on acceptable terms, if at all. If we attempt to design around the technology at issue or to find another provider of suitable alternative technology to permit us to continue offering applicable software or product solutions, our continued supply of software or product solutions could be disrupted or our introduction of new or enhanced software or products could be significantly delayed.

Regulations

We are subject to various government regulations, including various U.S. federal government regulations as a contractor and subcontractor to the U.S. federal government. Among the most significant U.S federal government regulations affecting our business are:

- the Federal Acquisition Regulations and supplemental agency regulations, which comprehensively regulate the formation and administration of, and performance under government contracts;
- the Truth in Negotiations Act, which requires certification and disclosure of all cost and pricing data in connection with contract negotiations;
- the Cost Accounting Standards, which impose accounting requirements that govern our right to reimbursement under cost-based government contracts;
- the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, which prohibits U.S. companies from providing anything of value to a foreign official to help obtain, retain or direct business, or obtain any unfair advantages;
- the False Claims Act and the False Statements Act, which, respectively, impose penalties for payments made on the basis of false facts provided to the government, and impose penalties on the basis of false statements, even if they do not result in a payment; and
- laws, regulations and executive orders restricting the use and dissemination of information classified for national security purposes and the exportation of certain products and technical data.

We also need special security clearances to continue working on and advancing certain of our projects with the U.S. federal government. Classified programs generally will require that we comply with various

Executive Orders, federal laws and regulations and customer security requirements that may include restrictions on how we develop, store, protect and share information, and may require our employees to obtain government clearances.

The nature of the work we do for the federal government may also limit the parties who may invest in or acquire us. Export laws may keep us from providing potential foreign acquirers with a review of the technical data they would be acquiring. In addition, there are special requirements for foreign parties who wish to buy or acquire control or influence over companies that control technology or produce goods in the security interests of the United States. There may need to be a review under the Exon-Florio provisions of the Defense Production Act. Finally, the government may require a prospective foreign owner to establish intermediaries to actually run that part of the company that does classified work, and establishing a subsidiary and its separate operation may make such an acquisition less appealing to such potential acquirers.

In addition, the export from the United States of many of our products may require the issuance of a license by the U.S. Department of Commerce under the Export Administration Act, as amended, and its implementing Regulations as kept in force by the International Emergency Economic Powers Act of 1977, as amended. Some of our products may require the issuance of a license by the U.S. Department of State under the Arms Export Control Act and its implementing Regulations, which licenses are generally harder to obtain and take longer to obtain than do Export Administration Act licenses.

Employees

As of October 1, 2005, we had 258 full-time employees located in the United States and abroad, of whom 136 are in research and development, 43 are in operations, 24 are in sales and marketing and 55 are in general and administration. We believe that we have a good relationship with our employees.

Facilities

Our corporate headquarters are located in Burlington, Massachusetts, where we lease approximately 58,000 square feet. This lease expires on December 31, 2008. We also lease 6,150 square feet of space at an adjacent facility in Burlington for our prototype work on the R-Gator unmanned ground vehicle, and we lease smaller facilities in Hong Kong; San Luis Obispo, California; and Crystal City, Virginia. We do not own any real property. We believe that our leased facilities and additional or alternative space available to us will be adequate to meet our needs for the foreseeable future.

Legal Proceedings

From time to time, we may be involved in disputes or litigation relating to claims arising out of our operations. We are not currently a party to any material legal proceedings.

Government Product Backlog

Our government product backlog consists of written orders or contracts to purchase our products received from our government customers. Total backlog of product sales to government customers as of October 1, 2005 amounted to approximately $14.5 million, with all orders scheduled for shipment within seven months. We did not maintain detailed backlog data as of the end of the comparable prior year period primarily because the volume of orders that we received prior to January 1, 2005 was not sufficient to result in significant backlog. We do not have long-term contracts with non-government customers, and purchases from our non-government customers generally occur on an order-by-order basis, which can be terminated or modified at any time by these customers. In addition, our funded research and development contracts may be cancelled or delayed at any time without significant, if any, penalty. As a result, backlog with respect to product sales to our non-government customers and funded research and development is not meaningful. There can be no assurance that any of our backlog will result in revenue.

MANAGEMENT

Executive Officers and Directors

The following table sets forth information regarding our executive officers and directors, including their ages as of the date of this prospectus.

Name	Age	Position
Helen Greiner	37	Chairman of the Board
Colin Angle	38	Chief Executive Officer and Director
Rodney Brooks, Ph.D.	50	Chief Technology Officer and Director
Geoffrey P. Clear	55	Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer
Joseph W. Dyer	58	Executive Vice President and General Manager
Gregory F. White	41	Executive Vice President and General Manager
Glen D. Weinstein	35	Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary
Gerald C. Kent, Jr.	40	Vice President and Controller
Ronald Chwang(1)	57	Director
Jacques S. Gansler(2)	70	Director
Andrea Geisser(3)	62	Director
George McNamee(1)(2)(3)	58	Director
Peter Meekin(1)(2)(3)	56	Director

(1) Member of the compensation committee.
(2) Member of the nominating and corporate governance committee.
(3) Member of the audit committee.

Helen Greiner, a co-founder of iRobot, was named our president in June 1997 and as a director since July 1994. Since February 2004, Ms. Greiner has been the chairman of our board of directors. Prior to joining iRobot, Ms. Greiner founded California Cybernetics, a company commercializing Jet Propulsion Laboratory technology. She has been honored by Technology Review Magazine as an “Innovator for the Next Century.” Ms. Greiner holds a B.S. in Mechanical Engineering and an M.S. in Computer Science, both from MIT.

Colin Angle, a co-founder of iRobot, has served as our chief executive officer since June 1997 and, prior to that, as our president since November 1992. Mr. Angle has also served as a director since October 1992. Mr. Angle also worked at the National Aeronautical and Space Administration’s Jet Propulsion Laboratory where he participated in the design of the behavior-controlled rovers that led to Sojourner exploring Mars in 1997. Mr. Angle holds a B.S. in Electrical Engineering and an M.S. in Computer Science, both from MIT.

Rodney Brooks, Ph.D., a co-founder of iRobot, has held various positions at iRobot since its inception. Dr. Brooks has served as our chief technology officer since June 1997, and prior to that has served as our treasurer and our president. Dr. Brooks has served as a director since our inception in August 1990, and from inception until February 2004, as the chairman of our board of directors. Dr. Brooks is the Panasonic Professor of Robotics at MIT. Since July 2003, Dr. Brooks has been the director of the MIT Computer Science and Artificial Intelligence Lab. From August 1997 until June 2003, he was the director of the MIT Artificial Intelligence Laboratory. Dr. Brooks is a member of the National Academy of Engineering. Dr. Brooks holds a degree in pure mathematics from the Flinders University of South Australia and a Ph.D. in Computer Science from Stanford University.

Geoffrey P. Clear has served as our chief financial officer since May 2002. Since February 2005, Mr. Clear has served as a senior vice president and, since March 2004, he has also served as our treasurer. Mr. Clear was the site manager for 3M Touch Systems, a subsidiary of 3M Corporation, from February 2001 until April 2002. From February 1992 until January 2001, he was the vice president, finance & administration

and chief financial officer of MicroTouch Systems, Inc. Mr. Clear holds a B.A. in Economics and an M.B.A., both from Dartmouth College.

Joseph W. Dyer has served as the executive vice president and general manager of our government and industrial robotics division since September 2003. Prior to joining iRobot, Mr. Dyer served for 32 years in the U.S. Navy. From July 2000 until July 2003, he served as Vice Admiral commanding the Naval Air Systems Command at which he was responsible for research and development, procurement and in-service support for naval aircraft, weapons and sensors. He is an elected fellow in the Society of Experimental Test Pilots and the National Academy of Public Administration. He also chairs NASA's Aerospace Safety Advisory Panel. Mr. Dyer holds a B.S. in Chemical Engineering from North Carolina State University and an M.S. in Finance from the Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, California.

Gregory F. White has served as the executive vice president and general manager of our consumer robotics division since March 2003. Prior to joining iRobot, Mr. White was an executive vice president of The Holmes Group, Inc., a diversified consumer portable electric appliance company, from 1995 until March 2003, and a vice president of The Holmes Group, Inc. from 1993 to 1995. Mr. White holds a B.A. in English from Amherst College and an M.B.A. from the Harvard Business School.

Glen D. Weinstein has served as our general counsel since July 2000. Since February 2005, Mr. Weinstein has also served as a senior vice president, and served as a vice president from February 2002 to January 2005. Since March 2004, he has also served as our secretary. Prior to joining iRobot, Mr. Weinstein was with Covington & Burling, a law firm in Washington, D.C. Mr. Weinstein holds a B.S. in Mechanical Engineering from MIT and a J.D. from the University of Virginia School of Law.

Gerald C. Kent, Jr. has served as our vice president and controller since July 2005. Prior to joining iRobot, Mr. Kent held positions of increasing responsibility, including chief accounting officer and controller, at ScanSoft, Inc., a software company, from April 2000 until July 2005. Prior to that Mr. Kent was an audit manager in the high technology practice at PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP from November 1998 until April 2000. Mr. Kent holds a B.S. in Business Administration from Merrimack College. Mr. Kent is also a CPA.

Ronald Chwang, Ph.D., has served as a director since November 1998. Dr. Chwang is the chairman and president of iD Ventures America, LLC (formerly known as Acer Technology Ventures) under the iD SoftCapital Group, a venture investment and management consulting service group formed in January 2005. From August 1998 until December 2004, Dr. Chwang was the chairman and president of Acer Technology Ventures, LLC, managing high-tech venture investment activities in North America. Dr. Chwang serves on the board of directors of Silicon Storage Technology, Inc. and ATI Technologies, Inc. Dr. Chwang holds a B.Eng. (with honors) in Electrical Engineering from McGill University and a Ph.D. in Electrical Engineering from the University of Southern California.

Jacques S. Gansler, Ph.D., has served as a director since July 2004. Dr. Gansler has been a professor at the University of Maryland, where he leads the school's Center for Public Policy and Private Enterprise, since January 2001. From November 1997 until January 2001, Dr. Gansler served as the Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition, Technology and Logistics for the U.S. federal government. Dr. Gansler holds a B.E. in Electrical Engineering from Yale University, an M.S. in Electrical Engineering from Northeastern University, an M.A. in Political Economy from New School for Social Research, and a Ph.D. in economics from American University.

Andrea Geisser has served as a director since March 2004. Mr. Geisser has been a managing director of Fenway Partners, a private equity firm, since 1995. Prior to founding Fenway Partners, Mr. Geisser was a managing director of Butler Capital Corporation. Prior to that, he was a managing director of Onex Investment Corporation, a Canadian management buyout company. From 1974 to 1986, he was a senior officer of Exor America. Mr. Geisser has been a board member and audit committee member of several private companies. Mr. Geisser holds a bachelor's degree from Bocconi University in Milan, Italy and a P.M.D. from Harvard Business School.

George McNamee has served as a director since August 1999. Mr. McNamee has served as chairman of First Albany Companies Inc., a specialty investment banking firm, since 1984, and is a managing partner of

FA Technology Ventures, an information and energy technology venture capital firm. Mr. McNamee serves as chairman of the board of directors of Plug Power Inc. and on the board of directors of the New York Conservation Education Fund. Mr. McNamee holds a B.A. from Yale University.

Peter Meekin has served as a director since February 2003. Mr. Meekin has been a managing director of Trident Capital, a venture capital firm, since 1998. Prior to joining Trident Capital, he was vice president of venture development at Enterprise Associates, LLC, the venture capital division of IMS Health. Mr. Meekin holds a B.S. in Mathematics from the State University of New York at New Paltz.

There are no family relationships among any of our directors or executive officers.

Board Composition

We currently have eight directors, of whom Colin Angle, Helen Greiner, Rodney Brooks, Ronald Chwang, Andrea Geisser, George McNamee and Peter Meekin were elected as directors under the board composition provisions of a stockholders agreement and our certificate of incorporation. The board composition provisions of the stockholders agreement and our certificate of incorporation will be terminated upon the closing of this offering. Upon the termination of these provisions, there will be no further contractual obligations regarding the election of our directors. Our directors hold office until their successors have been elected and qualified or until the earlier of their resignation or removal.

Following the offering, the board of directors will be divided into three classes with members of each class of directors serving for staggered three-year terms. The board of directors will consist of two Class I directors (currently Mr. Angle and Dr. Chwang), three Class II directors (currently Ms. Greiner and Messrs. McNamee and Meekin) and three Class III directors (currently Dr. Brooks, Mr. Geisser and Dr. Gansler), whose initial terms will expire at the annual meetings of stockholders held in 2006, 2007 and 2008, respectively. Our classified board could have the effect of making it more difficult for a third party to acquire control of us.

In addition to our independent directors, Colin Angle, Helen Greiner and Rodney Brooks each serve as a member of our board of directors.

Board Committees

Our board of directors has established an audit committee, a compensation committee and a nominating and corporate governance committee, each of which operates pursuant to a separate charter adopted by our board of directors. The composition and functioning of all of our committees will comply with all applicable requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, the NASDAQ National Market and Securities and Exchange Commission rules and regulations.

Audit Committee. Andrea Geisser, George McNamee and Peter Meekin currently serve on the audit committee. Mr. Geisser is the chairman of our audit committee. The audit committee's responsibilities include:

- appointing, approving the compensation of, and assessing the independence of our independent registered public accounting firm;
- pre-approving auditing and permissible non-audit services, and the terms of such services, to be provided by our independent registered public accounting firm;
- reviewing and discussing with management and the independent registered public accounting firm our annual and quarterly financial statements and related disclosures;
- coordinating the oversight and reviewing the adequacy of our internal control over financial reporting;
- establishing policies and procedures for the receipt and retention of accounting related complaints and concerns; and

- preparing the audit committee report required by Securities and Exchange Commission rules to be included in our annual proxy statement.

Compensation Committee. George McNamee, Peter Meekin and Ronald Chwang currently serve on the compensation committee. Mr. McNamee is the chairman of our compensation committee. The compensation committee's responsibilities include:

- annually reviewing and approving corporate goals and objectives relevant to compensation of our chief executive officer;
- evaluating the performance of our chief executive officer in light of such corporate goals and objectives and determining the compensation of our chief executive officer;
- reviewing and approving the compensation of our other executive officers;
- overseeing and administering our compensation, welfare, benefit and pension plans and similar plans; and
- reviewing and making recommendations to the board with respect to director compensation.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. Jacques S. Gansler, Peter Meekin and George McNamee currently serve on the nominating and corporate governance committee. Dr. Gansler is the chairman of our nominating and corporate governance committee. The nominating and corporate governance committee's responsibilities include:

- developing and recommending to the board criteria for board and committee membership;
- establishing procedures for identifying and evaluating director candidates including nominees recommended by stockholders;
- identifying individuals qualified to become board members;
- recommending to the board the persons to be nominated for election as directors and to each of the board's committees;
- developing and recommending to the board a code of business conduct and ethics and a set of corporate governance guidelines; and
- overseeing the evaluation of the board and management.

Director Compensation

Beginning January 1, 2006, each non-employee member of our board of directors will be entitled to receive an annual retainer of $30,000. In addition, each non-employee director serving on our audit committee, compensation committee and nominating and corporate governance committee will be entitled to an annual retainer of $10,000, $7,500 and $5,000, respectively, and the chair of each such committee will be entitled to an additional annual retainer of $10,000, $7,500 and $5,000, respectively. Each non-employee director may elect in advance to defer the receipt of these cash fees. During the deferral period, the cash fees will be deemed invested in stock units. The deferred compensation will be settled in shares of our common stock upon the termination of service of the director or such other time as may have been previously elected by the director. The shares will be issued from our 2005 Stock Option and Incentive Plan.

Each newly-elected, non-employee director will also be entitled to a one-time stock option award to purchase 40,000 shares of common stock upon such director's election to the board, which will vest in five equal annual installments commencing on the anniversary date of such grant. In addition, each non-employee director will receive an annual stock option award to purchase 10,000 shares of common stock on the date of each annual meeting of stockholders, which will vest in three equal annual installments commencing on the anniversary date of such grant. All such options will be granted at the fair market value on the date of the award. All of our directors are reimbursed for reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in attending meetings of the board of directors.

In August 2004, we granted Dr. Gansler an option to purchase 50,000 shares of our common stock as compensation for his service on our board of directors. This option has an exercise price of $2.78 per share and vests over a three-year period. In addition, it is currently anticipated that immediately prior to the closing of our initial public offering, each of Messrs. Chwang, Geisser, McNamee and Meekin will receive a stock option to purchase 40,000 shares of common stock as compensation for their service on our board of directors. These options will have an exercise price equal to the initial public offering price and will vest over a five-year period. We have not otherwise paid separate compensation for services rendered as a director.

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

None of our executive officers serves as a member of the board of directors or compensation committee, or other committee serving an equivalent function, of any other entity that has one or more of its executive officers serving as a member of our board of directors or compensation committee.

Executive Officers

Each of our executive officers has been elected by our board of directors and serves until his or her successor is duly elected and qualified.

Executive Compensation

Compensation Earned

The following summarizes the compensation earned during the year ended December 31, 2004, by our chief executive officer and our four other most highly compensated executive officers who were serving as executive officers on December 31, 2004. We refer to these individuals as our "named executive officers." The compensation in this table does not include certain perquisites and other personal benefits received by the named executive officers that did not exceed 10% of any officer's total compensation reported in this table.

Summary Compensation Table

	Annual Compensation		Long-Term Compensation Awards		
Name and Principal Position	Salary	Bonus	Restricted Stock Awards	Securities Underlying Options	All Other Compensation(1)(2)
Colin Angle Chief Executive Officer	$ 234,520	$ 151,914	$ 71,741	—	$ 6,150
Helen Greiner Chairman of the Board	234,512	135,804	71,741	—	6,150
Geoffrey P. Clear Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer	240,757	67,237	24,169	—	6,150
Gregory F. White Executive Vice President and General Manager	260,467	131,705	443,280	—	6,150
Joseph W. Dyer Executive Vice President and General Manager	239,701	104,547	41,251	420,000	6,150

(1) Excludes medical, group life insurance and certain other benefits received by the named executive officers that are available generally to all of our salaried employees and certain perquisites and other personal benefits received by the named executive officers which do not exceed the lesser of $50,000 or 10% of any such named executive officer's total annual compensation reported in this table.
(2) Represent 401(k) matching contributions.

Option Grants in Last Fiscal Year

The following table presents all grants of stock options during the year ended December 31, 2004 to each of the named executive officers. We have not granted any stock appreciation rights. The option grants listed below were made under our 1994 Stock Option Plan or 2001 Stock Option Plan at exercise prices equal to the fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant, as determined by our board of directors. The potential realizable value, if applicable, is calculated based on the term of the option at its time of grant, which is ten years. This value is net of exercise prices and before taxes, and is based on an assumed initial public offering price of $22.00 per share, the mid-point of the initial public offering price range, and the assumption that our common stock appreciates at the annual rate shown, compounded annually, from the date of grant until its expiration date. These numbers are calculated based on Securities and Exchange Commission requirements and do not reflect our projection or estimate of future stock price growth. Actual gains, if any, on stock option exercises will depend on the future performance of the common stock and the date on which the options are exercised.

The percentage of total options granted to employees in 2004 shown in the table below is based on options to purchase an aggregate of 1,147,375 shares of common stock granted in 2004.

In general, options granted to new employees in 2004 vest over five years, with 20% vesting on each anniversary of the grant date.

	Individual Grants				Potential Realizable Value at Assumed Annual Rates of Stock Price Appreciation for Option Term	
Name	Number of Securities Underlying Options Granted	% of Total Options Granted to Employees in 2004	Exercise Price Per Share	Expiration Date	5%	10%
Colin Angle	—	—	—	—	—	—
Helen Greiner	—	—	—	—	—	—
Geoffrey P. Clear	—	—	—	—	—	—
Gregory F. White	—	—	—	—	—	—
Joseph W. Dyer	300,000	26.1%	$ 2.33	2/18/14	$ 10,051,705	$ 16,419,700
	120,000	10.4%	$ 2.78	9/17/14	$ 3,966,682	$ 6,513,880

Option Exercises in Last Fiscal Year and Fiscal Year-End Option Values

The following table sets forth certain information concerning the number and value of options exercised by the named executive officers during 2004, if any, and the number and value of any exercised and unexercised options held by the named executive officers at December 31, 2004. There was no public market for our common stock as of December 31, 2004. Accordingly, the value of unexercised in-the-money options, if applicable, represents the total gain that would be realized if all in-the-money options held at December 31, 2004 were exercised, determined by multiplying the number of shares underlying the options by the difference between an assumed initial public offering price of $22.00 per share, the mid-point of the initial public offering price range, and the per share option exercise price.

			Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options at December 31, 2004		Value of Unexercised In-the-Money Options at December 31, 2004	
Name	Number of Shares Acquired on Exercise	Value Realized	Exercisable	Unexercisable	Exercisable	Unexercisable
Colin Angle	—	—	347,710	—	$ 7,649,550	—
Helen Greiner	—	—	—	—	—	—
Geoffrey P. Clear	53,440	$ 119,172	—	80,160	—	$ 1,719,432
Gregory F. White	46,601	$ 20,971	42,393	210,586	$ 833,870	$ 4,142,226
Joseph W. Dyer	—	—	75,000	345,000	$ 1,475,250	$ 6,732,150

Employee Benefit Plans

Amended and Restated 1994 Stock Plan

Our Amended and Restated 1994 Stock Plan, or 1994 Stock Plan, was adopted by our board of directors and approved by our stockholders in November 1994 and amended and restated in January 2003, July 2003 and March 2004. Our 1994 Stock Plan is administered by the compensation committee of our board of directors. The compensation committee has the full authority and discretion to interpret the 1994 Stock Plan and to apply its provisions. Stock options granted under our 1994 Stock Plan have a maximum term of ten years from the date of grant and incentive stock options have an exercise price of no less than the fair market value of the common stock on the date of grant. Options granted under our 1994 Stock Plan are not transferable other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution.

Our 1994 Stock Plan expired in November 2004 and no further grants or awards have since been made. Grants and awards that are outstanding under our 1994 Stock Plan continue to be governed by the terms of our 1994 Stock Plan and the agreements related to such grants and awards. As of October 1, 2005, there were outstanding options under our 1994 Stock Plan to purchase a total of 2,047,517 shares of our common stock.

Amended and Restated 2001 Special Stock Option Plan

Our Amended and Restated 2001 Special Stock Option Plan, or 2001 Option Plan, was adopted by our board of directors and approved by our stockholders in October 2001 and amended and restated in July 2003. We have authorized and reserved 642,310 shares of our common stock for the issuance of awards under our 2001 Option Plan. Under our 2001 Option Plan, we are authorized to grant restricted stock awards, incentive stock options, within the meaning of Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and non-qualified stock options. Grants may be made to any officer, employee, director or consultant. Incentive stock options may be granted only to our employees.

Our 2001 Option Plan is administered by the compensation committee of our board of directors. The compensation committee has the full authority and discretion to interpret our 2001 Option Plan and to apply its provisions, to select the individuals to whom awards will be granted, to prescribe the terms and conditions of each award and to determine the specific terms and conditions of each award, subject to the provisions of our 2001 Option Plan. Options granted under the 2001 Option Plan are not transferable other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution.

The exercise price of incentive stock options granted under our 2001 Option Plan must not be less than 100% of the fair market value of our common stock on the date the option is granted. The term of any stock option granted under our 2001 Option Plan may not exceed ten years from the date of grant.

Our 2001 Option Plan is subject to termination or amendment by our board of directors. Our board of directors may not, without stockholder approval, increase the number of shares under our 2001 Option Plan or materially change the class of persons eligible to receive incentive stock options under our 2001 Option Plan.

As of October 1, 2005, there were outstanding options to purchase a total of 146,524 shares of our common stock under our 2001 Option Plan. Our board of directors has terminated the 2001 Option Plan, effective upon approval by our stockholders of our 2005 Stock Option and Incentive Plan, and no further grants or awards have been made under the 2001 Option Plan.

Amended and Restated 2004 Stock Option and Incentive Plan

Our Amended and Restated 2004 Stock Option and Incentive Plan, or 2004 Option Plan, was adopted by our board of directors and approved by our stockholders in November 2004 and amended and restated in February 2005. Our 2004 Option Plan permits us to make grants of incentive stock options, non-qualified stock options, restricted stock awards and other stock-based awards. We authorized and reserved 1,189,423 shares of our common stock for the issuance of awards under our 2004 Option Plan.

The 2004 Option Plan is administered by the compensation committee of our board of directors. The compensation committee has the full power and authority to grant and amend awards, to adopt, amend and

repeal rules relating to the 2004 Option Plan and to interpret and correct the provisions of the 2004 Option Plan and any award thereunder. All employees, officers, directors, consultants, and advisors are eligible to participate in the 2004 Option Plan, subject to the discretion of the compensation committee. The exercise price of stock options awarded under the 2004 Option Plan will be determined by the compensation committee at the time each option is granted. Restricted stock may be granted under our 2004 Option Plan. Restricted stock awards are shares of our common stock that vest in accordance with terms and conditions established by the compensation committee. The compensation committee will determine the number of shares of restricted stock granted to any employee.

Unless the compensation committee provides otherwise, our 2004 Option Plan does not allow for the transfer or assignment of awards and only the recipient of an award may exercise an award during his or her lifetime. As of October 1, 2005, there were outstanding options to purchase a total of 949,300 shares of our common stock under our 2004 Option Plan. Our board of directors has terminated the 2004 Option Plan, effective upon approval by our stockholders of the 2005 Stock Option and Incentive Plan, and no further grants or awards have been made under the 2004 Option Plan.

2005 Stock Option and Incentive Plan

Our 2005 Stock Option and Incentive Plan, or 2005 Option Plan, was adopted by our board of directors and approved by our stockholders in October 2005. The 2005 Option Plan permits us to make grants of incentive stock options, non-qualified stock options, stock appreciation rights, deferred stock awards and restricted stock awards. We have initially reserved 1,583,682 shares of our common stock for the issuance of awards under the 2005 Option Plan. The 2005 Option Plan provides that the number of shares reserved and available for issuance under the plan will automatically increase each January 1, beginning in 2007, by 4.5% of the outstanding number of shares of common stock on the immediately preceding December 31. This number is subject to adjustment in the event of a stock split, stock dividend or other change in our capitalization. Generally, shares that are forfeited or canceled from awards under the 2005 Option Plan also will be available for future awards. In addition, stock options returned to our 1994 Stock Plan, 2001 Option Plan and 2004 Option Plan, as of result of their expiration, cancellation or termination, are automatically made available for issuance under our 2005 Option Plan. No awards have been granted under the 2005 Option Plan to date.

The 2005 Option Plan is administered by our compensation committee. The compensation committee has full power and authority to select the participants to whom awards will be granted, to make any combination of awards to participants, to accelerate the exercisability or vesting of any award and to determine the specific terms and conditions of each award, subject to the provisions of the 2005 Option Plan. All full-time and part-time officers, employees, directors and other key persons (including consultants and prospective employees) are eligible to participate in the 2005 Option Plan.

The exercise price of stock options awarded under the 2005 Option Plan may not be less than the fair market value of the common stock on the date of the option grant and it is expected that the term of each option granted under the 2005 Option Plan will not exceed seven years from the date of grant. The compensation committee will determine at what time or times each option may be exercised (provided that in no event may it exceed ten years from the date of grant) and, subject to the provisions of the 2005 Option Plan, the period of time, if any, after retirement, death, disability or other termination of employment during which options may be exercised.

Stock appreciation rights may be granted under our 2005 Option Plan. Stock appreciation rights allow the recipient to receive the appreciation in the fair market value of our common stock between the exercise date and the date of grant. The compensation committee determines the terms of stock appreciation rights, including when such rights become exercisable and whether to pay the increased appreciation in cash or with shares of our common stock, or a combination thereof.

Restricted stock and deferred stock awards may also be granted under our 2005 Option Plan. Restricted stock awards are shares of our common stock that vest in accordance with terms and conditions established by the compensation committee. The compensation committee may impose whatever conditions to vesting it determines to be appropriate. Shares of restricted stock that do not vest are subject to our right of repurchase

or forfeiture. Deferred stock awards are units entitling the recipient to receive shares of stock paid out on a deferred basis, and subject to such restrictions and conditions, as the compensation committee shall determine. The compensation committee will determine the number of shares of restricted stock or deferred stock awards granted to any employee. Our 2005 Option Plan also gives the compensation committee discretion to grant stock awards free of any restrictions.

Unless the compensation committee provides otherwise, our 2005 Option Plan does not generally allow for the transfer of awards and only the recipient of an award may exercise an award during his or her lifetime. In the event of a change-in-control of iRobot, our board of directors and the board of directors of the surviving or acquiring entity shall, as to outstanding awards under the 2005 Option Plan, make appropriate provision for the continuation or assumption of such awards.

No awards may be granted under the 2005 Option Plan after September 2015. In addition, our board of directors may amend or discontinue the 2005 Option Plan at any time and the compensation committee may amend or cancel any outstanding award for the purpose of satisfying changes in law or for any other lawful purpose. No such amendment may adversely affect the rights under any outstanding award without the holder's consent. Other than in the event of a necessary adjustment in connection with a change in our stock or a merger or similar transaction, the compensation committee may not "reprice" or otherwise reduce the exercise price of outstanding stock options.

As of October 1, 2005, there were no outstanding options to purchase shares of our common stock under our 2005 Option Plan and, assuming that no shares are returned to our 1994 Stock Plan, 2001 Option Plan and 2004 Option Plan and made available for issuance under our 2005 Option Plan, 1,583,682 shares of our common stock are available for future issuance or grant under our 2005 Option Plan.

401(k) Plan

We maintain a tax-qualified retirement plan that provides all regular employees with an opportunity to save for retirement on a tax-advantaged basis. Under the 401(k) plan, participants may elect to defer a portion of their compensation on a pre-tax basis and have it contributed to the plan subject to applicable annual Internal Revenue Code limits. Pre-tax contributions are allocated to each participant's individual account and are then invested in selected investment alternatives according to the participants' directions. Employee elective deferrals are 100% vested at all times. The 401(k) plan allows for matching contributions to be made by us. As a tax-qualified retirement plan, contributions to the 401(k) plan and earnings on those contributions are not taxable to the employees until distributed from the 401(k) plan and all contributions are deductible by us when made.

Employment and Severance Arrangements

We have employment agreements with Colin Angle, Helen Greiner, Geoffrey P. Clear, Joseph W. Dyer and Gregory F. White.

Mr. Angle, our chief executive officer, executed an employment agreement on January 1, 1997. Since the expiration of the initial effective term of the agreement, the agreement has been automatically renewed for successive one-year terms. In 2004, his base salary was $234,520. The agreement entitles Mr. Angle to a bonus each calendar year in accordance with the achievement of certain performance objectives. If we terminate Mr. Angle's employment for reasons other than "cause" (as defined in the employment agreement), he will be entitled to continuing pay for a period of up to two years from the date of his termination, at the rate equal to the average of his annual base salary over the preceding two years.

Ms. Greiner, our chairman, executed an employment agreement on January 1, 1997. Since the expiration of the initial term of the agreement, the agreement has been automatically renewed for successive one-year terms. In 2004, her base salary was $234,512. The agreement entitles Ms. Greiner to a bonus each calendar year in accordance with the achievement of certain performance objectives. If we terminate Ms. Greiner's employment for reasons other than "cause" (as defined in the employment agreement), she will be entitled to

continuing pay for a period of up to two years from the date of her termination, at the rate equal to the average of her annual base salary over the preceding two years.

Mr. Clear, our senior vice president, chief financial officer and treasurer, executed an employment agreement on March 28, 2003. This agreement shall continue, unless sooner terminated, until December 31, 2005. In 2004, his base salary was $240,757. Pursuant to the agreement, Mr. Clear is eligible to receive a discretionary bonus each calendar year in accordance with the achievement of certain performance objectives. If we terminate Mr. Clear's employment for reasons other than "cause" (as defined in the employment agreement), death or disability, or if Mr. Clear terminates his employment after a material breach of the agreement by us, he will be entitled to continuing pay for a period of up to two years from the date of his termination, at the annual base salary in effect immediately prior to his termination.

Mr. Dyer, our executive vice president and general manager, executed an employment agreement on February 18, 2004. This agreement shall continue, unless sooner terminated, until December 31, 2006 and is subject to automatic renewals for additional one-year terms thereafter. In 2004, his base salary was $239,701. Pursuant to the agreement, Mr. Dyer is eligible to receive a discretionary bonus each calendar year in accordance with the achievement of certain performance objectives. If we terminate Mr. Dyer's employment for reasons other than "cause" (as defined in the employment agreement), death or disability, or if Mr. Dyer terminates his employment after a material breach of the agreement by us, he will be entitled to continuing pay for a period of up to two years from the date of his termination, at the annual base salary in effect immediately prior to his termination, less any amounts that Mr. Dyer earns through employment during such period.

Mr. White, our executive vice president and general manager, executed an employment agreement on February 18, 2004. This agreement shall continue, unless sooner terminated, until December 31, 2005. In 2004, his base salary was $260,467. Pursuant to the agreement, Mr. White is eligible to receive a discretionary bonus each calendar year in accordance with the achievement of certain performance objectives. If we terminate Mr. White's employment for reasons other than "cause" (as defined in the employment agreement), death or disability, or if Mr. White terminates his employment after a material breach of the agreement by us, he will be entitled to continuing pay for a period of up to two years from the date of his termination, at the annual rate equal to the annual base salary in effect immediately prior to his termination.

We also entered into an independent contractor agreement with Dr. Rodney Brooks, our chief technology officer, on December 30, 2002. This agreement shall continue until terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice. Pursuant and subject to the agreement, Dr. Brooks shall receive an annual bonus of $66,600 for 2005. If we terminate the agreement, Dr. Brooks will be entitled to twelve months severance and, if we terminate the agreement during 2005, an additional bonus payment equal to $66,600, provided that Dr. Brooks complies with certain obligations under the agreement.

Limitation of Liability and Indemnification

As permitted by the Delaware General Corporation Law, we have adopted provisions in our certificate of incorporation and by-laws to be in effect at the closing of this offering that limit or eliminate the personal liability of our directors. Consequently, a director will not be personally liable to us or our stockholders for monetary damages or breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except for liability for:

- any breach of the director's duty of loyalty to us or our stockholders;
- any act or omission not in good faith or that involves intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law;
- any unlawful payments related to dividends or unlawful stock repurchases, redemptions or other distributions; or
- any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit.

These limitations of liability do not alter director liability under the federal securities laws and do not affect the availability of equitable remedies such as an injunction or rescission.

In addition, our by-laws provide that:

- we will indemnify our directors, officers and, in the discretion of our board of directors, certain employees to the fullest extent permitted by the Delaware General Corporation Law; and
- we will advance expenses, including attorneys' fees, to our directors and, in the discretion of our board of directors, to our officers and certain employees, in connection with legal proceedings, subject to limited exceptions.

Contemporaneous with the completion of this offering, we intend to enter into indemnification agreements with each of our executive officers and directors. These agreements provide that we will indemnify each of our directors to the fullest extent permitted by law and advance expenses to each indemnitee in connection with any proceeding in which indemnification is available.

We also maintain general liability insurance that covers certain liabilities of our directors and officers arising out of claims based on acts or omissions in their capacities as directors or officers, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers, or persons controlling the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, we have been informed that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable.

These provisions may discourage stockholders from bringing a lawsuit against our directors for breach of their fiduciary duty. These provisions may also have the effect of reducing the likelihood of derivative litigation against directors and officers, even though such an action, if successful, might otherwise benefit us and our stockholders. Furthermore, a stockholder's investment may be adversely affected to the extent we pay the costs of settlement and damage awards against directors and officers pursuant to these indemnification provisions. We believe that these provisions, the indemnification agreements and the insurance are necessary to attract and retain talented and experienced directors and officers.

At present, there is no pending litigation or proceeding involving any of our directors or officers where indemnification will be required or permitted. We are not aware of any threatened litigation or proceeding that might result in a claim for such indemnification.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Other than compensation agreements and other arrangements which are described as required in "Management" and the transactions described below, since January 1, 2002, there has not been, and there is not currently proposed, any transaction or series of similar transactions to which we were or will be a party in which the amount involved exceeded or will exceed $60,000 and in which any director, executive officer, holder of five percent or more of any class of our capital stock or any member of their immediate family had or will have a direct or indirect material interest.

All of the transactions set forth below were approved by a majority of the board of directors, including a majority of the independent and disinterested members of the board of directors. We believe that we have executed all of the transactions set forth below on terms no less favorable to us than we could have obtained from unaffiliated third parties. It is our intention to ensure that all future transactions between us and our officers, directors and principal stockholders and their affiliates, are approved by a majority of the board of directors, including a majority of the independent and disinterested members of the board of directors, and are on terms no less favorable to us than those that we could obtain from unaffiliated third parties.

Private Placements of Securities

In November 1998, we issued and sold an aggregate of 1,336,370 shares of Series A convertible preferred stock at a price of $1.16 per share. In August 1999, we issued and sold an aggregate of 668,185 shares of Series B convertible preferred stock at a price of $1.4966 per share. In February 2000, we issued and sold an aggregate of 1,470,000 shares of Series C convertible preferred stock at a price of $3.7415 per share. In August 2001, we issued and sold an aggregate of 1,721,196 shares of Series D convertible preferred stock, and in September 2001, we issued and sold an aggregate of 149,712 shares of Series D convertible preferred stock, in each case, at a price of $3.7415 per share. In February 2003, we issued and sold an aggregate of 1,287,554 shares of Series E convertible preferred stock, in March 2003, we issued and sold an aggregate of 637,700 shares of Series E convertible preferred stock, and in May 2003, we issued and sold an aggregate of 874,099 shares of Series E convertible preferred stock, in each case, at a price of $4.66 per share. In November 2004, we issued and sold an aggregate of 1,412,430 shares of Series F convertible preferred stock at a price of $7.08 per share. Each share of Series A convertible preferred stock, the Series B convertible preferred stock, the Series C convertible preferred stock, the Series D convertible preferred stock, the Series E convertible preferred stock, and the Series F convertible preferred stock will convert into one share of common stock upon the closing of this offering.

The following table summarizes, on a common stock equivalents basis, the participation by our five percent stockholders and stockholders associated with some of our directors in these private placements.

Purchaser(1)	Total Common Stock Equivalents	Aggregate Consideration Paid	Investment Participation
Stockholders Associated with Directors			
Trident Capital(2)	2,194,680	$ 10,604,858	Series E and F
Acer Technology Ventures(3)	2,603,699	7,209,635	Series A, C, D, E and F
First Albany Entities(4)	1,418,165	4,241,126	Series B, C, D, E and F
Fenway Partners(5)	1,339,920	5,464,717	Series D, E and F

(1) See "Principal and Selling Stockholders" for more detail on shares held by these purchasers.
(2) Trident Capital includes Trident Capital Fund-V, L.P., Trident Capital Fund-V Affiliates Fund, L.P., Trident Capital Fund-V Affiliates Fund (Q), L.P., Trident Capital Fund-V Principals Fund, L.P. and Trident Capital Parallel Fund-V, C.V. Consideration paid to us by Trident Capital for our convertible preferred stock in 2003 and 2004 was $9,500,002 and $1,104,855, respectively. Mr. Meekin, who is one of our directors, is a Managing Director of Trident Capital Management-V, L.L.C., the sole general partner of Trident Capital Fund-V, L.P., Trident Capital Fund-V Affiliates Fund, L.P., Trident Capital Fund-V Affiliates Fund (Q), L.P., and Trident Capital Fund-V Principals Fund, L.P. and the sole investment general partner of Trident Capital Parallel Fund-V, C.V.
(3) Acer Technology Ventures includes Acer Technology Venture Fund L.P., IP Fund One, L.P. and iD6 Fund, L.P. Consideration paid to us by Acer Technology Ventures for our convertible preferred stock in 1998, 2000, 2001, 2003 and 2004 was $1,550,189, $1,500,001, $1,107,390, $1,900,003 and $1,152,051, respectively. Dr. Chwang, who is one of our directors, is a General Partner of the management company for each of Acer Technology Venture Fund L.P., IP Fund One, L.P. and iD6 Fund, L.P.

(4) First Albany Entities includes First Albany Companies Inc., First Albany Private Fund 1999, LLC, First Albany Private Fund 2003, LLC, FA Technology Ventures, L.P., and First Albany Private Fund 2004, LLC. Consideration paid to us by First Albany Entities for our convertible preferred stock in 1999, 2000, 2001, 2003 and 2004 was $1,000,006, $1,574,999, $568,861, $300,001 and $797,258, respectively. Mr. McNamee, who is our one our directors, is the Chairman of First Albany Companies Inc.

(5) Fenway Partners includes FPIP Trust, LLC, FPIP, LLC and Fenway Partners Capital Fund II, L.P. Mr. Geisser, who is one of our directors, is a Managing Director of Fenway Partners, Inc., the Managing Member of FPIP Trust, LLC and FPIP, LLC. Consideration paid to us by Fenway Partners for our convertible preferred stock in 2001, 2003 and 2004 was $4,000,000, $871,844 and $592,872, respectively. Mr. Geisser is also a Managing Director of Fenway Partners II, LLC, the sole General Partner of Fenway Partners Capital Fund II, L.P.

In connection with the above transactions, we entered into agreements with all of the investors participating therein providing for registration rights with respect to the shares sold in these transactions. The most recent such agreement restates the registration rights of the above investors and the other parties thereto. For more information regarding this agreement, see "Description of Capital Stock—Registration Rights." In addition, in connection with the above transaction, we also entered into agreements with all of the investors participating therein providing us and the non-founder investors with certain rights of first refusal and co-sale rights in the event the founders seek to sell their shares of our common stock. These rights shall terminate immediately prior to the completion of this offering.

Transactions with our Executive Officers and Directors

In November 2004, we entered into a registration rights agreement with certain of our stockholders, including three of our executive officers and directors, Colin Angle, Helen Greiner and Rodney Brooks, pursuant to which we granted such stockholders certain registration rights with respect to shares of our common stock held by them. For more information regarding this agreement, see "Description of Capital Stock—Registration Rights."

We have employment agreements with Colin Angle, Helen Greiner, Geoffrey P. Clear, Joseph W. Dyer and Gregory F. White and an independent contractor agreement with Dr. Rodney Brooks, which provide for certain salary, bonus, stock option and severance compensation. For more information regarding these agreements, see "Management—Employment and Severance Arrangements."

From time to time, our executive officers enter into stock restriction agreements upon the exercise of their option grants.

Contemporaneous with the completion of this offering, we intend to enter into indemnification agreements with each of our executive officers and directors, providing for indemnification against expenses and liabilities reasonably incurred in connection with their service for us on our behalf. For more information regarding these agreements, see "Management—Limitation of Liability and Indemnification."

We obtain certain consulting services related to our product development and design efforts from Dr. Amanda Gruber, the spouse of our chief executive officer, Colin Angle. In connection with these consulting services, we paid $62,697 in 2002. In addition, we employ Timothy E. Angle, one of Mr. Angle's siblings, as a web designer and media specialist.

George McNamee, a member of our board of directors, is the Chairman of First Albany Companies Inc. First Albany Capital Inc., one of the underwriters, is a wholly-owned subsidiary of First Albany Companies Inc.

Stock Option Awards

For information regarding stock options and stock awards granted to our named executive officers and directors, see "Management—Director Compensation" and "Management—Executive Compensation."

PRINCIPAL AND SELLING STOCKHOLDERS

The following table sets forth the beneficial ownership information of our common stock at October 1, 2005, and as adjusted to reflect the sale of the shares of common stock in this offering, for:

- each person known to us to be the beneficial owner of more than 5% of our common stock;
- each named executive officer;
- each of our directors;
- all of our executive officers and directors as a group; and
- each selling stockholder.

Certain selling stockholders may be affiliates of broker-dealers. To our knowledge, each selling stockholder purchased the shares of our stock in the ordinary course of business and, at the time of acquiring the securities to be resold, the selling stockholder had no agreements or understandings, directly or indirectly, with any person to distribute the securities.

Unless otherwise noted below, the address of the persons and entities listed on the table is c/o iRobot Corporation, 63 South Avenue, Burlington, Massachusetts 01803. We have determined beneficial ownership in accordance with the rules of the SEC. Except as indicated by the footnotes below, we believe, based on the information furnished to us, that the persons and entities named in the table below have sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares of common stock reflected as beneficially owned, subject to applicable community property laws. We have based our calculation of the percentage of beneficial ownership on 19,977,412 shares of common stock outstanding on October 1, 2005, assuming the conversion of all of the outstanding convertible preferred stock, and 23,285,688 shares of common stock outstanding upon completion of this offering, which includes an aggregate of 47,406 shares of common stock to be sold by certain selling stockholders in this offering that will be issued upon the exercise of outstanding options as of October 1, 2005.

In computing the number of shares of common stock beneficially owned by a person and the percentage ownership of that person, we deemed outstanding shares of common stock subject to options or warrants held by that person that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of October 1, 2005. We did not deem these shares outstanding, however, for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of any other person. Beneficial ownership representing less than 1% is denoted with an asterisk (*).

	Shares Beneficially Owned Prior to the Offering		Shares Offered (30)	Shares Beneficially Owned After the Offering	
Beneficial Owner	Number	Percent		Number	Percent
5% Stockholders:					
Acer Technology Ventures(1) 5201 Great America Parkway Suite 270 Santa Clara, CA 95054	2,603,699	13.0%	125,094	2,478,605	10.6%
Trident Capital(2) 325 Riverside Avenue Westport, CT 06880	2,194,680	11.0%	105,443	2,089,237	9.0%
Grinnell More(3)	1,455,954	7.3%	42,622	1,413,332	6.1%
First Albany Entities(4) 677 Broadway Albany, NY 12207	1,418,165	7.1%	68,136	1,350,029	5.8%
Fenway Partners(5) 152 West 57th Street 59th Floor New York, NY 10019	1,339,920	6.7%	64,376	1,275,544	5.5%

Beneficial Owner	Shares Beneficially Owned Prior to the Offering		Shares Offered (30)	Shares Beneficially Owned After the Offering	
	Number	Percent		Number	Percent
Directors and Named Executive Officers:					
Helen Greiner	1,699,619	8.5%	81,658	1,617,961	6.9%
Colin Angle(6)	2,252,424	11.1%	96,090	2,156,334	9.1%
Rodney Brooks, Ph.D.(7)	2,389,695	12.0%	105,008	2,284,687	9.8%
Geoffrey P. Clear(8)	132,285	*	3,603	128,682	*
Joseph W. Dyer(9)	188,892	*	—	188,892	*
Gregory F. White(10)	457,412	2.3%	7,826	449,586	1.9%
Ronald Chwang(1)	2,603,699	13.0%	—	2,478,605	10.6%
Jacques S. Gansler(11)	16,667	*	—	16,667	*
Andrea Geisser(5)	1,339,920	6.7%	—	1,275,544	5.5%
George McNamee(12)	180,901	*	—	180,901	*
Peter Meekin(2)	2,194,680	11.0%	—	2,089,237	9.0%
Executive officers and directors as a group (13 persons)(13)	13,520,596	65.8%	590,075	12,930,521	54.2%
Other Selling Stockholders:					
M. David Adler and Bella G. Adler (JTWROS)	415,000	2.1%	19,939	395,061	1.7%
James R. Allard(14)	55,700	*	2,642	53,058	*
David S. Barrett and Ann H. Barrett (JTWROS)	75,000	*	2,402	72,598	*
Michael R. Bassett(15)	23,500	*	1,129	22,371	*
Boeckh Capital Co. Ltd.	68,334	*	32,831	35,503	*
Robert Campbell	16,876	*	4,804	12,072	*
Chris Casey and Giovanna Casey (JTWROS)	31,000	*	1,489	29,511	*
Mark Chiappetta(16)	25,800	*	1,201	24,599	*
Dale W. Church(17)	66,820	*	32,104	34,716	*
Mike Ciholas(18)	25,000	*	12,011	12,989	*
Michael F. Cronin	16,746	*	4,804	11,942	*
FBF, LLLP	68,344	*	9,609	58,735	*
Walter Fiederowicz(19)	1,464,644	7.3%	2,231	1,394,277	6.0%
Alan Goldberg(20)	1,503,342	7.5%	4,804	1,430,402	6.1%
Hugh Johnson(21)	33,862	*	15,788	18,074	*
Joseph L. Jones and Sue E. Stewart (JTWROS) (22)	96,085	*	4,525	91,560	*
Daniel Kilmurray	30,469	*	7,207	23,262	*
Jonathan Tarter Klein and Ellen Elisabeth Petri (JTWROS)	40,000	*	9,609	30,391	*
Lindalee A. Lawrence	3,844	*	1,847	1,997	*
Michael R. Lindburg	33,748	*	9,609	24,139	*
Kenneth Mabbs	26,827	*	2,883	23,944	*
David P. Miller	114,505	*	6,969	107,536	*
Scott Nielsen Miller and Lisa Anne Cosimi (JTWROS)(23)	76,000	*	4,041	71,959	*
Ullas J. Naik	14,266	*	3,427	10,839	*
Timothy R. Ohm(24)	42,700	*	2,094	40,606	*
Painter Hill Venture Fund I, L.P.	64,405	*	3,123	61,282	*

Beneficial Owner	Shares Beneficially Owned Prior to the Offering		Shares Offered (30)	Shares Beneficially Owned After the Offering	
	Number	Percent		Number	Percent
Matthew R. Palma and Kelly S. Palma (JTWROS) (25)	25,000	*	2,162	22,838	*
Erik Pedersen	198,435	1.0%	48,045	150,390	*
Polly K. Pook(26)	66,500	*	7,927	58,573	*
Rosario Robert and William Robert (JTWROS)	105,000	*	4,804	100,196	*
Pavlo Rudakevych(27)	152,500	*	4,804	147,696	*
Beno Sternlicht	28,616	*	9,609	19,007	*
Paul J. Tavalone(28)	47,000	*	2,883	44,117	*
Glen Weinstein(29)	64,402	*	977	63,425	*
Steve Weston	200,000	1.0%	48,045	151,955	*
Stephen P. Wink	7,864	*	3,773	4,091	*
Chikyung Won and Laetitia G. Won (JTWROS)	65,000	*	3,123	61,877	*

(1) Consists of 1,737,279 shares held by Acer Technology Venture Fund L.P., 818,420 shares held by IP Fund One, L.P. and 48,000 shares held by iD6 Fund, L.P. Dr. Chwang is a General Partner of the management company for each of Acer Technology Venture Fund L.P., IP Fund One, L.P. and iD6 Fund, L.P., and may be deemed to share voting and investment power with respect to all shares held by those entities. Dr. Chwang disclaims beneficial ownership of such shares except to the extent of his pecuniary interest, if any. Mr. Chwang is not offering any shares for sale in the offering.

(2) Consists of 1,966,075 shares held by Trident Capital Fund-V, L.P., 11,427 shares held by Trident Capital Fund-V Affiliates Fund, L.P., 10,904 shares held by Trident Capital Fund-V Affiliates Fund (Q), L.P., 56,905 shared held by Trident Capital Fund-V Principals Fund, L.P. and 149,369 shares held by Trident Capital Parallel Fund-V, C.V. Mr. Meekin is one of six Managing Directors of Trident Capital Management-V, L.L.C., the sole general partner of Trident Capital Fund-V, L.P., Trident Capital Fund-V Affiliates Fund, L.P., Trident Capital Fund-V Affiliates Fund (Q), L.P., and Trident Capital Fund-V Principals Fund, L.P. and the sole investment general partner of Trident Capital Parallel Fund-V, C.V., and may be deemed to share voting and investment power with respect to all shares held by those entities. Mr. Meekin disclaims beneficial ownership of such shares except to the extent of his pecuniary interest, if any. Mr. Meekin is not offering any shares for sale in the offering.

(3) Includes 1,029,738 shares held by Real World Interface, Inc. Trust. Mr. More is a trustee of the Real World Interface, Inc. Trust and may be deemed to share voting and investment power with respect to such shares. Mr. More disclaims beneficial ownership of such shares except to the extent of his pecuniary interest, if any.

(4) Consists of 1,218,336 shares held by First Albany Companies Inc., 22,844 shares held by First Albany Private Fund 1999, LLC, 64,378 shares held by First Albany Private Fund 2003, LLC, 94,658 shares held by FA Technology Ventures, L.P. and 17,949 shares held by First Albany Private Fund 2004, LLC. Through a Special Committee of its Board of Directors, consisting of Alan Goldberg and Walter Fiederowicz, First Albany Companies Inc. exercises sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares held by First Albany Companies Inc., First Albany Private Fund 1999, LLC, First Albany Private Fund 2003, LLC and First Albany Private Fund 2004, LLC. Each of the First Albany Entities is an affiliate of First Albany Capital Inc., a broker-dealer and subsidiary of First Albany Companies Inc.

(5) Consists of 5,053 shares held by FPIP Trust, LLC, 3,665 shares held by FPIP, LLC and 1,331,202 shares held by Fenway Partners Capital Fund II, L.P. Mr. Geisser is a Managing Director of Fenway Partners, Inc., the Managing Member of FPIP Trust, LLC and FPIP, LLC. Mr. Geisser is also a Managing Director of Fenway Partners II, LLC, the sole General Partner of Fenway Partners Capital Fund II, L.P., and may be deemed to share voting and investment power with respect to all shares held by those entities. Mr. Geisser disclaims beneficial ownership of such shares except to the extent of his pecuniary interest, if any. Mr. Geisser is not offering any shares for sale in the offering.

(6) Includes 347,710 shares issuable to Mr. Angle upon exercise of stock options. Also includes 200,000 shares held in a trust for the benefit of certain of his family members.

(7) Includes 252,000 shares held in a trust for the benefit of certain of his family members. Also includes 204,090 shares held by Robotic Ventures Fund I, L.P., of which Dr. Brooks is a General Partner. Dr. Brooks disclaims beneficial ownership of such shares except to the extent of his pecuniary interest, if any.

(8) Includes 123,560 shares held by Geoffrey P. Clear and Marjorie P. Clear (JTWROS), over which Mr. Clear and Mrs. Clear share voting and investment power.

(9) Includes 148,249 shares issuable to Mr. Dyer upon exercise of stock options.

(10) Includes 8,505 shares issuable to Mr. White upon exercise of stock options. Includes 86,539 shares held by Gregory F. White and Dana B. White (JTWROS), over which Mr. White and Mrs. White share voting and investment power and also includes 199,720 shares held by Vision 2005 Investment Partners L.P., of which Mr. White and Mrs. White are General Partners.

(11) Consists of shares issuable to Dr. Gansler upon exercise of stock options.

(12) Includes 94,658 shares held by FA Technology Ventures, L.P. and 3,495 shares held by FA Technology Managers, LLC. Mr. McNamee is a Partner of the General Partner of FA Technology Ventures, L.P. and may be deemed to share voting and investment power with respect to all shares held thereby. Mr. McNamee is a Manager of FA Technology Managers, LLC and may be deemed to share voting and investment power with respect to all shares held thereby. Mr. McNamee disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares held by FA Technology Ventures, L.P. and FA Technology Managers, LLC except to the extent of his pecuniary interest, if any.
(13) Includes an aggregate of 563,131 shares issuable upon exercise of stock options held by five executive officers and directors.
(14) Includes 35,700 shares issuable to Mr. Allard upon exercise of stock options.
(15) Consists of 23,500 shares issuable to Mr. Bassett upon exercise of stock options. The 1,129 shares offered for sale by Mr. Bassett are being issued upon the exercise of stock options, at an exercise price of $1.87 per share, in connection with this offering.
(16) Includes 23,300 shares issuable to Mr. Chiappetta upon exercise of stock options.
(17) Consists of 66,820 shares issuable to Mr. Church upon exercise of stock options. The 32,104 shares offered for sale by Mr. Church are being issued upon the exercise of stock options, at an exercise price of $0.24 per share, in connection with this offering.
(18) Consists of 25,000 shares issuable to Mr. Ciholas upon exercise of stock options. The 12,011 shares offered for sale by Mr. Ciholas are being issued upon the exercise of stock options, at an exercise price of $0.24 per share, in connection with this offering.
(19) Includes 1,218,336 shares held by First Albany Companies Inc., 22,844 shares held by First Albany Private Fund 1999, LLC, 64,378 shares held by First Albany Private Fund 2003, LLC, 94,658 shares held by FA Technology Ventures, L.P. and 17,949 shares held by First Albany Private Fund 2004, LLC. Through a Special Committee of its Board of Directors, consisting of Mr. Fiederowicz and Alan Goldberg, First Albany Companies Inc. exercises sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares held by First Albany Companies Inc., First Albany Private Fund 1999, LLC, First Albany Private Fund 2003, LLC and First Albany Private Fund 2004, LLC. Mr. Fiederowicz disclaims beneficial ownership of such shares except to the extent of his pecuniary interest, if any. Mr. Fiederowicz is an affiliate of First Albany Capital Inc., a broker-dealer and subsidiary of First Albany Companies Inc.
(20) Includes 1,218,336 shares held by First Albany Companies Inc., 22,844 shares held by First Albany Private Fund 1999, LLC, 64,378 shares held by First Albany Private Fund 2003, LLC, 94,658 shares held by FA Technology Ventures, L.P. and 17,949 shares held by First Albany Private Fund 2004, LLC. Through a Special Committee of its Board of Directors, consisting of Mr. Goldberg and Walter Fiederowicz, First Albany Companies Inc. exercises sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares held by First Albany Companies Inc., First Albany Private Fund 1999, LLC, First Albany Private Fund 2003, LLC and First Albany Private Fund 2004, LLC. Mr. Goldberg disclaims beneficial ownership of such shares except to the extent of his pecuniary interest, if any. Mr. Goldberg is an affiliate of First Albany Capital, Inc., a broker-dealer and subsidiary of First Albany Companies Inc. Also includes shares held by FCC as Custodian Alan Goldberg Keough M/P/P.

(21) Mr. Johnson is a director of First Albany Companies Inc. and an affiliate of First Albany Capital Inc., a broker-dealer.
(22) Includes 1,900 shares issuable to Mr. Jones upon exercise of stock options.
(23) Includes 44,000 shares issuable to Mr. Miller upon exercise of stock options.
(24) Includes 17,700 shares issuable to Mr. Ohm upon exercise of stock options.
(25) Includes 15,000 shares issuable to Mr. Palma upon exercise of stock options. The 2,162 shares offered for sale by Mr. Palma are being issued upon the exercise of stock options, at an exercise price of $2.78 per share, in connection with this offering.
(26) Includes 25,000 shares held by Polly K. Pook and Barbara S. Pook (JTWROS), over which Polly K. Pook and Barbara S. Pook share voting and investment power.
(27) Includes 2,500 shares issuable to Mr. Rudakevych upon exercise of stock options.
(28) Includes 12,000 shares issuable to Mr. Tavalone upon exercise of stock options.
(29) Includes 16,000 shares held by Glen Weinstein and Elisa D'Andrea (JTWROS), over which Mr. Weinstein and Ms. D'Andrea share voting and investment power, and 42,000 shares issuable to Mr. Weinstein upon exercise of stock options.
(30) If the underwriters' overallotment option is exercised in full, the additional shares sold would be allocated among the selling stockholders as follows:

Selling Stockholders	Shares Subject to the Overallotment Option
Acer Technology Ventures	80,969
M. David Adler and Bella G. Adler (JTWROS)	12,905
James R. Allard	1,710
Colin Angle	62,195
David S. Barrett and Ann. H. Barrett (JTWROS)	1,555
Michael R. Bassett	731
Boeckh Capital Co. Ltd	21,250
Rodney Brooks, Ph.D.	67,966
Robert Campbell	3,110
Chris Casey and Giovanna Casey (JTWROS)	964
Mark Chiappetta	777
Dale W. Church	20,779
Mike Ciholas	7,774
Geoffrey P. Clear	2,332

Selling Stockholders	Shares Subject to the Overallotment Option
Michael F. Cronin	3,110
FBF, LLLP	6,220
Fenway Partners	41,668
Walter Fiederowicz	1,444
First Albany Entities	44,102
Alan Goldberg	3,110
Helen Greiner	52,854
Hugh Johnson	10,219
Joseph L. Jones and Sue E. Stewart (JTWROS)	2,929
Daniel Kilmurray	4,665
Jonathan Tarter Klein and Ellen Elisabeth Petri (JTWROS)	6,220
Lindalee A. Lawrence	1,195
Michael R. Lindburg	6,220
Kenneth Mabbs	1,866
David P. Miller	4,511
Scott Nielsen Miller and Lisa Anne Cosimi (JTWROS)	2,615
Ullas J. Naik	2,218
Timothy R. Ohm	1,355
Painter Hill Venture Fund I, L.P	2,021
Matthew R. Palma and Kelly S. Palma (JTWROS)	1,399
Erik Pedersen	31,098
Polly K. Pook	5,131
Rosario and William Robert (JTWROS)	3,110
Pavlo Rudakevych	3,110
Beno Sternlicht	6,220
Paul J. Tavalone	1,866
Trident Capital	68,249
Glen Weinstein	632
Steve Weston	31,098
Gregory F. White	5,065
Stephen P. Wink	2,442
Chikyung Won and Laetitia G. Won (JTWROS)	2,021

If the underwriters' overallotment option is exercised in part, the additional shares sold would be allocated pro rata based upon the share amounts set forth in the preceding table.

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

General

Upon completion of this offering, our authorized capital stock will consist of 100,000,000 shares of common stock, par value $0.01 per share, and 5,000,000 shares of undesignated preferred stock, par value $0.01 per share. The following description of our capital stock is intended as a summary only and is qualified in its entirety by reference to our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated by-laws to be in effect at the closing of this offering, which are filed as exhibits to the registration statement, of which this prospectus forms a part, and to the applicable provisions of the Delaware General Corporation Law. We refer in this section to our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation as our certificate of incorporation, and we refer to our amended and restated by-laws as our by-laws.

Common Stock

As of October 1, 2005, there were 19,977,412 shares of our common stock outstanding and held of record by approximately 150 stockholders, assuming conversion of all outstanding shares of preferred stock.

Holders of our common stock are entitled to one vote for each share of common stock held of record for the election of directors and on all matters submitted to a vote of stockholders. Holders of our common stock are entitled to receive dividends ratably, if any, as may be declared by our board of directors out of legally available funds, subject to any preferential dividend rights of any preferred stock then outstanding. Upon our dissolution, liquidation or winding up, holders of our common stock are entitled to share ratably in our net assets legally available after the payment of all our debts and other liabilities, subject to the preferential rights of any preferred stock then outstanding. Holders of our common stock have no preemptive, subscription, redemption or conversion rights. The rights, preferences and privileges of holders of common stock are subject to, and may be adversely affected by, the rights of the holders of shares of any series of preferred stock that we may designate and issue in the future. Except as described below in “Provisions of our Certificate of Incorporation and By-Laws and Delaware Anti-Takeover Law,” a majority vote of common stockholders is generally required to take action under our certificate of incorporation and by-laws.

Preferred Stock

Upon completion of this offering, our board of directors will be authorized, without action by the stockholders, to designate and issue up to an aggregate of 5,000,000 shares of preferred stock in one or more series. The board of directors can fix the rights, preferences and privileges of the shares of each series and any of its qualifications, limitations or restrictions. Our board of directors may authorize the issuance of preferred stock with voting or conversion rights that could adversely affect the voting power or other rights of the holders of common stock. The issuance of preferred stock, while providing flexibility in connection with possible future financings and acquisitions and other corporate purposes could, under certain circumstances, have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change in control of our company and might harm the market price of our common stock.

Our board of directors will make any determination to issue such shares based on its judgment as to our company’s best interests and the best interests of our stockholders. We have no current plans to issue any shares of preferred stock.

Warrants

As of October 1, 2005, one warrant to purchase a total of 18,000 shares of our common stock was outstanding with an approximate exercise price of $3.74 per share. This warrant expires on January 29, 2010.

Registration Rights

We entered into a registration rights agreement, dated as of November 10, 2004, with the holders of shares of our common stock issuable upon conversion of the shares of preferred stock and other stockholders, including certain members of our management. Under this agreement, holders of shares having registration

rights can demand that we file a registration statement or request that their shares be covered by a registration statement that we are otherwise filing. All of these registration rights are subject to conditions and limitations, including the right of the underwriters of an offering to limit the number of shares included in such registration and our right not to effect a requested registration within six months following any offering of our securities, including this offering.

Demand Registration Rights. The holders of approximately 8,599,617 shares of common stock, after this offering, subject to exceptions, are entitled to certain demand registration rights, upon the request of holders of a certain percentage of such shares, pursuant to which they may require us to file a registration statement under the Securities Act at our expense with respect to their shares of common stock. We are required to use our best efforts to effect any such registration.

Piggyback Registration Rights. If we propose to register any of our securities under the Securities Act for our own account or the account of any other holder, the holders of approximately 15,246,035 shares of common stock, after this offering, are entitled to notice of such registration and are entitled to include shares of their common stock therein.

S-3 Registration Rights. The holders of approximately 9,201,550 shares of common stock, after this offering, are entitled to demand registration rights pursuant to which they may require us to file a registration statement under the Securities Act on Form S-3 with respect to their shares of common stock, and we are required to use our best efforts to effect that registration.

We will pay all registration expenses, other than underwriting discounts and commissions, related to any demand or piggyback registration. The registration rights agreement contains customary cross-indemnification provisions, pursuant to which we are obligated to indemnify the selling stockholders in the event of material misstatements or omissions in the registration statement attributable to us, and they are obligated to indemnify us for material misstatements or omissions attributable to them.

Provisions of our Certificate of Incorporation and By-Laws and Delaware Anti-Takeover Law

Our certificate of incorporation and by-laws will, upon completion of this offering, include a number of provisions that may have the effect of encouraging persons considering unsolicited tender offers or other unilateral takeover proposals to negotiate with our board of directors rather than pursue non-negotiated takeover attempts. These provisions include the items described below.

Board Composition and Filling Vacancies. In accordance with our certificate of incorporation, our board is divided into three classes serving staggered three-year terms, with one class being elected each year. Our certificate of incorporation also provides that directors may be removed only for cause and then only by the affirmative vote of the holders of 75% or more of the shares then entitled to vote at an election of directors. Furthermore, any vacancy on our board of directors, however occurring, including a vacancy resulting from an increase in the size of our board, may only be filled by the affirmative vote of a majority of our directors then in office even if less than a quorum.

No Written Consent of Stockholders. Our certificate of incorporation provides that all stockholder actions are required to be taken by a vote of the stockholders at an annual or special meeting, and that stockholders may not take any action by written consent in lieu of a meeting.

Meetings of Stockholders. Our by-laws provide that only a majority of the members of our board of directors then in office may call special meetings of stockholders and only those matters set forth in the notice of the special meeting may be considered or acted upon at a special meeting of stockholders. Our by-laws limit the business that may be conducted at an annual meeting of stockholders to those matters properly brought before the meeting.

Advance Notice Requirements. Our by-laws establish advance notice procedures with regard to stockholder proposals relating to the nomination of candidates for election as directors or new business to be brought before meetings of our stockholders. These procedures provide that notice of stockholder proposals must be timely given in writing to our corporate secretary prior to the meeting at which the action is to be

taken. Generally, to be timely, notice must be received at our principal executive offices not less than 90 days nor more than 120 days prior to the first anniversary date of the annual meeting for the preceding year. The notice must contain certain information specified in the by-laws.

Amendment to By-Laws and Certificate of Incorporation. As required by the Delaware General Corporation Law, any amendment of our certificate of incorporation must first be approved by a majority of our board of directors and, if required by law or our certificate of incorporation, thereafter be approved by a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote on the amendment, and a majority of the outstanding shares of each class entitled to vote thereon as a class, except that the amendment of the provisions relating to stockholder action, directors, limitation of liability and the amendment of our by-laws and certificate of incorporation must be approved by not less than 75% of the outstanding shares entitled to vote on the amendment, and not less than 75% of the outstanding shares of each class entitled to vote thereon as a class. Our by-laws may be amended by the affirmative vote of a majority vote of the directors then in office, subject to any limitations set forth in the by-laws; and may also be amended by the affirmative vote of at least 75% of the outstanding shares entitled to vote on the amendment, or, if the board of directors recommends that the stockholders approve the amendment, by the affirmative vote of the majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote on the amendment, in each case voting together as a single class.

Blank Check Preferred Stock. Our certificate of incorporation provides for 5,000,000 authorized shares of preferred stock. The existence of authorized but unissued shares of preferred stock may enable our board of directors to render more difficult or to discourage an attempt to obtain control of us by means of a merger, tender offer, proxy contest or otherwise. For example, if in the due exercise of its fiduciary obligations, our board of directors were to determine that a takeover proposal is not in the best interests of us or our stockholders, our board of directors could cause shares of preferred stock to be issued without stockholder approval in one or more private offerings or other transactions that might dilute the voting or other rights of the proposed acquirer or insurgent stockholder or stockholder group. In this regard, our certificate of incorporation grants our board of directors broad power to establish the rights and preferences of authorized and unissued shares of preferred stock. The issuance of shares of preferred stock could decrease the amount of earnings and assets available for distribution to holders of shares of common stock. The issuance may also adversely affect the rights and powers, including voting rights, of these holders and may have the effect of delaying, deterring or preventing a change in control of us.

Shareholder Rights Agreement

We are adopting a shareholder rights agreement, to be effective upon completion of this offering, to help ensure that our shareholders receive fair and equal treatment in the event of any proposed acquisition of iRobot. The rights agreement may delay, defer or prevent a change of control and, therefore, could adversely affect our shareholders' ability to realize a premium over the then-prevailing market price for our common stock in connection with such a transaction.

In connection with the adoption of the rights agreement, our board of directors will declare a dividend distribution of one preferred stock purchase right for each outstanding share of common stock to shareholders of record as of a specified date (the rights agreement record date) following the record date for the distribution. Each right will entitle its registered holder to purchase from us a unit consisting of one ten-thousandth of a share of our series A-1 junior participating cumulative preferred stock, par value $0.01 per share, at an exercise price per unit of $120, subject to adjustment.

The rights initially will not be exercisable and will be attached to and will trade with all shares of common stock outstanding as of, and issued subsequent to, the rights agreement record date. The rights will separate from the common stock and will become exercisable upon the earlier of the following distribution events:

- the close of business of the tenth calendar day following the first public announcement that a person or group of affiliated or associated persons, referred to as an "acquiring person," has acquired beneficial ownership of 15% or more of the outstanding shares of common stocks; or

- the close of business on the tenth business day (or such later calendar day as our board of directors may determine) following the commencement of a tender offer or exchange offer by any person or group (other than certain exempt persons) that could result upon its completion in such person or group becoming the beneficial owner of 15% or more of the outstanding shares of common stock.

If a person becomes an acquiring person, the shareholder rights agreement provides that as of the close of business ten calendar days after the first public announcement of that event, each holder of a right will be entitled to receive, upon payment of the exercise price, shares of preferred stock of our company having a market value of twice the exercise price of the right. If we are acquired in a merger or similar transaction, the shareholder rights agreement provides that as of the close of business ten calendar days following the first public announcement of that event, each holder of a right will be entitled to receive, upon payment of the exercise price, shares of common stock of the acquiring company having a market value of twice the exercise price of the right.

In the event that our board of directors approves a transaction that it has determined is in the best interest of our shareholders but that otherwise would cause a distribution event under the rights agreement, the board may, in connection with such approval, redeem the rights for a nominal price. Once the rights are redeemed, the transaction can proceed without causing a distribution event. The rights agreement could make it more difficult for a third party to acquire, and could discourage a third party from acquiring or seeking to acquire, iRobot or a large block of our common stock.

Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporate Law

Upon completion of this offering, we will be subject to the provisions of Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law. In general, Section 203 prohibits a publicly held Delaware corporation from engaging in a "business combination" with an "interested stockholder" for a three-year period following the time that this stockholder becomes an interested stockholder, unless the business combination is approved in a prescribed manner. A "business combination" includes, among other things, a merger, asset or stock sale or other transaction resulting in a financial benefit to the interested stockholder. An "interested stockholder" is a person who, together with affiliates and associates, owns, or did own within three years prior to the determination of interested stockholder status, 15% or more of the corporation's voting stock. Under Section 203, a business combination between a corporation and an interested stockholder is prohibited unless it satisfies one of the following conditions:

- before the stockholder became interested, the board of directors approved either the business combination or the transaction which resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder;
- upon consummation of the transaction which resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of the voting stock of the corporation outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, excluding for purposes of determining the voting stock outstanding, shares owned by persons who are directors and also officers, and employee stock plans, in some instances; or
- at or after the time the stockholder became interested, the business combination was approved by the board of directors of the corporation and authorized at an annual or special meeting of the stockholders by the affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the outstanding voting stock which is not owned by the interested stockholder.

NASDAQ National Market Listing

We have applied to the NASDAQ National Market for the quotation of our common stock under the trading symbol "IRBT."

Transfer Agent and Registrar

Upon completion of this offering, the transfer agent and registrar for our common stock will be Computershare Trust Company, Inc.

SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

Immediately prior to this offering, there was no public market for our common stock. Future sales of substantial amounts of common stock in the public market, or the perception that such sales may occur, could adversely affect the market price of our common stock. Although we have applied to have our common stock approved for quotation on the NASDAQ National Market, we cannot assure you that there will be an active public market for our common stock.

Upon completion of this offering, we will have outstanding an aggregate of 23,285,688 shares of common stock, assuming the issuance of 3,260,870 shares of common stock offered hereby, the issuance of an aggregate of 47,406 shares of common stock upon exercise of outstanding options that will be sold by certain selling stockholders in this offering and no other exercise of options or the outstanding warrant after October 1, 2005. Of these shares, 4,300,000 shares sold in this offering will be freely tradable without restriction or further registration under the Securities Act, except for any shares purchased by our "affiliates," as that term is defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act, whose sales would be subject to certain limitations and restrictions described below.

The remaining 18,985,688 shares of common stock held by existing stockholders were issued and sold by us in reliance on exemptions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. Of these shares, 18,561,080 shares will be subject to "lock-up" agreements with the underwriters or us described below on the effective date of this offering. On the effective date of this offering, there will be 260,840 shares that are not subject to lock-up agreements and eligible for sale pursuant to Rule 144(k). Upon expiration of the lock-up agreements 180 days after the effective date of this offering, 18,561,080 shares will become eligible for sale, subject in most cases to the limitations of Rule 144. In addition, holders of stock options could exercise such options and sell certain of the shares issued upon exercise as described below.

Days After Date of this Prospectus	Shares Eligible for Sale	Comment
Upon Effectiveness	4,300,000	Shares sold in the offering
Upon Effectiveness	260,840	Freely tradable shares saleable under Rule 144(k) that are not subject to the lock-up
90 Days	131,048	Shares saleable under Rules 144 and 701 that are not subject to a lock-up
180 Days	18,561,080	Lock-ups released, subject to extension; shares saleable under Rules 144 and 701
Thereafter	32,720	Restricted securities held for one year or less

Lock-up Agreements

We, each of our directors and executive officers, the selling stockholders and certain of our other stockholders, who collectively own 18,465,908 shares of our common stock, based on shares outstanding as of October 1, 2005, have agreed that, without the prior written consent of Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated and J.P. Morgan Securities Inc. on behalf of the underwriters, we and they will not, subject to limited exceptions, during the period ending 180 days after the date of this prospectus, subject to extension in specified circumstances:

- offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, lend or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of our common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for common stock; or
- enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of our common stock,

whether any transaction described above is to be settled by delivery of our common stock or such other securities, in cash or otherwise. Any determination to release any shares subject to the lock-up agreements would be made on a case-by-case basis based on a number of factors at the time of determination, including the market price of the common stock, the liquidity of the trading market for the common stock, general market conditions, the number of shares proposed to be sold and the timing, purpose and terms of the proposed sale. Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated and J.P. Morgan Securities Inc. on behalf of the underwriters will have discretion in determining if, and when, to release any shares subject to lock-up agreements.

In addition, stockholders who collectively own 95,172 shares of our outstanding common stock, as of October 1, 2005, have agreed to a similar lock-up arrangement with us.

We do not currently expect any release of shares subject to lock-up agreements prior to the expiration of the applicable lock-up periods. Upon the expiration of the applicable lock-up periods, substantially all of the shares subject to such lock-up restrictions will become eligible for sale, subject to the limitations discussed above.

Rule 144

In general, under Rule 144 as currently in effect, beginning 90 days after the date of this prospectus, a person who has beneficially owned shares of our common stock for at least one year, including an affiliate, would be entitled to sell in "broker's transactions" or to market makers, within any three-month period, a number of shares that does not exceed the greater of:

- 1% of the number of shares of our common stock then outstanding, which will equal approximately 232,857 shares immediately after this offering; or
- the average weekly trading volume in our common stock on the NASDAQ National Market during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing of a notice on Form 144 with respect to such sale.

Sales under Rule 144 are generally subject to the availability of current public information about us.

Rule 144(k)

Under Rule 144(k), a person who is not deemed to have been an affiliate of ours at any time during the 90 days preceding a sale, and who has beneficially owned the shares proposed to be sold for at least two years, is entitled to sell such shares without having to comply with the manner of sale, public information, volume limitation or notice filing provisions of Rule 144. Therefore, unless otherwise restricted, "144(k) shares" may be sold immediately upon the completion of this offering.

Rule 701

In general, under Rule 701, any of our employees, directors, officers, consultants or advisors who purchases shares from us in connection with a compensatory stock or option plan or other written agreement before the effective date of this offering is entitled to sell such shares 90 days after the effective date of this offering in reliance on Rule 144, without having to comply with the holding period and notice filing requirements of Rule 144 and, in the case of non-affiliates, without having to comply with the public information, volume limitation or notice filing provisions of Rule 144.

The SEC has indicated that Rule 701 will apply to typical stock options granted by an issuer before it becomes subject to the reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, along with the shares acquired upon exercise of such options, including exercises after the date of this prospectus. Securities issued in reliance on Rule 701 are restricted securities and subject to the contractual restrictions described above, beginning 90 days after the date of this prospectus, may be sold by persons other than affiliates subject only to the manner of sale provisions of Rule 144 and by affiliates without compliance with its one year minimum holding period requirements.

Stock Options

We intend to file one or more registration statements on Form S-8 under the Securities Act to register all shares of common stock subject to outstanding stock options and common stock issued or issuable under our stock plans. We expect to file the registration statement covering shares offered pursuant to our stock plans shortly after the date of this prospectus, permitting the resale of such shares by nonaffiliates in the public market without restriction under the Securities Act.

Registration Rights

Upon completion of this offering, the holders of approximately 15,246,035 shares of our common stock will be eligible to exercise certain rights with respect to the registration of such shares under the Securities Act. See "Description of Capital Stock— Registration Rights." Upon the effectiveness of a registration statement covering these shares, the shares would become freely tradable.

UNDERWRITERS

Under the terms and subject to the conditions contained in an underwriting agreement dated the date of this prospectus, the underwriters named below, for whom Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated, J.P. Morgan Securities Inc., First Albany Capital Inc., Needham & Company, LLC, and Adams Harkness, Inc. are acting as representatives, have severally agreed to purchase, and we and the selling stockholders have agreed to sell to them, severally, the number of shares indicated below:

Name	Number of Shares
Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated	
J.P. Morgan Securities Inc.	
First Albany Capital Inc.	
Needham & Company, LLC	
Adams Harkness, Inc.	
Total	4,300,000

The underwriters are offering the shares of common stock subject to their acceptance of the shares from us and the selling stockholders and subject to prior sale. The underwriting agreement provides that the obligations of the several underwriters to pay for and accept delivery of the shares of common stock offered by this prospectus are subject to the approval of specified legal matters by their counsel and to other conditions. The underwriters are obligated to take and pay for all of the shares of common stock offered by this prospectus if any such shares are taken. However, the underwriters are not required to take or pay for the shares covered by the underwriters' over-allotment option described below.

The underwriters initially propose to offer part of the shares of common stock directly to the public at the public offering price listed on the cover page of this prospectus and part to certain dealers at a price that represents a concession not in excess of $ a share under the public offering price. No underwriter may allow, and no dealer may reallow, any concession to other underwriters or to certain dealers. After the initial offering of the shares of common stock, the offering price and other selling terms may from time to time be varied by the representatives.

The selling stockholders have granted to the underwriters an option, exercisable for 30 days from the date of this prospectus, to purchase up to an aggregate of 645,000 additional shares of common stock at the public offering price listed on the cover page of this prospectus, less underwriting discounts and commissions. The underwriters may exercise this option solely for the purpose of covering over-allotments, if any, made in connection with the offering of the shares of common stock offered by this prospectus. To the extent the option is exercised, each underwriter will become obligated, subject to certain conditions, to purchase approximately the same percentage of the additional shares of common stock as the number listed next to the underwriter's name in the preceding table bears to the total number of shares of common stock listed next to the names of all underwriters in the preceding table. If the underwriters' option is exercised in full, the total price to the public would be $, the total underwriters' discounts and commissions paid by us and the selling stockholders would be $ and $, respectively, and the total proceeds to us and the selling stockholders would be $ and $, respectively.

The underwriters have informed us that they do not intend sales to discretionary accounts to exceed five percent of the total number of shares of common stock offered by them.

We, each of our directors and executive officers, the selling stockholders and certain of our other stockholders have agreed that, without the prior written consent of Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated and

J.P. Morgan Securities Inc. on behalf of the underwriters, we and they will not, during the period ending 180 days after the date of this prospectus:

- offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, lend or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of our common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for common stock; or
- enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of our common stock,

whether any transaction described above is to be settled by delivery of our common stock or such other securities, in cash or otherwise.

These restrictions do not apply to:

- the sale of shares to the underwriters;
- the issuance by us of shares of our common stock upon the exercise of an option or a warrant or the conversion of a security outstanding on the date of this prospectus of which the underwriters have been advised in writing;
- transactions by anyone other than us relating to shares of common stock or other securities acquired in open market transactions after the completion of the offering of the shares;
- the grant of options to purchase common stock or shares of our common stock to our officers, directors, advisors or consultants pursuant to equity plans disclosed in this prospectus;
- the issuance by us of up to 2,000,000 shares of common stock, in connection with any acquisition, collaboration or other similar strategic transaction;
- transfers of shares or any security convertible into our common stock as a bona fide gift; or
- distributions by a selling stockholder of shares or any security convertible into our common stock to limited partners or stockholders of the selling stockholder,

provided that, in the case of each of the last four transactions, each recipient agrees to accept the restrictions described in the immediately preceding paragraph and, in the case of each of the last two transactions, no filing under Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act reporting a reduction in beneficial ownership of shares of common stock is required in connection with these transactions during the 180-day period.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if:

- during the last 17 days of the 180-day period, we issue an earnings release or material news or a material event relating to us occurs; or
- prior to the expiration of the 180-day period, we announce that we will release earnings results during the 16-day period beginning on the last day of the 180-day period,

the above restrictions shall continue to apply until either (x) the expiration of the 18-day period beginning on the issuance of the earnings release or the occurrence of the material news or material event if, within three days of that issuance or occurrence, any of the underwriters publishes or otherwise distributes a research report or makes a public appearance concerning us, or (y) the later of the last day of the 180-day period and the third day after we issue the release or the material news or material event occurs.

The following table shows the per share and total underwriting discounts and commissions that we and the selling stockholders are to pay to the underwriters in connection with this offering. These amounts are shown assuming both no exercise and full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of our common stock.

	Paid by Us		Paid by Selling Stockholders		Total	
	No Exercise	Full Exercise	No Exercise	Full Exercise	No Exercise	Full Exercise
Per share	$	$	$	$	$	$
Total	$	$	$	$	$	$

In addition, we estimate that the expenses of this offering other than underwriting discounts and commissions payable by us will be $2,000,000.

In order to facilitate the offering of the common stock, the underwriters may engage in transactions that stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the price of the common stock. Specifically, the underwriters may sell more shares than they are obligated to purchase under the underwriting agreement, creating a short position. A short sale is covered if the short position is no greater than the number of shares available for purchase by the underwriters under the over-allotment option. The underwriters can close out a covered short sale by exercising the over-allotment option or purchasing shares in the open market. In determining the source of shares to close out a covered short sale, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the open market price of shares compared to the price available under the over-allotment option. The underwriters may also sell shares in excess of the over-allotment option, creating a naked short position. The underwriters must close out any naked short position by purchasing shares in the open market. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that there may be downward pressure on the price of the common stock in the open market after pricing that could adversely affect investors who purchase in this offering. In addition, to stabilize the price of the common stock, the underwriters may bid for, and purchase, shares of common stock in the open market. Finally, the underwriting syndicate may reclaim selling concessions allowed to an underwriter or a dealer for distributing the common stock in this offering, if the syndicate repurchases previously distributed common stock in transactions to cover syndicate short positions or to stabilize the price of the common stock. Any of these activities may stabilize or maintain the market price of the common stock above independent market levels. The underwriters are not required to engage in these activities, and may end any of these activities at any time.

We have applied for quotation of our common stock on the NASDAQ National Market under the symbol "IRBT."

We, the selling stockholders and the underwriters have agreed to indemnify each other against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

The underwriters have in the past performed and may in the future perform investment banking and advisory services for us from time to time for which they have received or may in the future receive customary fees and expenses. The underwriters may, from time to time, engage in transactions with or perform services for us in the ordinary course of business.

Qualified Independent Underwriter

This offering is being conducted under Rule 2720 of the Conduct Rules of the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. or the NASD, which provides that when a NASD member firm participates in the offering of equity securities of an issuer with which the member has a conflict of interests, the initial public offering price can be no higher than that recommended by a "qualified independent underwriter."

George McNamee, a member of our board of directors, is the Chairman of First Albany Companies Inc. First Albany Capital Inc., one of the underwriters, is a wholly-owned subsidiary of First Albany Companies Inc. In addition, First Albany Companies Inc. and its affiliates own in the aggregate more than 10% of our preferred equity as defined pursuant to Rule 2720(b)(12) of the Conduct Rules of the NASD. Affiliates of

First Albany Capital Inc., including Walter Fiederowicz, Alan Goldberg and Hugh Johnson, each of whom is a director of First Albany Companies Inc., are participating as selling stockholders in this offering.

Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated is serving as the qualified independent underwriter in the offering and will recommend a price in compliance with the requirements of 2720 of the Conduct Rules of the NASD. Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated has performed due diligence investigations and reviewed and participated in the preparation of the prospectus and the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part. Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated will receive no additional compensation in its capacity as the qualified independent underwriter. We have agreed to indemnify Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated against liabilities incurred in connection with its acting as the qualified independent underwriter, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

Directed Share Program

At our request, Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated has reserved for sale as part of the underwritten offering, at the initial public offering price, up to 258,000 shares, or 6.0% of the total number of shares offered by this prospectus, for our directors, officers, employees, business associates and other persons with whom we have a relationship. If purchased by these persons, these shares will be subject to a 180-day lock-up restriction. The number of shares of common stock available for sale to the general public will be reduced to the extent such persons purchase such reserved shares. Any reserved shares that are not so purchased will be offered by the underwriters to the general public on the same basis as the other shares offered in this prospectus.

Pricing of the Offering

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our common stock. The initial public offering price will be determined by negotiations between us and the representatives. Among the factors to be considered in determining the initial public offering price will be our future prospects and those of our industry in general, our sales, earnings and other financial operating information in recent periods, and the price-earnings ratios, price-sales ratios, market prices of securities and financial and operating information of companies engaged in activities similar to ours. The estimated initial public offering price range set forth on the cover page of this preliminary prospectus is subject to change as a result of market conditions and other factors.

LEGAL MATTERS

Goodwin Procter LLP, Boston, Massachusetts, will pass upon the validity of the shares of common stock offered hereby. Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, Boston, Massachusetts, will pass upon legal matters relating to this offering for the underwriters.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2004 and 2003 and for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2004 included in this prospectus have been so included in reliance on the report of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, given on the authority of said firm as experts in auditing and accounting.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-1 (File Number 333-126907) under the Securities Act with respect to the shares of common stock we and the selling stockholders are offering by this prospectus. This prospectus does not contain all of the information included in the registration statement. For further information pertaining to us and our common stock, you should refer to the registration statement and to its exhibits. Whenever we make reference in this prospectus to any of our contracts, agreements or other documents, the references are not necessarily complete, and you should refer to the exhibits attached to the registration statement for copies of the actual contract, agreement or other document.

Upon the closing of the offering, we will be subject to the informational requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and will file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. You can read our SEC filings, including the registration statement, over the Internet at the SEC's website at www.sec.gov. You may also read and copy any document we file with the SEC at its public reference facility at 100 F Street, N.E., Room 1580, Washington, D.C. 20549.

You may also obtain copies of the documents at prescribed rates by writing to the Public Reference Section of the SEC at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the operation of the public reference facilities.

iROBOT CORPORATION

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of
iRobot Corporation:

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated balance sheets and the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' equity (deficit) and cash flows present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of iRobot Corporation and its subsidiary at December 31, 2003 and 2004, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2004 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits of these statements in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

Boston, Massachusetts
May 4, 2005 (except for Note 17,
as to which the date is May 26, 2005)

iROBOT CORPORATION

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	December 31, 2003	December 31, 2004	October 1, 2005 (unaudited)	October 1, 2005 (Pro Forma) (unaudited)
ASSETS				
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 4,619,937	$ 19,440,843	$ 9,217,294	$ 9,217,294
Accounts receivable, net of allowance of $247,921 at December 31, 2003, $50,000 at December 31, 2004 and $49,486 at October 1, 2005	8,137,517	13,259,478	27,796,420	27,796,420
Unbilled revenue	1,142,784	774,025	961,139	961,139
Inventory, net	11,419,611	7,668,934	14,321,756	14,321,756
Other current assets	798,045	399,702	1,653,387	1,653,387
Total current assets	26,117,894	41,542,982	53,949,996	53,949,996
Property and equipment, net	1,605,033	3,512,510	6,016,576	6,016,576
Other assets	103,719	82,000	—	—
Total assets	$ 27,826,646	$ 45,137,492	$ 59,966,572	$ 59,966,572
LIABILITIES, REDEEMABLE CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	$ 6,781,412	$ 19,581,065	$ 28,390,762	$ 28,390,762
Revolving line of credit	1,338,980	—	—	—
Accrued expenses	2,802,666	2,643,146	3,174,478	3,174,478
Accrued compensation	2,032,299	3,150,761	4,149,635	4,149,635
Provision for contract settlements	5,333,619	5,190,798	5,232,701	5,232,701
Deferred revenue	7,201,339	1,287,935	2,341,949	2,341,949
Total current liabilities	25,490,315	31,853,705	43,289,525	43,289,525
Long-term liabilities	133,200	66,600	—	—
Commitments and contingencies (Note 13):				
Redeemable convertible preferred stock (Note 8)	27,561,869	37,506,236	37,506,236	—
Common stock, $0.01 par value, 18,500,000, 35,000,000 and 35,000,000 shares authorized and 9,360,750, 10,129,457, 10,420,166 and 19,977,412 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2003 and 2004, October 1, 2005 and pro forma, respectively	93,608	101,294	104,201	199,773
Additional paid-in capital	1,695,966	2,925,496	6,502,422	43,913,086
Note receivable from stockholder	(43,000)	(43,000)	—	—
Deferred compensation	—	(386,587)	(3,144,730)	(3,144,730)
Accumulated deficit	(27,105,312)	(26,886,252)	(24,291,082)	(24,291,082)
Total stockholders' equity (deficit)	(25,358,738)	(24,289,049)	(20,829,189)	16,677,047
Total liabilities, redeemable convertible preferred stock and stockholders' equity	$ 27,826,646	$ 45,137,492	$ 59,966,572	$ 59,966,572

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

iROBOT CORPORATION

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

	Fiscal Year Ended			Nine Months Ended	
	December 31, 2002	December 31, 2003	December 31, 2004	September 30, 2004	October 1, 2005
				(unaudited)	
Revenue:					
Product revenue	$ 6,955,215	$ 45,896,313	$ 82,147,080	$ 48,589,066	$ 83,039,064
Contract revenue	7,222,589	7,661,244	12,365,114	8,500,029	12,375,093
Royalty revenue	638,704	758,595	530,955	468,872	62,037
Total revenue	14,816,508	54,316,152	95,043,149	57,557,967	95,476,194
Cost of revenue:					
Cost of product revenue	4,896,025	31,193,513	59,321,238	35,031,556	55,319,975
Cost of contract revenue	11,860,610	6,143,347	8,370,487	5,446,402	8,924,460
Total cost of revenue	16,756,635	37,336,860	67,691,725	40,477,958	64,244,435
Gross profit (loss)	(1,940,127)	16,979,292	27,351,424	17,080,009	31,231,759
Operating expenses:					
Research and development	1,735,831	3,848,010	5,504,321	3,769,329	8,275,308
Selling, general and administrative	7,128,105	20,521,298	21,404,106	13,326,556	20,328,112
Stock-based compensation(1)	—	—	—	—	212,226
Total operating expenses	8,863,936	24,369,308	26,908,427	17,095,885	28,815,646
Operating income (loss)	(10,804,063)	(7,390,016)	442,997	(15,876)	2,416,113
Other (expense) income, net	44,764	15,282	(79,762)	(47,883)	271,081
Income (loss) before income taxes	(10,759,299)	(7,374,734)	363,235	(63,759)	2,687,194
Income tax expense	14,695	36,227	144,175	125,135	92,024
Net income (loss)	$ (10,773,994)	$ (7,410,961)	$ 219,060	$ (188,894)	$ 2,595,170
Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders	$ (10,773,994)	$ (7,410,961)	$ 117,553	$ (188,894)	$ 1,332,113
Net income (loss) per share					
Basic	$ (2.00)	$ (0.79)	$ 0.01	$ (0.02)	$ 0.13
Diluted	$ (2.00)	$ (0.79)	$ 0.01	$ (0.02)	$ 0.11
Number of shares used in per share calculations					
Basic	5,390,679	9,351,880	9,659,993	9,604,576	10,079,770
Diluted	5,390,679	9,351,880	19,182,595	9,604,576	12,267,972

(1) Stock-based compensation recorded in 2005 breaks down by expense classification as follows:

	Nine Months Ended October 1, 2005
	(unaudited)
Cost of product revenue	$ 17,790
Cost of contract revenue	28,740
Research and development	59,401
Selling, general and administrative	106,295
Total stock-based compensation	$ 212,226

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

iROBOT CORPORATION

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)

	Common Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital	Note Receivable from Stockholder	Deferred Compensation	Accumulated Deficit	Total
	Shares	Value					
Balance at December 31, 2002	9,291,760	$ 92,918	$ 1,661,896	$ (43,000)	$ —	$ (19,694,351)	$ (17,982,537)
Issuance of common stock warrants related to debt financing			22,312				22,312
Issuance of common stock for exercise of stock options	68,990	690	11,758				12,448
Net loss						(7,410,961)	(7,410,961)
Balance at December 31, 2003	9,360,750	93,608	1,695,966	(43,000)	—	(27,105,312)	(25,358,738)
Issuance of restricted stock	397,584	3,976	967,217		(669,912)		301,281
Amortization of deferred compensation relating to restricted stock					283,325		283,325
Issuance of common stock for exercise of stock options	371,123	3,710	262,313				266,023
Net income						219,060	219,060
Balance at December 31, 2004	10,129,457	101,294	2,925,496	(43,000)	(386,587)	(26,886,252)	(24,289,049)
Amortization of deferred compensation relating to restricted stock					150,511		150,511
Issuance of Common Stock for exercise of stock options	290,709	2,907	456,046				458,953
Repayment of note receivable from stockholder				43,000			43,000
Deferred compensation relating to issuance of stock options			3,120,880		(3,120,880)		—
Amortization of deferred compensation relating to stock options					212,226		212,226
Net income						2,595,170	2,595,170
Balance at October 1, 2005 (unaudited)	10,420,166	$ 104,201	$ 6,502,422	$ —	$ (3,144,730)	$ (24,291,082)	$ (20,829,189)

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

iROBOT CORPORATION

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	Fiscal Year Ended			Nine Months Ended	
	December 31, 2002	December 31, 2003	December 31, 2004	September 30, 2004	October 1, 2005
				(unaudited)	
Cash flows from operating activities:					
Net income (loss)	$ (10,773,994)	$ (7,410,961)	$ 219,060	$ (188,894)	$ 2,595,170
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities					
Depreciation and amortization	511,335	735,170	1,313,705	824,288	1,422,939
Loss on disposal of fixed assets	—	29,384	1,265	—	—
Interest expense relating to issuance of warrants	—	22,312	—	—	—
Amortization of deferred compensation	—	—	283,325	221,842	362,737
Changes in working capital—(use) source					
Accounts receivable and related party trade receivables	237,164	(7,481,472)	(5,121,961)	(10,933,180)	(14,536,942)
Unbilled revenue	(325,371)	(526,573)	368,759	269,237	(187,114)
Inventory	(1,829,773)	(8,795,412)	3,750,677	3,620,268	(6,652,822)
Other current assets	(434,970)	(146,481)	420,061	551,163	(1,171,685)
Accounts payable	3,869,832	1,908,212	12,799,653	13,810,222	8,809,697
Accrued expenses	219,778	2,582,888	(159,519)	(1,136,653)	531,332
Accrued compensation	679,609	295,001	1,118,462	448,663	998,874
Provision for contract settlement	2,361,055	1,377,835	(142,821)	(89,863)	41,903
Deferred revenue	1,787,035	5,952,843	(5,913,405)	(4,552,148)	1,054,014
Change in long-term liabilities	—	133,200	(66,600)	(66,600)	(66,600)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	(3,698,300)	(11,324,054)	8,870,661	2,778,345	(6,798,497)
Cash flows from investing activities:					
Purchase of property and equipment	(448,412)	(1,329,913)	(3,222,446)	(2,259,513)	(3,927,005)
Cash flows from financing activities:					
Principal payments on capital lease obligations	(51,009)	(14,102)	—	—	—
Borrowings under revolving line of credit, net	—	1,338,980	(1,338,980)	606,930	—
Repayment of note receivable from stockholder	—	—	—	—	43,000
Proceeds from stock option exercises	32,894	12,448	266,024	258,405	458,953
Proceeds from issuance of restricted stock	—	—	301,281	301,281	—
Net proceeds from sale of preferred stock	—	12,922,735	9,944,366	(270)	—
Net cash provided by financing activities	(18,115)	14,260,061	9,172,691	1,166,346	501,953
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	(4,164,827)	1,606,094	14,820,906	1,685,178	(10,223,549)
Cash and cash equivalents, at beginning of period	7,178,670	3,013,843	4,619,937	4,619,937	19,440,843
Cash and cash equivalents, at end of period	$ 3,013,843	$ 4,619,937	$ 19,440,843	$ 6,305,115	$ 9,217,294
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information					
Cash paid for interest	$ 8,621	$ 28,572	$ 142,367	$ 85,350	$ 9,412
Cash paid for income taxes	14,756	14,206	123,941	122,521	10,740
Supplemental disclosure of noncash investing and financing activities					
During 2004, 2003 and 2002, the Company transferred $186,011, $16,960 and $115,595, respectively, of inventory to fixed assets.					
During the first nine months of 2005 and 2004, the Company transferred $258,858 and $185,291, respectively, of inventory to fixed assets.					

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

iROBOT CORPORATION

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Nature of the Business

iRobot Corporation, formerly IS Robotics, Inc., was incorporated in 1990 to develop robotics and artificial intelligence technologies and apply these technologies in producing and marketing robots. The majority of the Company's revenue is generated from product sales, and government research and development contracts.

The Company is subject to risks common to companies in high-tech industries including, but not limited to, uncertainty of progress in developing technologies, new technological innovations, dependence on key personnel, protection of proprietary technology, compliance with government regulations, uncertainty of market acceptance of products and the need to obtain financing, if necessary.

Liquidity and Operations

The Company has generated losses from operations since inception through 2003, offset slightly by net income of $219,060 in 2004. As a result, the Company has an accumulated deficit of $26.9 million at December 31, 2004. To date, the Company has been dependent on equity financings to fund operations and has raised $37.5 million, cumulatively, with its last round of financing totaling $9.9 million in 2004 (Note 8). Management believes its existing cash balances will enable the Company to fund its operations through December 31, 2005. The Company's ultimate success is dependent upon its ability to obtain additional customers and continue to manage its expenditures. If the Company is unable to generate sufficient customer orders and manage its expenditures to meet its obligations as they become due, the Company will require additional financing in order to fund operations and achieve its intended business objectives.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Unaudited Interim Financial Statements

The consolidated financial statements and related notes of the Company for the nine months ended September 30, 2004 and October 1, 2005, respectively, are unaudited. Management believes the unaudited consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the same basis as the audited consolidated financial statements and include all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring adjustments, necessary for a fair statement of the financial position and results of operations in such periods. Results of operations for the nine months ended October 1, 2005 are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for the year ended December 31, 2005.

Unaudited Pro Forma Presentation

Unaudited pro forma net loss per share is computed using the weighted average number of common shares outstanding, including the pro forma effects of automatic conversion of all outstanding redeemable convertible preferred stock into shares of the Company's common stock effective upon the assumed closing of the Company's proposed initial public offering as if such conversion had occurred at the date of original issuance.

Upon the closing of the Company's initial public offering of securities, all of the outstanding shares of Series A, B, C, D, E and F Convertible Preferred Stock will automatically convert on a one-for-one basis to 9,557,246 shares of the Company's common stock, assuming the aggregate proceeds to the Company are at least $25.0 million. The unaudited pro forma presentation of the balance sheet has been prepared assuming the conversion of the convertible preferred stock into common stock as of October 1, 2005.

Fiscal Year-End

Beginning in fiscal 2005, the Company operates and reports using a 52-53 week fiscal year ending on the Saturday closest to December 31. Accordingly, the Company's fiscal quarters will end on the Saturday that falls closest to the last day of the third month of each quarter.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid investments with an original or remaining maturity of three months or less at the time of purchase to be cash equivalents. The Company invests its excess cash primarily in money market funds of major financial institutions. Accordingly, its investments are subject to minimal credit and market risk. At December 31, 2004 and 2003, cash equivalents were comprised of money market funds totaling $12,448,665 and $3,750,512, respectively. These cash equivalents are carried at cost, which approximates fair value.

Revenue Recognition

The Company derives its revenue from product sales, government research and development contracts and commercial research and development contracts. The Company sells products directly to customers and indirectly through resellers and distributors. The Company recognizes revenue from sales of consumer robotic devices under the terms of the customer agreement upon transfer of title to the customer, net of estimated returns, provided that collection is determined to be probable and no significant obligations remain. Sales to resellers are subject to agreements allowing for limited rights of return for defective products only, rebates and price protection. The Company has historically not taken product returns except for defective products. Accordingly, the Company reduces revenue for its estimates of liabilities to these rights at the time the related sale is recorded. The Company makes an estimate of sales returns for products sold by resellers directly or through its distributors based on historical returns experience. The Company has aggregated and analyzed historical returns from resellers and end users which form the basis of its estimate of future sales returns by resellers or end users. In accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 48, "*Revenue Recognition When Right of Return Exists,*" the provision for these estimated returns is recorded as a reduction of revenue at the time that the related revenue is recorded. If actual returns differ significantly from its estimates, such differences could have a material impact on the Company's results of operations for the period in which the returns become known. The estimates for returns are adjusted periodically based upon historical rates of returns. The estimates and reserve for rebates and price protection are based on specific programs, expected usage and historical experience. Actual results could differ from these estimates. Through 2003, the Company recognized revenue on sales to certain distributors and retail customers upon their sale to the end-user when an allowance for future returns from the end-user could be reasonably estimated. In 2004, the Company recognized revenue on all sales to distributors and retail customers upon delivery of product and established a related allowance for future returns based upon historical experience. As a result of this change, the Company recorded revenue of approximately $5.7 million in 2004 for products shipped prior to January 1, 2004.

Under cost-plus-fixed-fee (CPFF) type contracts, the Company recognizes revenue based on costs incurred plus a pro rata portion of the total fixed fee. Revenue on firm fixed price (FFP) contracts is recognized using the percentage-of-completion method. Costs and estimated gross profits on contracts are recorded as revenue as work is performed based on the percentage that incurred costs bear to estimated total costs utilizing the most recent estimates of costs and funding. Changes in job performance, job conditions, and estimated profitability, including those arising from final contract settlements, may result in revisions to costs and income and are recognized in the period in which the revisions are determined. Since many contracts extend over a long period of time, revisions in cost and funding estimates during the progress of work have the effect of adjusting earnings applicable to past performance in the current period. When the current contract

estimate indicates a loss, provision is made for the total anticipated loss in the current period. Revenue earned in excess of billings, if any, is recorded as unbilled revenue. Billings in excess of revenue earned, if any, are recorded as deferred revenue.

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

The Company maintains an allowance for doubtful accounts to provide for the estimated amount of accounts receivable that will not be collected. The allowance is based upon an assessment of customer creditworthiness, historical payment experience and the age of outstanding receivables.

Activity related to the allowance for doubtful accounts was as follows:

Balance at December 31, 2001	$ —
Provision	30,000
Deduction	
Balance at December 31, 2002	30,000
Provision	237,329
Deduction	(19,408)
Balance at December 31, 2003	247,921
Provision	(64,835)
Deduction	(133,086)
Balance at December 31, 2004	50,000
Provision	—
Deduction	(514)
Balance at October 1, 2005	$ 49,486

Inventory

Inventory is stated at the lower of cost or market with cost being determined using the first-in, first-out (FIFO) method. The Company maintains a reserve for inventory items to provide for an estimated amount of excess or obsolete inventory.

Activity related to the inventory reserve as follows:

Balance at December 31, 2001	$	385,900
Provision		174,686
Deduction		(224,810)
Balance at December 31, 2002		335,776
Provision		2,214,656
Deduction		(181,878)
Balance at December 31, 2003		2,368,554
Provision		—
Deduction		(465,637)
Balance at December 31, 2004		1,902,917
Provision		60,472
Deduction		(516,622)
Balance at October 1, 2005	$	1,446,767

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are recorded at cost and consist primarily of computer equipment, business applications software and machinery. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives as follows:

	Estimated Useful Life
Computer and research equipment	3 years
Furniture	5
Machinery	2-5
Business applications software	5
Capital leases and leasehold improvements	Term of lease

Expenditures for additions, renewals and betterments of plant and equipment are capitalized. Expenditures for repairs and maintenance are charged to expense as incurred. As assets are retired or sold, the related cost and accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts and any resulting gain or loss is credited or charged to operations.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

The Company periodically evaluates the recoverability of long-lived assets whenever events and changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be fully recoverable. When indicators of impairment are present, the carrying values of the assets are evaluated in relation to the operating performance and future undiscounted cash flows of the underlying business. The net book value of the underlying asset is adjusted to fair value if the sum of the expected discounted cash flows is less than book value. Fair values are based on estimates of market prices and assumptions concerning the amount and timing

of estimated future cash flows and assumed discount rates, reflecting varying degrees of perceived risk. There were no impairment charges recorded during any of the periods presented.

Research and Development

Costs incurred in the research and development of the Company's products are expensed as incurred.

Internal Use Software

The Company capitalizes costs associated with the development and implementation of software obtained for internal use in accordance with American Institute of Certified Public Accountants Statement of Position 98-1, *Accounting for Costs of Computer Software Developed or Obtained for Internal Use* ("SOP 98-1"). At December 31, 2004 and 2003, the Company had $919,636 and $630,323, respectively, of internal costs related to enterprisewide software included in fixed assets. Capitalized costs are being amortized over the assets' estimated useful lives. The Company has recorded $171,623, $111,945 and $97,590 of amortization expense for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2003 and 2002, respectively.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of these financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires the Company to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses, and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. On an ongoing basis, management evaluates these estimates and judgments, including those related to revenue recognition, sales returns, bad debts, warranty claims, lease termination, inventory reserves, valuation of investments and income taxes. The Company bases these estimates on historical and anticipated results and trends and on various other assumptions that the Company believes are reasonable under the circumstances, including assumptions as to future events. These estimates form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. By their nature, estimates are subject to an inherent degree of uncertainty. Actual results may differ from the Company's estimates.

Reclassification

Certain reclassifications have been made to the prior year financial statements to conform to the current year presentation.

Concentration of Credit Risk and Significant Customers

The Company maintains its cash in bank deposit accounts at a high quality financial institution. The individual balances, at times, may exceed federally insured limits. At December 31, 2004 and 2003, the Company exceeded the insured limit by $19,177,227 and $4,344,137, respectively.

Financial instruments which potentially expose the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist of accounts receivable. Management believes its credit policies are prudent and reflect normal industry terms and business risk. At December 31, 2004 and 2003, 15% and 14%, respectively, of the Company's accounts receivable were due from the federal government. At December 31, 2004, two other customers accounted for 21% and 14% of the Company's account receivable balance. At December 31, 2003, two other customers accounted for 21% and 19% of the Company's accounts receivable balance. For the year ended December 31, 2004, revenue from one customer, the federal government, represented 20% of total revenue. For the year ended December 31, 2003, revenue from the federal government represented 12% of total revenue. For the year ended December 31, 2002, revenue from the federal government represented 30% of total revenue, and revenue from two other customers represented 12% and 11% of total revenue.

Investment in Affiliates

The Company accounts for investments in affiliates under the equity method of accounting as provided in Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 18, *The Equity Method of Accounting for Investments in Common Stock*, if the Company owns less than 50% of the affiliate's outstanding capital stock and the Company has influence over the affiliate's daily operations. In accordance with equity method accounting, the Company records its proportionate shares of the affiliate's net income or loss. If the affiliate has cumulative losses, the Company's proportionate share is recorded as a loss in affiliate and as a reduction to the investment in affiliate. Losses are recorded up to the original value of the investment unless there are additional funding commitments. As of December 31, 2004, the Company maintains no investments in affiliates.

Stock-Based Compensation

The Company applies Accounting Principles Board No. 25, *Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees*, and related interpretations ("APB No. 25"), in accounting for its stock-based compensation plan. Accordingly, compensation expense is recorded for options issued to employees in fixed amounts and with fixed exercise prices only to the extent that such exercise prices are less than the fair market value of the Company's common stock at the date of grant. The Company follows the disclosure provisions of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123, *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation* ("SFAS No. 123"), as amended by Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 148, *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation— Transition and Disclosure, an amendment of FASB Statement No. 123* ("SFAS No. 148"). All stock-based awards to non-employees are accounted for at their fair value in accordance with SFAS No. 123 and related interpretations.

iROBOT CORPORATION

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Had compensation cost for the Company's stock option plan been determined based on the fair value at the grant date for awards under this plan and amortized on a straight-line basis, consistent with the methodology prescribed in SFAS No. 123, the Company's pro forma net income (loss) would have been as follows:

	Fiscal Year Ended			Nine Months Ended	
	December 31, 2002	December 31, 2003	December 31, 2004	September 30, 2004	October 1, 2005
				(unaudited)	
Net income (loss)					
As reported	$ (10,773,994)	$ (7,410,961)	$ 219,060	$ (188,894)	$ 2,595,170
Add back: Stock-based employee compensation expense reported in net income (loss)	—	—	283,325	221,842	362,737
Less: Stock-based employee compensation expense determined under fair-value method for all awards	(28,917)	(52,863)	(394,102)	(296,325)	(703,113)
Pro forma income (loss)	$ (10,802,911)	$ (7,463,824)	$ 108,283	$ (263,377)	$ 2,254,794
Pro forma income (loss) attributable to common stockholders	$ (10,802,911)	$ (7,463,824)	$ 58,107	$ (263,377)	$ 1,157,396
Net income (loss) per share, as reported					
Basic	$(2.00)	$(0.79)	$0.01	$(0.02)	$0.13
Diluted	$(2.00)	$(0.79)	$0.01	$(0.02)	$0.11
Pro forma net income (loss) per share					
Basic	$(2.00)	$(0.80)	$0.01	$(0.03)	$0.11
Diluted	$(2.00)	$(0.80)	$0.01	$(0.03)	$0.09
Number of shares used in per share calculations					
Basic	5,390,679	9,351,880	9,659,993	9,604,576	10,079,770
Diluted	5,390,679	9,351,880	19,182,595	9,604,576	12,267,972

Since options vest over several years and additional option grants are expected to be made in future years, the pro forma results are not representative of the pro forma results for future years.

The weighted average fair value of each stock option granted in 2004 and 2003 was estimated as $0.416 and $0.314, respectively, on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model with the following weighted average assumptions:

	2002	2003	2004
Risk-free interest rate	2.8%	3.0%	3.4%
Expected dividend yield	—	—	—
Expected life	5 years	5 years	5 years
Expected volatility	—	—	—

Earnings Per Share

Basic and diluted net income per share available to common stockholders is presented in conformity with SFAS No. 128, "Earnings per Share" and related interpretation Emerging Issues Task Force 03-06, "Participating Securities and the Two-Class Method under FASB Statement No. 128." Basic net income per share available to common stockholders is computed by dividing net income available to common stockholders by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period, excluding the dilutive effects of common stock equivalents. Income available to common stockholders excludes earnings allocated to participating preferred stockholders. Common stock equivalents include stock options, restricted

stock and, in certain circumstances, convertible securities such as the preferred stock. Diluted net income per share assumes the conversion of the preferred stock using the "if converted" method, if dilutive, and includes the dilutive effect of stock options under the treasury stock method. For the nine months ended October 1, 2005 and for the year ended December 31, 2004, net income allocated to preferred stockholders was approximately $1,263,000 and $102,000, respectively.

Advertising Expense

The Company expenses advertising costs as they are incurred. During the years ended December 31, 2004, 2003 and 2002, advertising expense totaled $6,773,551, $9,619,451 and $635,401, respectively.

Income Taxes

Deferred taxes are determined based on the difference between the financial statement and tax basis of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates in effect in the years in which the differences are expected to reverse. Valuation allowances are provided if, based upon the weight of available evidence, it is more likely than not that some or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

Lease Termination Costs

In accordance with SFAS No. 146, *Accounting for Costs Associated with Exit or Disposal Activities*, the Company recorded a charge in 2003 related to the termination of an operating lease for one of its manufacturing facilities. This charge includes approximately $212,000 of remaining lease payments in addition to costs associated with vacating the facility as required by the lease. As of December 31, 2004, $37,879 is included within accrued expenses (Note 5) in the accompanying balance sheet.

Comprehensive Income (Loss)

SFAS No. 130, *Reporting Comprehensive Income*, establishes standards for the reporting and display of comprehensive income (loss) and its components in financial statements. The Company's comprehensive income (loss) is equal to the Company's net income (loss) for all periods presented.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In December 2004, the FASB issued SFAS No. 123R, which requires the measurement of all share-based payments to employees, including grants of employee stock options, using a fair-value-based method and the recording of such expense in the Company's consolidated statement of operations. The accounting provisions of SFAS No. 123R are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2005. The Company will be required to adopt SFAS No. 123R for its fiscal quarter beginning January 1, 2006. The pro forma disclosures previously permitted under SFAS No. 123 no longer will be an alternative to financial statement recognition. The Company has not yet determined whether the adoption of SFAS No. 123R will result in amounts that are similar to the current pro forma disclosures under SFAS No. 123. The Company is evaluating the requirements under SFAS No. 123R and expects the adoption to have a significant adverse impact on its consolidated operating results.

iROBOT CORPORATION

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

3. Inventory

Inventory consists of the following at:

	December 31, 2003	December 31, 2004	October 1, 2005 (unaudited)
Raw materials	$ 1,510,995	$ 427,181	$ 968,551
Work in process	145,919	—	—
Finished goods	9,762,697	7,241,753	13,353,205
	$ 11,419,611	$ 7,668,934	$ 14,321,756

4. Property and Equipment

Property and equipment consists of the following at:

	December 31, 2003	December 31, 2004	October 1, 2005 (unaudited)
Computer and equipment	$ 1,682,876	$ 2,826,932	$ 5,611,906
Furniture	59,954	160,942	429,628
Machinery	935,820	2,544,330	2,751,699
Leasehold improvements	194,700	272,107	713,362
Software purchased for internal use	630,323	919,636	1,144,356
Leased equipment	144,682	144,682	144,682
	3,648,355	6,868,629	10,795,633
Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization	2,043,322	3,356,119	4,779,057
	$ 1,605,033	$ 3,512,510	$ 6,016,576

Depreciation and amortization expense for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2003 and 2002 was $1,313,705, $735,170 and $511,335, respectively. Accumulated amortization on leased equipment was $144,682 at both December 31, 2004 and 2003.

5. Accrued Expenses

Accrued expenses consist of the following at:

	December 31, 2003	December 31, 2004	October 1, 2005 (unaudited)
Accrued warranty	$ 1,522,228	$ 1,398,382	$ 2,094,746
Accrued lease termination costs	326,324	37,879	—
Accrued rent	389,687	339,172	323,312
Accrued sales commissions	200,375	554,919	386,297
Accrued accounting fees	171,000	161,000	139,532
Accrued other	193,052	151,794	230,591
	$ 2,802,666	$ 2,643,146	$ 3,174,478

iROBOT CORPORATION

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

6. Revolving Line of Credit

In January 2003, the Company entered into a $2,000,000 secured revolving credit agreement (the "Credit Agreement") with a bank. Borrowings under the Credit Agreement are collateralized by the Company's assets with the exception of intellectual property, as defined, and bears interest at the bank's prime rate plus 1.25%. The Credit Agreement was originally scheduled to mature in January 2004. Under the Credit Agreement, as amended, the Company is subject to several financial covenants including maintaining a minimum tangible net worth. In February 2003, the Company entered into an amendment to the Credit Agreement which reduced the tangible net worth (deficit) requirement to $(1,700,000).

In April 2004, the Company entered into an amendment to the Credit Agreement which further reduced the tangible net worth (deficit) requirement to $(2,000,000), increased the amount of the facility to $6,250,000, decreased the applicable interest rate to the bank's prime rate plus 1.00% and extended the maturity date to March 2006. The Company is in compliance with the covenants at December 31, 2004.

7. Common Stock

Common stockholders are entitled to one vote for each share held and to receive dividends if and when declared by the Board of Directors and subject to and qualified by the rights of holders of the preferred stock. Upon dissolution or liquidation of the Company, holders of common stock will be entitled to receive all available assets subject to any preferential rights of any then outstanding preferred stock.

8. Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock

The Company's redeemable convertible preferred stock, $0.01 par value, is comprised of the following:

	December 31,	
	2003	2004
Series F; 1,412,430 shares authorized, issued and outstanding at December 31, 2004, net of issuance costs (liquidation preference $10,000,004)	$ —	$ 9,944,637
Series E; 2,799,353 shares authorized, issued and outstanding at December 31, 2004 and 3,002,069 shares authorized, 2,799,353 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2003, net of issuance costs (liquidation preference $13,044,985)	12,922,735	12,922,465
Series D; 1,870,908 and 2,500,000 shares authorized, 1,870,908 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2004 and 2003, net of issuance costs (liquidation preference $7,000,002)	6,766,550	6,766,550
Series C; 1,470,000 shares authorized, issued and outstanding at December 31, 2004 and 2003, net of issuance costs (liquidation preference $5,500,005)	5,478,244	5,478,244
Series B; 668,185 shares authorized, issued and outstanding at December 31, 2004 and 2003, net of issuance costs (liquidation preference $1,000,006)	966,761	966,761
Series A; 1,336,370 shares authorized, issued and outstanding at December 31, 2004 and 2003, net of issuance costs (liquidation preference $1,550,189)	1,427,579	1,427,579
	$ 27,561,869	$ 37,506,236

The Series A redeemable convertible preferred stock (the "Series A"), the Series B redeemable convertible preferred stock (the "Series B"), the Series C redeemable convertible preferred stock (the "Series C"), the Series D redeemable convertible preferred stock (the "Series D"), the Series E redeemable

convertible preferred stock (the "Series E"), and the Series F redeemable convertible preferred stock (the "Series F") are hereinafter referred to collectively as the "preferred stock." At December 31, 2004, the preferred stock had the following characteristics:

Conversion Rights

Each share of preferred stock is convertible, at the option of the holder, into one share of common stock of the Company, subject to certain anti-dilution adjustments. The preferred stock will automatically convert into common stock immediately prior to the closing of a qualified underwritten public offering having total gross proceeds to the Company of at least $25.0 million.

Redemption Rights

The preferred stock is not redeemable at the election of the holders or at the election of the Company, subject to the liquidation rights of the holders thereof.

Dividend Rights

Holders of the preferred stock are not entitled to dividends unless declared by the Company's Board of Directors. Any dividends declared must be distributed to the holders of the preferred stock as if their preferred shares were the equivalent amount of common shares as if converted, and no dividends may be paid on the common stock until any and all dividends on the preferred shares have been paid.

Voting Rights

The holders of preferred stock generally vote together either by class, with other holders of preferred stock as a single class, or together with the holders of common stock on all matters and are entitled to one vote for each share of preferred stock held.

Liquidation Rights

In the event of liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the Company (a "liquidation event"), (i) the holders of Series E are entitled to receive, prior and in preference to any distribution to the holders of Series A, Series B, Series C, Series D, and common stock, the greater of (a) $4.66 per share of Series E plus any declared but unpaid dividends and (b) the amount per share of common stock which holders of Series E would have received if such holders had converted their shares into common stock immediately prior to the liquidation event; and (ii) the holders of Series F are entitled to receive, prior and in preference to any distribution to the holders of Series A, Series B, Series C, Series D, and common stock, the greater of (a) $7.08 per share of Series F plus any declared but unpaid dividends and (b) the amount per share of common stock which holders of Series F would have received if such holders had converted their shares into common stock immediately prior to the liquidation event. If the amounts available to pay the Series E and Series F shareholders (collectively "holders of Senior Preferred Stock") are insufficient to pay the full amounts as described above, the assets shall be distributed ratably to the holders of Senior Preferred Stock in proportion to their full preferential amounts which they are entitled to receive.

Upon satisfaction of the rights of the holders of Senior Preferred Stock, the holders of Series A, Series B, Series C, and Series D (collectively "holders of Junior Preferred Stock") are entitled to receive, prior and in preference to any distribution to the holders of common stock, the greater of (a) $1.16 per share of Series A plus any unpaid dividends, $1.4966 per share of Series B plus any unpaid dividends, $3.7415 per share of Series C plus any unpaid dividends and $3.7415 per share of Series D plus any unpaid dividends and (b) the amount per share of common stock which holders of Junior Preferred Stock would have received if such holders had converted their shares into common stock immediately prior to the liquidation event. If the

amounts available to pay the holders of Junior Preferred Stock in full are not enough, the assets shall be distributed ratably to all holders of Junior Preferred Stock in proportion to their full preferential amounts which they are entitled to receive.

Change in Control

Upon the occurrence of a consolidation, merger or acquisition of the Company or a sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company or a sale of a majority of the voting securities of the Company in one transaction or a series of related transactions, a liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the affairs of the Company shall be deemed to have occurred and the holders of preferred stock shall be paid the liquidation amount for their shares.

9. Note Receivable from Stockholder

In May 1999, the Company issued a note receivable to a consultant for the purchase of 200,000 common shares at $0.24 per share. The note accrues interest on June 30 and December 31 at 8% per annum. Interest is payable semiannually in arrears on June 30 and December 31 of each year, and the principal is payable in full on the earlier of May 15, 2005, or immediately prior to an initial public offering. The remaining note receivable balance of $43,000 is included as a reduction of stockholders' equity at December 31, 2004.

10. Stock Option Plan

Under the Company's 1994 Stock Option Plan (the "1994 Plan"), as amended, 8,785,465 shares of the Company's common stock were reserved for issuance to directors, officers, employees and consultants of the Company. Options may be designated and granted as either "Incentive Stock Options" or "Nonstatutory" Stock Options. Eligibility for Incentive Stock Options ("ISOs") is limited to those individuals whose employment status would qualify them for the tax treatment associated with ISOs in accordance with the Internal Revenue Code. The 1994 Plan expired November 16, 2004.

In October 2001, the Company adopted the 2001 Special Stock Option Plan (the "2001 Plan"). Under the 2001 Plan, the Board authorized the issuance of options to purchase 642,310 shares of previously authorized common stock under modified vesting requirements. The 2001 Plan is administered by a Committee of the Board of Directors. Options granted to employees under the 2001 Plan may be designated as ISOs or Nonstatutory Stock Options. In 2004 and 2003, there were 571,405 and 40,000 options granted, respectively, under the 2001 Plan.

During 2004, the Company issued 25,899 and 371,685 restricted shares of common stock under the 1994 Plan and 2001 Plan, respectively, all of which were outstanding at December 31, 2004. Deferred compensation of $669,912 was recorded in association with the issuance of these restricted shares, of which $283,325 was expensed in 2004. The remaining balance of $386,587 will be expensed in 2005 through 2007. Upon termination of the stockholder's business relationship with the Company, per the terms of the restricted stock agreements, the Company 1) shall purchase all unvested shares from the stockholder at the price paid for them and 2) may purchase all but not less than all of the stockholder's vested shares at the greater of i) the price paid for them and ii) the product of the Fair Market Value (as defined in the 2001 Plan) at the time of repurchase and the number of vested shares to be repurchased.

Immediately upon expiration of the 1994 Plan, the Company adopted the 2004 Stock Option and Incentive Plan (the "2004 Plan"). Under the 2004 Plan, 1,189,423 shares of the Company's common stock were reserved for issuance to directors, officers, employees and consultants of the Company. In addition, stock options returned to the 1994 Plan, in accordance therewith, after November 16, 2004, as a result of the expiration, cancellation or termination, are automatically made available for issuance under the 2004 Plan. The aggregate number of shares that may be issued pursuant to the 2004 Plan shall not exceed

iROBOT CORPORATION

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

3,695,223 shares. Options may be designated and granted as either “Incentive Stock Options” or “Nonstatutory” Stock Options. Eligibility for ISOs is limited to those individuals whose employment status would qualify them for the tax treatment associated with ISOs in accordance with the Internal Revenue Code.

Options granted under the 1994 Stock Option Plan, the 2001 Plan and the 2004 Plan (the “Plans”) are subject to terms and conditions as determined by the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors, including vesting periods. Options granted under the Plans are exercisable in full at any time subsequent to vesting, generally vest over periods from 0 to 5 years, and expire upon the earlier of 10 years from the date of grant or 60 or 90 days from employee termination. The exercise price for each ISO grant is determined by the Board of Directors of the Company to be equal to the fair value of the common stock on the date of grant. In reaching this determination at the time of each such grant, the Board considers a broad range of factors, including the illiquid nature of an investment in the Company’s common stock, the Company’s historical financial performance, the Company’s future prospects and the value of preferred stock based on recent financing activities. The exercise price of nonstatutory options may be set at a price other than the fair market value of the common stock.

The Company applies APB 25 and related interpretations in accounting for stock-based compensation.

Stock option plan activity is as follows:

	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price
Outstanding at December 31, 2002	1,579,708	$ 0.584
Granted	494,455	2.294
Exercised	(68,990)	0.171
Canceled	(21,715)	1.034
Outstanding at December 31, 2003	1,983,458	1.019
Granted	1,544,959	2.170
Exercised	(768,707)	0.737
Canceled	(154,710)	1.790
Outstanding at December 31, 2004	2,605,000	1.770
Weighted average fair value of options granted during 2004		$ 0.416
Options available for future grant at December 31, 2004	290,973	

iROBOT CORPORATION

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

The following table summarizes information about stock options outstanding at December 31, 2004:

	Options Outstanding			Options Exercisable	
Exercise Price	Number Outstanding	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Number Exercisable	Weighted Average Exercise Price
$0.0002	378,710	2.52years	$ 0.0002	378,710	$ 0.0002
0.24	191,380	4.25	0.24	191,380	0.24
0.50	7,940	4.93	0.50	7,940	0.50
0.55	247,038	7.97	0.55	58,018	0.55
1.87	219,028	5.96	1.87	166,278	1.87
2.33	901,654	8.96	2.33	201,333	2.33
2.78	614,675	9.55	2.78	2,050	2.78
4.60	44,575	9.92	4.60	—	—
$0.0002-$4.60	2,605,000	7.48	$ 1.770	1,005,709	$ 0.863

The Company has historically granted stock options at exercise prices that equaled the fair value of its common stock as estimated by its board of directors, with input from management, as of the date of grant. Because there has been no public market for the Company's common stock, its board of directors determined the fair value of its common stock by considering a number of objective and subjective factors, including the Company's operating and financial performance and corporate milestones, the prices at which it sold shares of convertible preferred stock, the superior rights and preferences of securities senior to its common stock at the time of each grant, and the risk and non-liquid nature of its common stock. The Company has not historically obtained contemporaneous valuations by an unrelated valuation specialist because, at the time of the issuances of stock options, the Company believed its estimates of the fair value of its common stock to be reasonable based on the foregoing factors.

In connection with this proposed initial public offering, the Company retrospectively assessed the fair value of its common stock for options granted during the period from July 1, 2004 to July 2, 2005. In reassessing the fair value of the shares of common stock underlying the equity awards granted during this period, the Company's board of directors considered the factors used in its historical determinations of fair value, as well as the likelihood of a liquidity event, such as an initial public offering, at the time of grant and feedback received from investment banks in discussions, beginning in 2005, relating to an initial public offering.

During the period from July 1, 2004 to December 31, 2004, the Company issued stock options to purchase an aggregate of 432,000 shares of common stock, of which options to purchase 387,425 shares were granted from July 1, 2004 to November 10, 2004 at an exercise price of $2.78 per share and options to purchase 44,575 shares were granted from November 11, 2004 to December 31, 2004 at an exercise price of $4.60 per share. The increase in the Company's estimated per share fair value of common stock during this period primarily reflects the increased valuation as indicated by the increased price at which it sold shares of convertible preferred stock to a new investor in November 2004 as compared to sales of convertible preferred stock in March 2003.

For the period from January 1, 2005 to July 2, 2005, the Company issued stock options to purchase an aggregate of 578,275 shares of common stock, of which options to purchase 121,850 shares were granted from January 1, 2005 to February 7, 2005 with an exercise price of $4.60 per share, options to purchase 455,925 shares were granted from February 8, 2005 to May 2, 2005 with an exercise price of $4.96 per share

and options to purchase 500 shares were granted from May 3, 2005 to July 2, 2005 with an exercise price of $5.66. As a result of the Company's retrospective assessment of the valuation of its common stock in connection with the initial filing of the Company's registration statement on Form S-1, the board of directors determined that an increase in the estimated fair value of its common stock since the beginning of 2005 was necessary and supported by, among other things, the feedback received from investment banks and the likelihood of an initial public offering. The Company noted that the fair value of the shares subject to the equity awards granted during this period, as determined by its board of directors at the time of grant, was less than the preliminary post-offering valuations discussed with investment banks during the second quarter of 2005. The board of directors also noted several corporate milestones that occurred during the period including the increase in the Company's revenue over comparable prior periods, the award of additional government contracts, increased funding on its existing projects, the announcement of its Scooba floor washing robot, the introduction of its PackBot Explorer robot and the enhancement of the Company's management team.

In addition, the Company retrospectively assessed the fair value of its common stock for options granted during the period from July 3, 2005 to October 1, 2005. For the period from July 3, 2005 to October 1, 2005, the Company issued stock options to purchase an aggregate of 295,475 shares of common stock, of which options to purchase 137,475 shares were granted from July 3, 2005 to July 25, 2005 with an exercise price of $5.66 per share, options to purchase 111,500 shares were granted from July 26, 2005 to August 29, 2005 with an exercise price of $14.54 per share and options to purchase 46,500 shares were granted from August 30, 2005 to October 1, 2005 with an exercise price of $16.32 per share. In reassessing the fair value of the common stock, the Company determined that an increase in the estimated fair value of its common stock for options granted from July 3, 2005 through October 1, 2005 was necessary and supported by its improving operating results, additional feedback received from investment banks, corporate milestones achieved by it during the third quarter of 2005 and the continuing public offering process. In retrospectively assessing the fair value of the common stock underlying the equity awards granted during this period, the Company considered the key factors and assumptions used in the retrospective assessment of fair value for the first six months of 2005. In addition, the Company noted that the fair value of the shares subject to the equity awards granted during the period from July 3, 2005 to October 1, 2005, as determined by its board of directors at the time of grant, was less than the proposed offering range discussed with the managing underwriters in late September 2005. The proposed offering range reflects improved stock market performance for companies comparable to the Company based on forward revenue multiple valuations and the continued demand for initial public offerings during the third quarter of 2005. The board of directors also noted, among other things, the Company's activities in preparation for the initial public offering, including the initial filing of the Company's registration statement on July 27, 2005, the 81.2% and 65.9% increase in its revenue for the three and nine months ended October 1, 2005, respectively, compared to the corresponding prior year periods, the profitability levels and other improvements in its operating results that it achieved during these periods, and the September 2005 award of a Naval Sea Systems Command (NAVSEA) contract modification to deliver its PackBot tactical military robot, including an initial order for 103 robots. In light of these factors, the Company determined that the retrospectively assessed weighted average fair value of its common stock for options granted during the period prior to July 26, 2005 was $14.72, for options granted after July 26, 2005 but prior to August 30, 2005 was $17.92 and for options granted after August 30, 2005 was $21.19.

The difference between the reassessed fair value of the common stock underlying the equity awards granted during the period from January 1, 2005 to October 1, 2005 and $22.00, which is the midpoint of the public offering range, was attributable primarily to the post-offering valuations discussed during the period with investment banks, including the managing underwriters in the initial public offering, the continued

demand for initial public offerings during the period, the Company's improving operating results during the period and the achievement of other corporate milestones in 2005. In addition, to a lesser extent, this difference is attributable to the superior rights and preferences of the Company's preferred stock that will convert into common stock upon consummation of the initial public offering, and the illiquidity of the Company's common stock prior to the consummation of the initial public offering. The difference between the retrospectively assessed fair value of the common stock underlying the equity awards as of October 1, 2005 and $22.00, which is the midpoint of the range, was attributable to the final determination of the offering range, in consultation with the managing underwriters, using updated market conditions, the uncertainty and volatility in the markets for companies comparable to the Company and the prospects for liquidity through the initial public offering.

The Company determined that the fair value of their common stock increased ratably from $4.60 at December 31, 2004 to approximately $21.60 per share as of October 1, 2005. Based upon this determination, the Company recorded deferred compensation expense of approximately $3.1 million in the nine months ended October 1, 2005. This deferred expense will be amortized ratably over the vesting periods of the underlying options.

The following table summarizes stock options granted for the period from July 1, 2004 to October 1, 2005:

Grant Dates	Period	# of Shares Granted	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Reassessed Fair Value	Intrinsic Value	Deferred Stock Based Compensation
7/1/04-9/30/04	Q3-04	306,675	$ 2.78000	$ 2.78000	$ 0.00000	$ 0
10/1/04-12/31/04	Q4-04	125,325	$ 3.42733	$ 3.42733	$ 0.00000	$ 0
1/1/05-3/31/05	Q1-05	555,625	$ 4.88105	$ 6.98110	$ 2.10005	$ 1,166,842
4/1/05-7/2/05	Q2-05	22,650	$ 4.97545	$ 10.09786	$ 5.12241	$ 116,023
7/3/05-10/1/05	Q3-05	295,475	$ 10.68855	$ 16.94882	$ 6.26027	$ 1,849,754
		1,305,750				$ 3,132,619

11. Warrants

Pursuant to a 1998 development agreement, the Company granted to Hasbro, Inc. warrants to purchase 1,114,115 shares of common stock. Warrants to purchase 481,095 common shares at $2.08 per share (the "Initial Warrant") were immediately exercisable and were scheduled to expire on October 30, 2003. The warrants included a put option which allows the holder to require cash settlement of the warrant by the Company at a price equal to the difference between the fair market value and the exercise price of the warrants on that date. The fair value of the warrants granted was determined to be approximately $7,000 using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model and the Company recorded the full value of these warrants as research and development expense in 1998. In accordance with Emerging Issues Task Force Issue No. 88-9, *Put Warrants*, the Company recorded the fair value of the instrument as a liability and subsequently adjusts the value of the warrants to the highest redemption price of the warrant.

Warrants to purchase up to 633,020 common shares at $1.97 per share (the "Additional Warrant") were scheduled to become exercisable beginning 30 days prior to a public offering or a change in control, subject to the occurrence of certain events, and ending immediately prior to the public offering or change in control. The fair value of these warrants on the date they first became exercisable would have been charged to expense at that time.

On October 30, 2003, Hasbro provided notice to the Company that it intended to exercise the Initial Warrant, and iRobot issued to Hasbro 51,619 shares. On December 19, 2003, pursuant to a Stock Repurchase

and Warrant Termination Agreement, iRobot repurchased 51,619 shares of Company common stock for $120,272, in exchange for final termination of the Initial Warrant and the Additional Warrant.

Under the terms of the January 30, 2003 Credit Agreement with a bank (Note 6), the Company issued warrants to the bank to purchase 18,000 shares of common stock at an approximate exercise price of $3.74 per share. The warrants are subject to certain adjustments and may be exercised at any time until January 29, 2010. The estimated fair value of the warrants of $22,312 was determined using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. For this purpose, the Company assumed a risk-free rate of return of 3.12%; an expected life of 2 years; 100% volatility and no dividends. The Company recorded the estimated fair value of the warrants as additional paid-in-capital and other assets and amortized the fair value to interest expense over the eleven months outstanding under the Credit Agreement in 2003.

12. Income Taxes

The components of income tax expense were as follows:

	2002	2003	2004
Current			
Federal	$ —	$ 33,285	$ 89,794
State	14,695	2,942	54,381
	$ 14,695	$ 36,227	$ 144,175

The components of net deferred tax assets are as follows at December 31, 2004 and 2003:

	2003	2004
Deferred tax asset		
Net operating loss carryforwards	$ 4,997,578	$ 5,184,200
Tax credits	735,387	1,019,900
Reserves and accruals	5,313,241	5,228,000
Total deferred tax asset	11,046,206	11,432,100
Valuation allowance	(11,046,206)	(11,432,100)
Net deferred tax asset	$ —	$ —

The Company has provided a full valuation allowance for the deferred tax assets since it is more likely than not that these future benefits will not be realized. If the Company achieves future profitability, a significant portion of these deferred tax assets could be available to offset future income taxes. Of the $11,432,100 valuation allowance at December 31, 2004, $31,600 relating to deductions for stock option compensation will be credited to additional paid-in capital upon realization.

At December 31, 2004, the Company had available net operating loss carryforwards for federal and state purposes of $13,086,400 and $11,719,707, respectively. The federal net operating loss carryforwards expire at various dates from 2020 through 2024. The state net operating loss carryforwards began to expire in 2005. The Company also had available research and development credit carryforwards to offset future federal and state taxes of $623,500 and $472,900, respectively, which expire at various dates from 2012 through 2024. Under the Internal Revenue Code, certain substantial changes in the Company's ownership could result in an annual limitation of the amount of net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards which can be utilized in future years.

The reconciliation of the expected tax (benefit) expense (computed by applying the federal statutory rate to income before income taxes) to actual tax expense was as follows:

	2002	2003	2004
Expected federal income tax	$ (3,770,898)	$ (2,521,382)	$ 123,531
Permanent items	5,914	21,874	45,112
State taxes	(551,993)	(411,920)	(302,183)
Credits	75,011	(165,387)	(165,600)
Other	—	—	57,488
Increase in valuation allowance	4,256,661	3,113,042	385,827
	$ 14,695	$ 36,227	$ 144,175

13. Commitments and Contingencies

Legal

The Company has received a letter from a UK Government agency (the "Customer") dated February 9, 2004, attempting to terminate a contract for the design, development, production and support of a number of man-portable remote control vehicles for use in explosive ordnance disposal operations. The Company entered into the contract on May 23, 2001, and has substantially completed the product design and development phase of the work. The Company received payments based upon achieving a number of contract milestones and has recognized revenue based on progress under the percentage-of-completion method of accounting. In addition to the milestone payments, the Customer has advanced the Company funds to purchase long-lead inventory components in advance of the production contemplated in the contract. The Company has been paid 3,673,843 Great Britain Pounds (approximately $7.0 million at the current exchange rate), which includes 671,848 Great Britain Pounds (approximately $1.3 million) for long-lead inventory items. In its termination letter, the Customer has demanded a refund of all monies paid under the contract. The Company has engaged legal counsel in anticipation of a negotiated settlement with the Customer. Management believes that it has adequately provided for the possibility of refunding some portion of the payments made to date under the contract.

Lease Obligations

The Company leases its facilities and certain equipment. Rental expense under operating leases for 2004, 2003 and 2002 amounted to $934,482, $1,101,384 and $486,612, for facilities and $926, $20,001 and $22,998 for equipment, respectively. Future minimum rental payments under operating leases were as follows as of December 31, 2004:

	Operating Leases
2005	$ 929,180
2006	771,989
2007	746,630
2008	766,394
2009	—
Thereafter	—
Total minimum lease payments	$ 3,214,193

Guarantees and Indemnification Obligations

The Company enters into standard indemnification agreements in the ordinary course of business. Pursuant to these agreements, the Company indemnifies and agrees to reimburse the indemnified party for losses incurred by the indemnified party, generally the Company's customers, in connection with any patent, copyright, trade secret or other proprietary right infringement claim by any third party with respect to the Company's software. The term of these indemnification agreements is generally perpetual any time after execution of the agreement. The maximum potential amount of future payments the Company could be required to make under these indemnification agreements is unlimited. The Company has never incurred costs to defend lawsuits or settle claims related to these indemnification agreements. As a result, the Company believes the estimated fair value of these agreements is minimal. Accordingly, the Company has no liabilities recorded for these agreements as of December 31, 2004.

Warranty

The Company provides warranties on most products and has established a reserve for warranty based on identified warranty costs. The reserve is included as part of accrued expenses (Note 5) in the accompanying balance sheets. The rollforward of activity in the warranty accrual for the year ending December 31, 2004 is as follows:

Balance, December 31, 2002	$	8,063
Provisions		1,514,165
Warranty settlements		—
Balance, December 31, 2003		1,522,228
Provisions		1,277,811
Warranty settlements		(1,401,657)
Balance, December 31, 2004		1,398,382
Provisions		2,992,915
Warranty settlements		(2,296,551)
Balance, October 1, 2005 (unaudited)	$	2,094,746

Restricted Cash

At December 31, 2004 and 2003, cash totaling $82,000 was pledged as security for outstanding letters of credit or certain operating leases and was included as a component of other assets in the accompanying balance sheets.

14. Employee Benefits

The Company sponsors a retirement plan under Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code (the "Retirement Plan"). All Company employees, with the exception of temporary and contract employees, are eligible to participate in the Retirement Plan after satisfying age and length of service requirements prescribed by the plan. Under the Retirement Plan, employees may make tax-deferred contributions, and the Company, at its sole discretion, and subject to the limits prescribed by the IRS, may make either a nonelective contribution on behalf of all eligible employees or a matching contribution on behalf of all plan participants.

The Company elected to make a matching contribution of approximately $267,000, $186,000 and $172,000 for the plan years ended December 31, 2004, 2003 and 2002 ("Plan-Year 2004," "Plan-Year 2003" and "Plan-Year 2002"), respectively. The employer contribution represents a matching contribution at a rate of 50% of each employee's first six percent contribution. Accordingly, each employee participating during

Plan-Year 2004, Plan-Year 2003 and Plan-Year 2002 is entitled up to a maximum of three percent of his or her eligible annual payroll. The employer matching contribution for Plan-Year 2004 was paid into the Retirement Plan in March 2005.

15. Related Party Transactions

The Company entered into a research and development contract with Intelligent Inspection Corporation ("IIC") effective November 1999 whereby IIC agreed to pay costs incurred by the Company plus a fixed fee of 10%. Revenue from IIC was approximately $1.2 million during 2002. The Company has entered into subsequent agreements with similar terms. In December 2002, the officers and directors of the Company holding 22% of the outstanding voting stock of IIC donated their shares to a third party as a charitable contribution. At December 31, 2003, the Company owns approximately 6% of the outstanding voting stock of IIC.

For all periods presented, the Company has not recorded any losses related to the investment in IIC because the carrying value of the Company's investment in IIC has been zero and the Company has no obligation to fund IIC.

As of December 31, 2003, the Company had $121,364 of outstanding receivables from IIC, of which 100% was reserved as uncollectible. Operations of IIC have been suspended. During 2004, the Company wrote off this outstanding receivable and no longer maintains any related party transactions.

16. Business Segment Information

The Company operates in two reportable segments, the consumer business and government and industrial business. The nature of products and types of customers for the two segments vary significantly. As such, the segments are managed separately.

Consumer

The Company's consumer business offers products through a network of retail businesses throughout the U.S. and to certain countries through international distributors. The Company's consumer segment includes mobile robots used in the maintenance of domestic households sold primarily to retail outlets.

Government and Industrial

The Company's government and industrial division offers products through a small U.S. government-focused sales force, while products are sold to a limited number of countries other than the United States through international distribution. The Company's government and industrial products are robots used by various U.S. and foreign governments, primarily for reconnaissance and bomb disposal missions.

Other

In 2002, the Company consisted of numerous, small units that were not operating in any clearly defined business segments. It would not be practicable to prepare 2002 revenue and cost of revenue on a basis comparable to the segment data in 2003, 2004 and 2005.

iROBOT CORPORATION

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

The table below presents segment information about revenue, cost of revenue, gross profit and income (loss) before income taxes:

	Fiscal Year Ended			Nine Months Ended	
	December 31, 2002	December 31, 2003	December 31, 2004	September 30, 2004	October 1, 2005
				(unaudited)	
Revenue:					
Consumer	$ —	$ 43,073,149	$ 71,332,584	$ 43,034,195	$ 59,944,448
Government & Industrial	—	11,243,003	23,231,496	14,106,786	35,469,709
Other	14,816,508	—	479,069	416,986	62,037
Total revenue	14,816,508	54,316,152	95,043,149	57,557,967	95,476,194
Cost of revenue:					
Consumer	—	27,386,629	48,281,833	28,755,704	36,986,833
Government & Industrial	—	9,950,231	19,307,902	11,722,254	27,257,406
Other	16,756,635	—	101,990	—	196
Total cost of revenue	16,756,635	37,336,860	67,691,725	40,477,958	64,244,435
Gross profit (loss):					
Consumer	—	15,686,520	23,050,751	14,278,491	22,957,615
Government & Industrial	—	1,292,772	3,923,594	2,384,532	8,212,303
Other	(1,940,127)	—	377,079	416,986	61,841
Total gross profit	(1,940,127)	16,979,292	27,351,424	17,080,009	31,231,759
Research and development					
Other	1,735,831	3,848,010	5,504,321	3,769,329	8,275,308
Selling, general and administrative					
Other	7,128,105	20,521,298	21,404,106	13,326,556	20,328,112
Stock-based compensation					
Other	—	—	—	—	212,226
Other (expense) income, net					
Other	44,764	15,282	(79,762)	(47,883)	271,081
Income (loss) before income taxes					
Other	$ (10,759,299)	$ (7,374,734)	$ 363,235	$ (63,759)	$ 2,687,194

17. Subsequent Event

On May 26, 2005, the Company obtained a working capital line of credit with a bank under which the Company can borrow up to $20.0 million, including a $2.0 million sub-limit for equipment financing. Interest accrues at a variable rate based on prime or published LIBOR rates. The line expires on May 26, 2007 at which time all advances will be immediately due and payable. Borrowings are secured by substantially all of the Company's assets other than its intellectual property. Under the terms of this credit facility, the Company is required to comply with certain financial covenants.

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

PART II

INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Item 13. ***Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution.***

The following table sets forth the costs and expenses, other than the underwriting discount, payable by us in connection with the sale of common stock being registered. All amounts are estimated except the SEC registration fee and the NASD filing fees.

SEC registration fee	$	13,536
NASD filing fee		12,000
NASDAQ National Market listing fee		100,000
Printing and engraving expenses		150,000
Legal fees and expenses		975,000
Accounting fees and expenses		625,000
Blue Sky fees and expenses (including legal fees)		5,000
Transfer agent and registrar fees and expenses		25,000
Miscellaneous		94,464
Total	$	2,000,000

Item 14. ***Indemnification of Directors and Officers.***

Section 145(a) of the Delaware General Corporation Law provides, in general, that a corporation may indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (other than an action by or in the right of the corporation), because he or she is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by the person in connection with such action, suit or proceeding, if he or she acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe his or her conduct was unlawful.

Section 145(b) of the Delaware General Corporation Law provides, in general, that a corporation may indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action or suit by or in the right of the corporation to procure a judgment in its favor because the person is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by the person in connection with the defense or settlement of such action or suit if he or she acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation, except that no indemnification shall be made with respect to any claim, issue or matter as to which he or she shall have been adjudged to be liable to the corporation unless and only to the extent that the Court of Chancery or other adjudicating court determines that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all of the circumstances of the case, he or she is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expenses which the Court of Chancery or other adjudicating court shall deem proper.

Section 145(g) of the Delaware General Corporation Law provides, in general, that a corporation may purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of

another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise against any liability asserted against such person and incurred by such person in any such capacity, or arising out of his or her status as such, whether or not the corporation would have the power to indemnify the person against such liability under Section 145 of the Delaware General Corporation Law.

Article VII of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation (the "Charter"), provides that no director of our company shall be personally liable to us or our stockholders for monetary damages for any breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except for liability (1) for any breach of the director's duty of loyalty to us or our stockholders, (2) for acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law, (3) in respect of unlawful dividend payments or stock redemptions or repurchases, or (4) for any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit. In addition, our Charter provides that if the Delaware General Corporation Law is amended to authorize the further elimination or limitation of the liability of directors, then the liability of a director of our company shall be eliminated or limited to the fullest extent permitted by the Delaware General Corporation Law, as so amended.

Article VII of the Charter further provides that any repeal or modification of such article by our stockholders or an amendment to the Delaware General Corporation Law will not adversely affect any right or protection existing at the time of such repeal or modification with respect to any acts or omissions occurring before such repeal or modification of a director serving at the time of such repeal or modification.

Article V of our amended and restated by-laws (the "By-Laws"), provides that we will indemnify each of our directors and officers and, in the discretion of our board of directors, certain employees, to the fullest extent permitted by the Delaware General Corporation Law as the same may be amended (except that in the case of an amendment, only to the extent that the amendment permits us to provide broader indemnification rights than the Delaware General Corporation Law permitted us to provide prior to such the amendment) against any and all expenses, judgments, penalties, fines and amounts reasonably paid in settlement that are incurred by the director, officer or such employee or on the director's, officer's or employee's behalf in connection with any threatened, pending or completed proceeding or any claim, issue or matter therein, to which he or she is or is threatened to be made a party because he or she is or was serving as a director, officer or employee of our company, or at our request as a director, partner, trustee, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise, if he or she acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of our company and, with respect to any criminal proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe his or her conduct was unlawful. Article V of the By-Laws further provides for the advancement of expenses to each of our directors and, in the discretion of the board of directors, to certain officers and employees.

In addition, Article V of the By-Laws provides that the right of each of our directors and officers to indemnification and advancement of expenses shall be a contract right and shall not be exclusive of any other right now possessed or hereafter acquired under any statute, provision of the Charter or By-Laws, agreement, vote of stockholders or otherwise. Furthermore, Article V of the By-Laws authorizes us to provide insurance for our directors, officers and employees, against any liability, whether or not we would have the power to indemnify such person against such liability under the Delaware General Corporation Law or the provisions of Article V of the By-Laws.

In connection with the sale of common stock being registered hereby, we intend to enter into indemnification agreements with each of our directors and our executive officers. These agreements will provide that we will indemnify each of our directors and such officers to the fullest extent permitted by law and the Charter and By-Laws.

We also maintain a general liability insurance policy which covers certain liabilities of directors and officers of our company arising out of claims based on acts or omissions in their capacities as directors or officers.

In any underwriting agreement we enter into in connection with the sale of common stock being registered hereby, the underwriters will agree to indemnify, under certain conditions, us, our directors, our

officers and persons who control us within the meaning of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, against certain liabilities.

Item 15. ***Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities.***

In the three years preceding the filing of this registration statement, we have issued the following securities that were not registered under the Securities Act:

(a) Issuances of Capital Stock.

In February, March and May 2003, we issued and sold an aggregate of 2,799,353 shares of our Series E convertible preferred stock to 30 investors for an aggregate purchase price of $13,044,985.

In November 2004, we issued and sold an aggregate of 1,412,430 shares of our Series F convertible preferred stock to 38 investors for an aggregate purchase price of $10,000,004.

No underwriters were used in the foregoing transactions. All sales of securities described above were made in reliance upon the exemption from registration provided by Section 4(2) of the Securities Act (and/or Regulation D promulgated thereunder) for transactions by an issuer not involving a public offering. All of the foregoing securities are deemed restricted securities for the purposes of the Securities Act.

(b) Grants and Exercises of Stock Options; Awards of Restricted Stock.

Since October 1, 2002, we granted stock options to purchase an aggregate of 2,968,385 shares of our common stock, with exercise prices ranging from $0.55 to $16.32 per share, to employees, directors and consultants pursuant to our stock option plans. Since October 1, 2002, we issued and sold an aggregate of 4,678,262 shares of our common stock upon exercise of stock options granted pursuant to our stock plans for an aggregate consideration of $758,835. In addition, since October 1, 2002, we issued and sold an aggregate of 397,584 shares of our common stock, with purchase prices ranging from $0.01 to $1.00 per share, to employees in connection with awards of restricted stock pursuant to our option plans for an aggregate consideration of $300,560. The issuance of common stock upon exercise of the options and the issuance of common stock in connection with awards of restricted stock were exempt either pursuant to Rule 701, as a transaction pursuant to a compensatory benefit plan, or pursuant to Section 4(2), as a transaction by an issuer not involving a public offering. The common stock issued upon exercise of options and in connection with awards of restricted stock are deemed restricted securities for the purposes of the Securities Act.

(c) Issuance of Warrant.

In January 2003, we issued a warrant to Silicon Valley Bank to purchase up to 18,000 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $3.7415 per share for an aggregate purchase price of $1.00 in connection with a financing agreement entered into with Silicon Valley Bank. This issuance was made in reliance upon the exemption from registration provided by Section 4(2) of the Securities Act (and/ or Regulation D promulgated thereunder) for transactions by an issuer not involving a public offering. The common stock issued upon exercise of the warrant are deemed restricted securities for the purposes of the Securities Act.

Item 16. ***Exhibits.***

(a) See the Exhibit Index on the page immediately preceding the exhibits for a list of exhibits filed as part of this registration statement on Form S-1, which Exhibit Index is incorporated herein by reference.

(b) Financial Statement Schedules

None.

Item 17. ***Undertakings.***

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes to provide to the underwriter at the closing specified in the underwriting agreements, certificates in such denominations and registered in such names as required by the underwriter to permit prompt delivery to each purchaser.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act, and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that:

(1) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.

(2) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial *bona fide* offering thereof.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Burlington, Commonwealth of Massachusetts on October 24, 2005.

iROBOT CORPORATION

By: /s/ Colin M. Angle
Colin M. Angle
Chief Executive Officer and Director

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities indicated on October 24, 2005:

Signature	Title(s)
/s/ Helen Greiner Helen Greiner	Chairman of the Board
/s/ Colin M. Angle Colin M. Angle	Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)
/s/ Geoffrey P. Clear Geoffrey P. Clear	Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer (Principal Financial Officer)
/s/ Gerald C. Kent, Jr. Gerald C. Kent, Jr.	Vice President and Controller (Principal Accounting Officer)
* Ronald Chwang	Director
* Jacques S. Gansler	Director
* Rodney A. Brooks	Director
* Andrea Geisser	Director

Signature	Title(s)
*	Director
George C. McNamee	
*	Director
Peter Meekin	

*By: /s/ Gerald C. Kent, Jr.
Gerald C. Kent, Jr.
Attorney-in-fact

EXHIBIT INDEX

Number	Description
1.1	Form of Underwriting Agreement
3.1**	Form of Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Registrant
3.2**	Form of Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Registrant (to be effective upon the completion of the offering)
3.3**	Amended and Restated By-laws of the Registrant
4.1	Specimen Stock Certificate for shares of the Registrant's Common Stock
4.2	Form of Shareholder Rights Agreement between the Registrant and Computershare Trust Company, Inc., as the Rights Agent
5.1	Opinion of Goodwin Procter LLP
10.1**	Fifth Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement by and among the Registrant, the Investors and the Stockholders named therein, dated as of November 10, 2004
10.2†**	Form of Indemnification Agreement between the Registrant and its Directors and Executive Officers
10.3†**	Registrant's 2005 Incentive Compensation Plan
10.4†**	Amended and Restated 1994 Stock Plan and forms of agreements thereunder
10.5†**	Amended and Restated 2001 Special Stock Option Plan and form of agreement thereunder
10.6†**	Amended and Restated 2004 Stock Option and Incentive Plan and forms of agreements thereunder
10.7**	Lease Agreement between the Registrant and Burlington Crossing Office LLC for the premises located at 63 South Avenue, Burlington, Massachusetts, dated as of October 29, 2002, as amended
10.8**	Warrant to Purchase Common Stock of the Registrant issued to Silicon Valley Bank, dated as of January 30, 2003
10.9**	Loan and Security Agreement between the Registrant and Fleet National Bank, dated as of May 26, 2005
10.10†**	Employment Agreement between the Registrant and Colin Angle, dated as of January 1, 1997
10.11†**	Employment Agreement between the Registrant and Helen Greiner, dated as of January 1, 1997
10.12†**	Employment Agreement between the Registrant and Geoffrey P. Clear, dated as of March 28, 2003
10.13†**	Employment Agreement between the Registrant and Joseph W. Dyer, dated as of February 18, 2004
10.14†**	Employment Agreement between the Registrant and Gregory F. White, dated as of February 18, 2004
10.15†**	Independent Contractor Agreement between the Registrant and Rodney Brooks, dated as of December 30, 2002
10.16**	Government Contract DAAE07-03-9-F001 (Small Unmanned Ground Vehicle)
10.17**	Government Contract N00174-03-D-0003 (Man Transportable Robotic System)
10.18†**	2005 Stock Option and Incentive Plan and forms of agreements thereunder
10.19#**	Manufacturing and Services Agreement between the Registrant and Gem City Engineering Corporation, dated as of July 27, 2004
10.20†	Non-Employee Directors' Deferred Compensation Program
23.1	Consent of Goodwin Procter LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1)
23.2	Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
24.1**	Power of Attorney (included in page II-5)

** Previously filed.

† Indicates a management contract or any compensatory plan, contract or arrangement.

Confidential treatment requested for portions of this document.

Exhibit 1.1

_____ SHARES

IROBOT CORPORATION

COMMON STOCK, $0.01 PAR VALUE PER SHARE

UNDERWRITING AGREEMENT

_____, 2005

_____, 2005

Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated
J.P. Morgan Securities Inc.
First Albany Capital Inc.
Needham & Company, LLC
Adams Harkness, Inc.

c/o Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated
1585 Broadway
New York, New York 10036

and

c/o J.P. Morgan Securities Inc.
277 Park Avenue, Floor 20
New York, New York 10172

Dear Sirs and Mesdames:

iRobot Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the "COMPANY"), proposes to issue and sell to the several Underwriters named in Schedule II hereto (the "UNDERWRITERS"), and certain stockholders of the Company (the "SELLING STOCKHOLDERS") named in Schedule I hereto severally propose to sell to the several Underwriters, an aggregate of _____ shares of the Common Stock, $0.01 par value per share, of the Company (the "FIRM SHARES"), of which _____ shares are to be issued and sold by the Company and _____ shares are to be sold by the Selling Stockholders, each Selling Stockholder selling the amount set forth opposite such Selling Stockholder's name in the column titled "Firm Shares" in Schedule I hereto.

Certain Selling Stockholders also severally propose to sell to the several Underwriters not more than an additional _____ shares of the Common Stock, $0.01 par value per share, of the Company (the "ADDITIONAL SHARES"), each Selling Stockholder selling up to the amount set forth opposite such Selling Stockholder's name in the column titled "Additional Shares" in Schedule I hereto, if and to the extent that you, as managers of the offering, shall have determined to exercise, on behalf of the Underwriters, the right to purchase such shares of common stock granted to the Underwriters in Section 3 hereof. The Firm Shares and the Additional Shares are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "SHARES." The shares of Common Stock, $0.01 par value per share, of the Company to be outstanding after giving effect to the sales contemplated hereby are hereinafter referred to as the "COMMON STOCK." The Company and the Selling Stockholders are hereinafter sometimes collectively referred to as the "SELLERS."

The Company has filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "COMMISSION") a registration statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-126907), including a

prospectus, relating to the Shares. The registration statement as amended at the time it becomes effective, including the information (if any) deemed to be part of the registration statement at the time of effectiveness pursuant to Rule 430A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "SECURITIES ACT"), is hereinafter referred to as the "REGISTRATION STATEMENT"; the prospectus in the form first used to confirm sales of Shares is hereinafter referred to as the "PROSPECTUS." If the Company has filed an abbreviated registration statement to register additional shares of Common Stock pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act (the "RULE 462 REGISTRATION STATEMENT"), then any reference herein to the term "REGISTRATION STATEMENT" shall be deemed to include such Rule 462 Registration Statement.

Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated ("MORGAN STANLEY") has agreed to reserve a portion of the Shares to be purchased by it under this Agreement for sale to the Company's directors, officers, employees and business associates and other parties related to the Company (collectively, "PARTICIPANTS"), as set forth in the Prospectus under the heading "Underwriters" (the "DIRECTED SHARE PROGRAM"). The Shares to be sold by Morgan Stanley and its affiliates pursuant to the Directed Share Program are referred to hereinafter as the "DIRECTED SHARES." Any Directed Shares not orally confirmed for purchase by any Participant by the end of the business day on which this Agreement is executed will be offered to the public by the Underwriters as set forth in the Prospectus.

1. Representations and Warranties of the Company. The Company represents and warrants to and agrees with each of the Underwriters that:

(a) The Registration Statement has become effective; no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement is in effect, and no proceedings for such purpose are pending before or, to the Company's knowledge, threatened by the Commission.

(b) (i) The Registration Statement, when it became effective, did not contain and, as amended or supplemented, if applicable, will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, (ii) the Registration Statement and the Prospectus comply and, as amended or supplemented, if applicable, will comply in all material respects with the Securities Act and the applicable rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder and (iii) the Prospectus does not contain and, as amended or supplemented, if applicable, will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, except that the representations and warranties set forth in this paragraph do not apply to statements or omissions in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus based upon information relating to any Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by such Underwriter through you expressly for use therein.

(c) The Company has been duly incorporated, is validly existing as a corporation in good standing under the laws of the state of Delaware, has the corporate power and authority to own its property and to conduct its business as described in the Prospectus and is duly qualified to transact business and is in good standing in each

jurisdiction in which the conduct of its business or its ownership or leasing of property requires such qualification, except to the extent that the failure to be so qualified or be in good standing would not have a material adverse effect on the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

(d) Each subsidiary of the Company has been duly incorporated, is validly existing as a corporation in good standing (or, if in a foreign jurisdiction, enjoys the equivalent status under the laws of the jurisdiction of organization outside of the United States) under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation, has the corporate power and authority to own its property and to conduct its business as described in the Prospectus and is duly qualified to transact business and is in good standing in each jurisdiction in which the conduct of its business or its ownership or leasing of property requires such qualification, except to the extent that the failure to be so qualified or be in good standing would not have a material adverse effect on the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole; all of the issued shares of capital stock of each subsidiary of the Company have been duly and validly authorized and issued, are fully paid and non-assessable and, except as disclosed in the Prospectus, are owned directly or indirectly by the Company, free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, equities or claims.

(e) This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company.

(f) The authorized capital stock of the Company conforms as to legal matters to the description thereof contained in the Prospectus.

(g) The shares of Common Stock (including the Shares to be sold by the Selling Stockholders) outstanding prior to the issuance of the Shares to be sold by the Company have been duly authorized and are validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

(h) The Shares to be sold by the Company have been duly authorized and, when issued and delivered in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable, and the issuance of such Shares will not be subject to any preemptive or similar rights.

(i) The execution and delivery by the Company of, and the performance by the Company of its obligations under, this Agreement will not contravene any provision of applicable law or the certificate of incorporation or by-laws of the Company or any agreement or other instrument binding upon the Company or any of its subsidiaries that is material to the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or any judgment, order or decree of any governmental body, agency or court having jurisdiction over the Company or any subsidiary, and no consent, approval, authorization or order of, or qualification with, any governmental body or agency is required for the performance by the Company of its obligations under this Agreement, except such as may be required by the securities or Blue Sky laws and regulations of the various states in connection with the offer and sale of the Shares.

(j) There has not occurred any material adverse change, or any development involving a prospective material adverse change, in the condition, financial or otherwise,

or in the earnings, business or operations of the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, from that set forth in the Prospectus (exclusive of any amendments or supplements thereto subsequent to the date of this Agreement).

(k) There are no legal or governmental proceedings pending or, to the Company's knowledge, threatened to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or to which any of the properties of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is subject that are required to be described in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus and are not so described or any statutes, regulations, contracts or other documents that are required to be described in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus or to be filed as exhibits to the Registration Statement that are not described or filed as required.

(l) Each preliminary prospectus filed as part of the Registration Statement as originally filed or as part of any amendment thereto, or filed pursuant to Rule 424 under the Securities Act, and delivered by the Underwriters to prospective purchasers of the Shares complied when so filed in all material respects with the Securities Act and the applicable rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder.

(m) The Company is not, and after giving effect to the offering and sale of the Shares and the application of the proceeds thereof as described in the Prospectus will not be, required to register as an "investment company" as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(n) The Company and its subsidiaries (i) are in compliance with any and all applicable foreign, federal, state and local laws and regulations relating to the protection of human health and safety, the environment or hazardous or toxic substances or wastes, pollutants or contaminants ("ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS"), (ii) have received all permits, licenses or other approvals required of them under applicable Environmental Laws to conduct their respective businesses and (iii) are in compliance with all terms and conditions of any such permit, license or approval, except where such noncompliance with Environmental Laws, failure to receive required permits, licenses or other approvals or failure to comply with the terms and conditions of such permits, licenses or approvals would not, singly or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

(o) There are no costs or liabilities associated with Environmental Laws (including, without limitation, any capital or operating expenditures required for clean-up, closure of properties or compliance with Environmental Laws or any permit, license or approval, any related constraints on operating activities and any potential liabilities to third parties) that would, singly or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

(p) Except as disclosed in the Prospectus, there are no contracts, agreements or understandings between the Company and any person granting such person the right to require the Company to file a registration statement under the Securities Act with respect to any securities of the Company or to require the Company to include such securities with the Shares registered pursuant to the Registration Statement.

(q) Subsequent to the respective dates as of which information is given in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus, (i) the Company and its subsidiaries have not incurred any material liability or obligation, direct or contingent, nor entered into any material transaction; (ii) the Company has not purchased any of its outstanding capital stock, nor declared, paid or otherwise made any dividend or distribution of any kind on its capital stock other than ordinary and customary dividends; and (iii) there has not been any material change in the capital stock, short-term debt or long-term debt of the Company and its subsidiaries, except in each case as described in the Prospectus.

(r) The Company and its subsidiaries do not own any material real property. The Company and its subsidiaries have good and marketable title to all personal property owned by them that is material to the business of the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, in each case free and clear of all liens, encumbrances and defects except such as are described in the Prospectus or such as do not materially affect the value of such property and do not interfere with the use made and proposed to be made of such property by the Company and its subsidiaries; and any real property and buildings held under lease by the Company and its subsidiaries are held by them under valid, subsisting and enforceable leases with such exceptions as are not material and do not interfere with the use made and proposed to be made of such property and buildings by the Company and its subsidiaries, in each case except as described in the Prospectus.

(s) The Company and its subsidiaries own, possess, have the right to use or can acquire on reasonable terms ownership of or rights to use, all material patents, patent rights, licenses, inventions, copyrights, know-how (including trade secrets and other unpatented and/or unpatentable proprietary or confidential information, systems or procedures), trademarks, service marks and trade names currently employed by them in connection with the business now operated by them, and neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has received any notice of infringement of or conflict with asserted rights of others with respect to any of the foregoing that, singly or in the aggregate, if the subject of an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding, would have a material adverse effect on the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

(t) No material labor dispute with the employees of the Company or any of its subsidiaries exists, except as described in the Prospectus, or, to the knowledge of the Company, is imminent; and the Company is not aware of any existing, threatened or imminent labor disturbance by the employees of any of its principal suppliers, manufacturers or contractors that would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

(u) The Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, are insured by insurers of recognized financial responsibility against such losses and risks and in such amounts as are prudent and customary in the businesses in which they are engaged; neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has been refused any insurance coverage sought or applied for; and the Company, together with its subsidiaries, has no reason to believe that it will not be able to renew its existing insurance coverage as and when such coverage expires or to obtain similar coverage from similar insurers as may be necessary to continue its business.

(v) The Company and its subsidiaries possess all certificates, authorizations and permits issued by the appropriate federal, state or foreign regulatory authorities necessary to conduct their respective businesses, and neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has received any notice of proceedings relating to the revocation or modification of any such certificate, authorization or permit that, singly or in the aggregate, if the subject of an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding, would have a material adverse effect on the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, in each case except as described in the Prospectus.

(w) The Company and its subsidiaries maintain a system of internal accounting controls sufficient to provide reasonable assurance that (i) transactions are executed in accordance with management's general or specific authorizations; (ii) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles and to maintain asset accountability; (iii) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization; and (iv) the recorded accountability for assets is compared with the existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences.

(x) Except as described in the Registration Statement or Prospectus (exclusive of any amendments or supplements thereto subsequent to the date of this Agreement), the Company has not sold, issued or distributed any shares of Common Stock during the six-month period preceding the date hereof, including any sales pursuant to Rule 144A under, or Regulation D or S of, the Securities Act, other than shares issued pursuant to employee benefit plans, qualified stock option plans or other employee compensation plans or pursuant to outstanding options, rights or warrants.

(y) The statistical and market-related data contained in the Registration Statement and Prospectus are based on or derived from sources which the Company reasonably and in good faith believes are reliable and accurate, and such data agree with the sources from which they are derived.

(z) The Registration Statement, the Prospectus and any preliminary prospectus delivered by the Underwriters to prospective purchasers of the Shares comply, and any amendments or supplements thereto will comply, with any applicable laws or regulations of foreign jurisdictions in which the Prospectus or any preliminary prospectus, as amended or supplemented, if applicable, are distributed in connection with the Directed Share Program.

(aa) No consent, approval, authorization or order of, or qualification with, any governmental body or agency, other than those obtained, is required in connection with the offering of the Directed Shares in any jurisdiction where the Directed Shares are being offered, except such as may be required by the securities or Blue Sky laws and regulations of the various states in connection with the offer and sale of the Shares.

(bb) The Company has not offered, or caused Morgan Stanley to offer, Shares to any person pursuant to the Directed Share Program with the specific intent to unlawfully influence (i) a customer or supplier of the Company to alter the customer's or

supplier's level or type of business with the Company or (ii) a trade journalist or publication to write or publish favorable information about the Company or its products.

2. Representations and Warranties of the Selling Stockholders. Each Selling Stockholder represents and warrants to and agrees with each of the Underwriters that:

(a) This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by or on behalf of such Selling Stockholder.

(b) The execution and delivery by such Selling Stockholder of, and the performance by such Selling Stockholder of its obligations under, this Agreement, the Custody Agreement signed by such Selling Stockholder and the Company, as Custodian, relating to the deposit of the Shares to be sold by such Selling Stockholder (the "CUSTODY AGREEMENT") and the Power of Attorney appointing certain individuals as such Selling Stockholder's attorneys-in-fact to the extent set forth therein, relating to the transactions contemplated hereby and by the Registration Statement (the "POWER OF ATTORNEY") will not contravene any provision of applicable law, or the certificate of incorporation or by-laws of such Selling Stockholder (if such Selling Stockholder is a corporation), or any agreement or other instrument binding upon such Selling Stockholder or any judgment, order or decree of any governmental body, agency or court having jurisdiction over such Selling Stockholder, and no consent, approval, authorization or order of, or qualification with, any governmental body or agency is required for the performance by such Selling Stockholder of its obligations under this Agreement or the Custody Agreement or Power of Attorney of such Selling Stockholder, except such as may be required by the securities or Blue Sky laws and regulations of the various states in connection with the offer and sale of the Shares.

(c) Such Selling Stockholder has, and on the Closing Date will have, valid title to, or a valid "security entitlement" within the meaning of Section 8-501 of the New York Uniform Commercial Code in respect of, the Shares to be sold by such Selling Stockholder free and clear of all security interests, claims, liens, equities or other encumbrances and the legal right and power, and all authorization and approval required by law, to enter into this Agreement, the Custody Agreement and the Power of Attorney and to sell, transfer and deliver the Shares to be sold by such Selling Stockholder or a security entitlement in respect of such Shares.

(d) The Custody Agreement and the Power of Attorney have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by such Selling Stockholder and are valid and binding agreements of such Selling Stockholder.

(e) Upon payment for the Shares to be sold by such Selling Stockholder pursuant to this Agreement, delivery of the Shares to be sold by such Selling Stockholder will pass valid title to such Shares, free and clear of any adverse claim within the meaning of Section 8-102 of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, to each Underwriter who has purchased such Shares without notice of an adverse claim.

(f) Such Selling Stockholder has no reason to believe that the representations and warranties of the Company contained in Section 1 are not true and correct. Such Selling Stockholder is not prompted by any material non-public historical

information concerning the Company or its subsidiaries that is not set forth in the Prospectus to sell its Shares pursuant to this Agreement.

(g) (i) The Registration Statement, when it became effective, did not contain and, as amended or supplemented, if applicable, will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, and (ii) the Prospectus does not contain and, as amended or supplemented, if applicable, will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, except that the representations and warranties set forth in this paragraph 2(g) do not apply to statements or omissions in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus based upon information relating to any Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by such Underwriter through you expressly for use therein; provided further that with respect to each Selling Stockholder the representations and warranties set forth in this paragraph 2(g) are limited to statements and omissions made in reliance upon information relating to such Selling Stockholder furnished to the Company in writing by such Selling Stockholder expressly for use in the Registration Statement, the Prospectus or any amendments or supplements thereto.

3. Agreements to Sell and Purchase. Each Seller, severally and not jointly, hereby agrees to sell to the several Underwriters, and each Underwriter, upon the basis of the representations and warranties herein contained, but subject to the conditions hereinafter stated, agrees, severally and not jointly, to purchase from such Seller at $_____ a share (the "PURCHASE PRICE") the number of Firm Shares (subject to such adjustments to eliminate fractional shares as you may determine) that bears the same proportion to the number of Firm Shares to be sold by such Seller as the number of Firm Shares set forth in Schedule II hereto opposite the name of such Underwriter bears to the total number of Firm Shares.

On the basis of the representations and warranties contained in this Agreement, and subject to its terms and conditions, certain of the Selling Stockholders agree, severally and not jointly, to sell to the Underwriters the Additional Shares, and the Underwriters shall have the right to purchase, severally and not jointly, up to _____ Additional Shares at the Purchase Price. Morgan Stanley and J.P. Morgan Securities Inc. ("JPMORGAN") may exercise this right on behalf of the Underwriters in whole or from time to time in part by giving written notice executed by each of Morgan Stanley and JPMorgan not later than 30 days after the date of this Agreement. Any exercise notice shall specify the number of Additional Shares to be purchased by the Underwriters and the date on which such shares are to be purchased. Each purchase date must be at least one business day after the written notice is given and may not be earlier than the closing date for the Firm Shares nor later than ten business days after the date of such notice. Additional Shares may be purchased as provided in Section 5 hereof solely for the purpose of covering over-allotments made in connection with the offering of the Firm Shares. On each day, if any, that Additional Shares are to be purchased (an "OPTION CLOSING DATE"), each Underwriter agrees, severally and not jointly, to purchase the number of Additional Shares (subject to such adjustments to eliminate fractional shares as you may determine) that bears the same proportion to the total number of Additional Shares to be purchased on such Option Closing Date as the

number of Firm Shares set forth in Schedule II hereto opposite the name of such Underwriter bears to the total number of Firm Shares.

Each Seller hereby agrees that, without the prior written consent of each of Morgan Stanley and JPMorgan on behalf of the Underwriters, it will not, during the period ending 180 days after the date of the Prospectus, (i) offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, lend, or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of Common Stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock or (ii) enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the Common Stock, whether any such transaction described in clause (i) or (ii) above is to be settled by delivery of Common Stock or such other securities, in cash or otherwise or (iii) in the case of the Company file any registration statement with the Commission relating to the offering of any shares of Common Stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock (other than on Form S-8 or a successor form).

The restrictions contained in the preceding paragraph shall not apply to (a) the Shares to be sold hereunder, (b) the issuance by the Company of shares of Common Stock upon the exercise of an option or warrant or the conversion of a security outstanding on the date hereof and disclosed in the Prospectus or of which the Underwriters have been advised in writing, (c) the grant of options to purchase Common Stock or the issuance of shares of Common Stock by the Company to employees, officers, directors, advisors or consultants of the Company or any of its subsidiaries pursuant to equity plans disclosed in the Prospectus, provided that each recipient of any such grant or issuance that could result in such recipient beneficially owning more than 25,000 shares of Common Stock prior to the expiration of 180-day restricted period be bound by a lock-up agreement in the form entered into by the Selling Stockholders in accordance with Section 6(h) hereof, (d) the issuance by the Company of up to 2,000,000 shares of Common Stock, in connection with any acquisition, collaboration or other similar strategic transaction involving the Company or any of its subsidiaries, provided that the recipients thereof execute a lock-up agreement in the form entered into by the Selling Stockholders in accordance with Section 6(h) hereof, (e) transactions by a Selling Stockholder relating to shares of Common Stock or other securities acquired in open market transactions after the completion of the offering of the Shares, provided that no filing under Section 16(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "EXCHANGE ACT"), shall be required or shall be voluntarily made in connection with subsequent sales of Common Stock or other securities acquired in such open market transactions, (f) transfers by a Selling Stockholder of shares of Common Stock or any security convertible into Common Stock as a bona fide gift, or (g) distributions by a Selling Stockholder of shares of Common Stock or any security convertible into Common Stock to limited partners, members or stockholders of the Selling Stockholder; provided that in the case of any transfer or distribution pursuant to clause (f) or (g), (i) each donee or distributee shall enter into a written agreement accepting the restrictions set forth in the preceding paragraph and this paragraph as if it were a Selling Stockholder and (ii) no filing under Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act, reporting a reduction in beneficial ownership of shares of Common Stock, shall be required or shall be voluntarily made in respect of the transfer or distribution during the

180-day restricted period. In addition, each Selling Stockholder, agrees that, without the prior written consent of Morgan Stanley and JPMorgan on behalf of the Underwriters, it will not, during the period ending 180 days after the date of the Prospectus, make any demand for, or exercise any right with respect to, the registration of any shares of Common Stock or any security convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock. Each Selling Stockholder consents to the entry of stop transfer instructions with the Company's transfer agent and registrar against the transfer of any Shares held by such Selling Stockholder except in compliance with the foregoing restrictions. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if (1) during the last 17 days of the 180-day restricted period the Company issues an earnings release or material news or a material event relating to the Company occurs; or (2) prior to the expiration of the 180-day restricted period, the Company announces that it will release earnings results during the 16-day period beginning on the last day of the 180-day period, the restrictions imposed by this agreement shall continue (subject, with respect to each Seller (including the Company), to earlier termination in the circumstances described in the proviso to the third paragraph of the lock-up agreements entered into by each of the Selling Stockholders in accordance with Section 6(h) hereof) to apply until the expiration of the 18-day period beginning on the issuance of the earnings release or the occurrence of the material news or material event. The Company shall promptly notify Morgan Stanley and JPMorgan of any earnings release, news or event that may give rise to an extension of the initial 180-day restricted period. In addition, if during the three-day period following any such earnings release or material news or event the Company learns of any research report or public appearance concerning the Company that has been or is to be published or made by one of the representatives of the Underwriters (other than Morgan Stanley or JPMorgan) during such three-day period, then the Company shall notify Morgan Stanley and JPMorgan of such report or appearance promptly, and in any event by no later than the end of such three-day period, in accordance with the provisions of Section 17.

4. Terms of Public Offering. The Sellers are advised by you that the Underwriters propose to make a public offering of their respective portions of the Shares as soon after the Registration Statement and this Agreement have become effective as in your judgment is advisable. The Sellers are further advised by you that the Shares are to be offered to the public initially at $___ a share (the "PUBLIC OFFERING PRICE") and to certain dealers selected by you at a price that represents a concession not in excess of $____ a share under the Public Offering Price, and that any Underwriter may allow, and such dealers may reallow, a concession, not in excess of $___ a share, to any Underwriter or to certain other dealers.

5. Payment and Delivery. Payment for the Firm Shares to be sold by each Seller shall be made to such Seller in Federal or other funds immediately available in New York City against delivery of such Firm Shares for the respective accounts of the several Underwriters at 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on _____, 2005, or at such other time on the same or such other date, not later than _____, 2005, as shall be designated in writing by both of Morgan Stanley and JPMorgan on behalf of the Underwriters. The time and date of such payment are hereinafter referred to as the "CLOSING DATE."

Payment for any Additional Shares to be sold by each Seller shall be made to such Seller in Federal or other funds immediately available in New York City against

delivery of such Additional Shares for the respective accounts of the several Underwriters at 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the date specified in the corresponding notice described in Section 3 or at such other time on the same or on such other date, in any event not later than _____, 2005, as shall be designated in writing by both of Morgan Stanley and JPMorgan on behalf of the Underwriters.

The Firm Shares and Additional Shares shall be registered in such names and in such denominations as you shall request in writing not later than one full business day prior to the Closing Date or the applicable Option Closing Date, as the case may be. The Firm Shares and Additional Shares shall be delivered to you on the Closing Date or an Option Closing Date, as the case may be, for the respective accounts of the several Underwriters, with any transfer taxes payable in connection with the transfer of the Shares to the Underwriters duly paid, against payment of the Purchase Price therefor.

6. Conditions to the Underwriters' Obligations. The several obligations of the Sellers to sell the Shares to the Underwriters and the several obligations of the Underwriters to purchase and pay for the Shares on the Closing Date are subject to the condition that the Registration Statement shall have become effective not later than _____, New York City time, on the date hereof.

The several obligations of the Underwriters are subject to the following further conditions:

(a) Subsequent to the execution and delivery of this Agreement and prior to the Closing Date:

(i) there shall not have occurred any downgrading, nor shall any notice have been given of any intended or potential downgrading or of any review for a possible change that does not indicate the direction of the possible change, in the rating accorded any of the securities of the Company or any of its subsidiaries by any "nationally recognized statistical rating organization," as such term is defined for purposes of Rule 436(g)(2) under the Securities Act; and

(ii) there shall not have occurred any change, or any development involving a prospective change, in the condition, financial or otherwise, or in the earnings, business or operations of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, from that set forth in the Prospectus (exclusive of any amendments or supplements thereto subsequent to the date of this Agreement) that, in your judgment, is material and adverse and that makes it, in your judgment, impracticable to market the Shares on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Prospectus.

(b) The Underwriters shall have received on the Closing Date a certificate, dated the Closing Date and signed by an executive officer of the Company, to the effect set forth in Section 6(a)(i) above and to the effect that the representations and warranties of the Company contained in this Agreement are true and correct as of the Closing Date and that the Company has complied, in all material respects, with all of the agreements

and satisfied all of the conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied hereunder on or before the Closing Date.

The officer signing and delivering such certificate may rely upon the best of his or her knowledge as to proceedings threatened.

(c) The Underwriters shall have received on the Closing Date an opinion of Goodwin Procter LLP, outside counsel for the Company, dated the Closing Date, in the form attached as Exhibit A hereto.

(d) The Underwriters shall have received on the Closing Date an opinion of Goodwin Procter LLP, counsel for the Selling Stockholders, in the form attached as Exhibit B hereto.

(e) The Underwriters shall have received on the Closing Date opinions of Fish & Richardson P.C. and Gesmer Updegrove LLP, outside patent counsels for the Company, dated the Closing Date, in the forms attached as Exhibit C-1 and Exhibit C-2 hereto.

(f) The Underwriters shall have received on the Closing Date an opinion of Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, counsel for the Underwriters, dated the Closing Date, covering the following matters:

(i) the Shares to be sold by the Company have been duly authorized and, when issued and delivered in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable, and the issuance of such Shares will not be subject to any preemptive or similar rights;

(ii) this Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company;

(iii) the statements relating to legal matters, documents or proceedings included in the Prospectus under the captions "Description of Capital Stock" and "Underwriters", in each case fairly summarize in all material respects such matters, documents or proceedings;

(iv) (A) in the opinion of such counsel, the Registration Statement and the Prospectus (except for the financial statements and financial schedules and other financial and statistical data included therein, as to which such counsel need not express any belief) appear on their face to be appropriately responsive in all material respects to the requirements of the Securities Act and the applicable rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder, and (B) nothing has come to the attention of such counsel that causes such counsel to believe that (i) the Registration Statement or the prospectus included therein (except for the financial statements and financial schedules and other financial and statistical data included therein, as to which such counsel need not express any belief) at the time the Registration Statement became effective contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading or (ii) the Prospectus (except for the financial statements and financial schedules and other financial and statistical data

included therein, as to which such counsel need not express any belief) as of its date or as of the Closing Date contained or contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or omits to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

With respect to Goodwin Procter LLP's negative assurance letter and Section 6(f)(iv) above, Goodwin Procter LLP and Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP, respectively, may state that their opinions and beliefs are based upon their participation in the preparation of the Registration Statement and Prospectus and any amendments or supplements thereto and review and discussion of the contents thereof, but are without independent check or verification, except as specified. With respect to Section 6(d) above, Goodwin Procter LLP may rely upon an opinion or opinions of counsel for any Selling Stockholders and, with respect to factual matters and to the extent such counsel deems appropriate, upon the representations of each Selling Stockholder contained herein and in the Custody Agreement and Power of Attorney of such Selling Stockholder and in other documents and instruments; provided that (A) each such counsel for the Selling Stockholders is satisfactory to your counsel, (B) a copy of each opinion so relied upon is delivered to you and is in form and substance satisfactory to your counsel, (C) copies of such Custody Agreements and Powers of Attorney and of any such other documents and instruments shall be delivered to you and shall be in form and substance satisfactory to your counsel and (D) Goodwin Procter LLP shall state in their opinion that they are justified in relying on each such other opinion.

The opinions of Goodwin Procter LLP, Fish & Richardson P.C., and Gesmer Updegrove LLP, described in Sections 6(c), 6(d) and 6(e) above (and any opinions of counsel for any Selling Stockholder referred to in the immediately preceding paragraph) shall be rendered to the Underwriters at the request of the Company or one or more of the Selling Stockholders, as the case may be, and shall so state therein.

(g) The Underwriters shall have received, on each of the date hereof and the Closing Date, a letter dated the date hereof or the Closing Date, as the case may be, in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriters and PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, from PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, independent registered public accountants, containing statements and information of the type ordinarily included in accountants' "comfort letters" to underwriters with respect to the financial statements and certain financial information contained in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus; provided that the letter delivered on the Closing Date shall use a "cut-off date" not earlier than the date hereof.

(h) The "lock-up" agreements, in the form provided to the Company by the Underwriters, between you and certain stockholders, officers and directors of the Company relating to sales and certain other dispositions of shares of Common Stock or certain other securities, delivered to you on or before the date hereof, shall be in full force and effect on the Closing Date.

The several obligations of the Underwriters to purchase Additional Shares hereunder are subject to the delivery to you on the applicable Option Closing Date of such documents as you may reasonably request with respect to the due authorization and issuance of the Additional Shares to be sold on such Option Closing Date and other matters related to the issuance of such Additional Shares.

7. Covenants of the Company. In further consideration of the agreements of the Underwriters herein contained, the Company covenants with each Underwriter as follows:

(a) To furnish to you, without charge, six copies of the signed Registration Statement (including exhibits thereto) and for delivery to each other Underwriter a conformed copy of the Registration Statement (without exhibits thereto) and to furnish to you in New York City, without charge, prior to 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the business day next succeeding the date of this Agreement and during the period mentioned in Section 7(c) below, as many copies of the Prospectus and any supplements and amendments thereto or to the Registration Statement as you may reasonably request.

(b) Before amending or supplementing the Registration Statement or the Prospectus, to furnish to you a copy of each such proposed amendment or supplement and not to file any such proposed amendment or supplement to which you reasonably object, and to file with the Commission within the applicable period specified in Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act any prospectus required to be filed pursuant to such Rule.

(c) If, during such period after the first date of the public offering of the Shares as in the opinion of counsel for the Underwriters the Prospectus is required by law to be delivered in connection with sales by an Underwriter or dealer, any event shall occur or condition exist as a result of which it is necessary to amend or supplement the Prospectus in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances when the Prospectus is delivered to a purchaser, not misleading, or if, in the opinion of counsel for the Underwriters, it is necessary to amend or supplement the Prospectus to comply with applicable law, forthwith to prepare, file with the Commission and furnish, at its own expense, to the Underwriters and to the dealers (whose names and addresses you will furnish to the Company) to which Shares may have been sold by you on behalf of the Underwriters and to any other dealers upon request, either amendments or supplements to the Prospectus so that the statements in the Prospectus as so amended or supplemented will not, in the light of the circumstances when the Prospectus is delivered to a purchaser, be misleading or so that the Prospectus, as amended or supplemented, will comply with law.

(d) To endeavor to qualify the Shares for offer and sale under the securities or Blue Sky laws of such jurisdictions as you shall reasonably request; provided that in no event shall the Company or any of its subsidiaries be obligated to qualify to do business in any jurisdiction where it is not now so qualified or to take any action that would subject it to service of process in suits, other than those arising out of the offering or sale of the Shares, in any jurisdiction where it is not now so subject or to subject itself to taxation in excess of a nominal amount in respect of doing business in any jurisdiction.

(e) To make generally available to the Company's security holders and to you as soon as practicable an earning statement covering the twelve-month period ending _____, 2006 that satisfies the provisions of Section 11(a) of the Securities Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder.

(f) To comply with all applicable securities and other laws, rules and regulations in each jurisdiction in which the Directed Shares are offered in connection with the Directed Share Program.

8. Expenses. Whether or not the transactions contemplated in this Agreement are consummated or this Agreement is terminated, the Sellers agree to pay or cause to be paid all expenses incident to the performance of their obligations under this Agreement, including: (i) the fees, disbursements and expenses of the Company's counsel, the Company's accountants and counsel for the Selling Stockholders in connection with the registration and delivery of the Shares under the Securities Act and all other fees or expenses in connection with the preparation and filing of the Registration Statement, any preliminary prospectus, the Prospectus and amendments and supplements to any of the foregoing, including all printing costs associated therewith, and the mailing and delivering of copies thereof to the Underwriters and dealers, in the quantities hereinabove specified, (ii) all costs and expenses related to the transfer and delivery of the Shares to the Underwriters, including any transfer or other taxes payable thereon, (iii) the cost of printing or producing any Blue Sky or Legal Investment memorandum in connection with the offer and sale of the Shares under state securities laws and all expenses in connection with the qualification of the Shares for offer and sale under state securities laws as provided in Section 7(d) hereof, including filing fees and the reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel for the Underwriters in connection with such qualification and in connection with the Blue Sky or Legal Investment memorandum, (iv) all filing fees and the reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel to the Underwriters incurred in connection with the review and qualification of the offering of the Shares by the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc., including any counsel fees incurred on behalf of or disbursements by Morgan Stanley in its capacity as a "qualified independent underwriter, (v) all fees and expenses in connection with the preparation and filing of the registration statement on Form 8-A relating to the Common Stock and all costs and expenses incident to listing the Shares on the Nasdaq National Market, (vi) the cost of printing certificates representing the Shares, (vii) the costs and charges of any transfer agent, registrar or depositary, (viii) the costs and expenses of the Company relating to investor presentations on any "road show" undertaken in connection with the marketing of the offering of the Shares, including, without limitation, expenses associated with the production of road show slides and graphics, the fees and expenses of any consultants engaged in connection with the road show presentations with the prior approval of the Company, travel and lodging expenses of the representatives and officers of the Company and any such consultants, and one-half of the cost of any aircraft chartered and any ground transportation used by the representatives of the Underwriters and the Company in connection with the road show, (ix) the document production charges and expenses associated with printing this Agreement, (x) all fees and disbursements of counsel incurred by the Underwriters in connection with the Directed Share Program and stamp duties, similar taxes or duties or other taxes, if any, incurred by the Underwriters in connection with the Directed Share Program and (xi) all other costs and expenses incident to the performance of the obligations of the Company hereunder for which provision is not otherwise made in this Section. It is understood, however, that except as provided in this Section, Section 9 entitled "Indemnity and Contribution", Section 10 entitled "Directed Share Program Indemnification" and the last paragraph of Section 12 below, the Underwriters will pay all of their costs and expenses, including fees and disbursements of their counsel, stock transfer taxes payable on resale of any of the Shares

by them and any advertising expenses connected with any offers they may make, and all lodging expenses of the representatives of the Underwriters in connection with the road show. It being understood, however, that the fees and disbursements of counsel for the Underwriters that the Company may be required to pay pursuant to clauses (iii), (iv) and (x) of this Section 8 shall not exceed $25,000 in the aggregate.

The provisions of this Section shall not supersede or otherwise affect any agreement that the Sellers may otherwise have for the allocation of such expenses among themselves.

9. Indemnity and Contribution. (a) The Company agrees to indemnify and hold harmless each Underwriter, each person, if any, who controls any Underwriter within the meaning of either Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act, and each affiliate of any Underwriter within the meaning of Rule 405 under the Securities Act from and against any and all losses, claims, damages and liabilities (including, without limitation, any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred in connection with defending or investigating any such action or claim) caused by any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Registration Statement or any amendment thereof, any preliminary prospectus or the Prospectus or any amendment or supplement thereto, or caused by any omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, except insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities are caused by any such untrue statement or omission or alleged untrue statement or omission based upon information relating to any Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by such Underwriter through you expressly for use therein; provided, however, that the foregoing indemnity agreement with respect to any preliminary prospectus shall not inure to the benefit of any Underwriter from whom the person asserting any such losses, claims, damages or liabilities purchased Shares, or any person controlling such Underwriter, if a copy of the Prospectus (as then amended or supplemented if the Company shall have furnished any amendments or supplements thereto) was not sent or given by or on behalf of such Underwriter to such person, if required by law so to have been delivered, at or prior to the written confirmation of the sale of the Shares to such person, and if the Prospectus (as so amended or supplemented) would have cured the defect giving rise to such losses, claims, damages or liabilities, unless such failure is the result of noncompliance by the Company with Section 7(a) hereof. The Company also agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Morgan Stanley and each person, if any, who controls Morgan Stanley within the meaning of either Section 15 of the Securities Act, or Section 20 of the Exchange Act, from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and judgments incurred solely as a result of Morgan Stanley's participation as a "qualified independent underwriter" within the meaning of Rule 2720 of the National Association of Securities Dealers' Conduct Rules in connection with the offering of the Shares of Common Stock, except for any losses, claims, damages, liabilities, and judgments that are finally judicially determined to have resulted from Morgan Stanley's, or such controlling person's bad faith or gross negligence.

(b) Each Selling Stockholder agrees, severally and not jointly, to indemnify and hold harmless each Underwriter, each person, if any, who controls any Underwriter within the meaning of either Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the

Exchange Act, and each affiliate of any Underwriter within the meaning of Rule 405 under the Securities Act from and against any and all losses, claims, damages and liabilities (including, without limitation, any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred in connection with defending or investigating any such action or claim) caused by any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Registration Statement or any amendment thereof, any preliminary prospectus or the Prospectus or any amendment or supplement thereto, or caused by any omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, but only with reference to information relating to such Selling Stockholder furnished in writing by or on behalf of such Selling Stockholder expressly for use in the Registration Statement, any preliminary prospectus, the Prospectus or any amendments or supplements thereto; provided, however, that the foregoing indemnity agreement with respect to any preliminary prospectus shall not inure to the benefit of any Underwriter from whom the person asserting any such losses, claims, damages or liabilities purchased Shares, or any person controlling such Underwriter, if a copy of the Prospectus (as then amended or supplemented if the Company shall have furnished any amendments or supplements thereto) was not sent or given by or on behalf of such Underwriter to such person, if required by law so to have been delivered, at or prior to the written confirmation of the sale of the Shares to such person, and if the Prospectus (as so amended or supplemented) would have cured the defect giving rise to such losses, claims, damages or liabilities, unless such failure is the result of noncompliance by the Company with Section 7(a) hereof. The liability of each Selling Stockholder under the indemnity agreement contained in this paragraph shall be limited to an amount equal to the aggregate Public Offering Price of the Shares, minus the related underwriting discounts and commissions, sold by such Selling Stockholder under this Agreement.

(c) Each Underwriter agrees, severally and not jointly, to indemnify and hold harmless the Company, the Selling Stockholders, the directors of the Company, the officers of the Company who sign the Registration Statement and each person, if any, who controls the Company or any Selling Stockholder within the meaning of either Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act from and against any and all losses, claims, damages and liabilities (including, without limitation, any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred in connection with defending or investigating any such action or claim) caused by any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Registration Statement or any amendment thereof, any preliminary prospectus or the Prospectus (as amended or supplemented if the Company shall have furnished any amendments or supplements thereto), or caused by any omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, but only with reference to information relating to such Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by such Underwriter through you expressly for use in the Registration Statement, any preliminary prospectus, the Prospectus or any amendments or supplements thereto.

(d) In case any proceeding (including any governmental investigation) shall be instituted involving any person in respect of which indemnity may be sought pursuant to Section 9(a), 9(b) or 9(c), such person (the "INDEMNIFIED PARTY") shall promptly notify the person against whom such indemnity may be sought (the "INDEMNIFYING PARTY") in writing and the indemnifying party, upon request of the indemnified party, shall retain

counsel reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified party to represent the indemnified party and any others the indemnifying party may designate in such proceeding and shall pay the reasonably incurred fees and disbursements of such counsel related to such proceeding. In any such proceeding, any indemnified party shall have the right to retain its own counsel, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such indemnified party unless (i) the indemnifying party and the indemnified party shall have mutually agreed to the retention of such counsel or (ii) the named parties to any such proceeding (including any impleaded parties) include both the indemnifying party and the indemnified party and representation of both parties by the same counsel would be inappropriate due to actual or potential differing interests between them. It is understood that the indemnifying party shall not, in respect of the legal expenses of any indemnified party in connection with any proceeding or related proceedings in the same jurisdiction, be liable for (i) the fees and expenses of more than one separate firm (in addition to any local counsel) for all Underwriters and all persons, if any, who control any Underwriter within the meaning of either Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act or who are affiliates of any Underwriter within the meaning of Rule 405 under the Securities Act, (ii) the fees and expenses of more than one separate firm (in addition to any local counsel) for the Company, its directors, its officers who sign the Registration Statement and each person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of either such Section and (iii) the fees and expenses of more than one separate firm (in addition to any local counsel) for all Selling Stockholders and all persons, if any, who control any Selling Stockholder within the meaning of either such Section, and that all such fees and expenses shall be reimbursed as they are incurred. In the case of any such separate firm for the Underwriters and such control persons and affiliates of any Underwriters, such firm shall be designated in writing by both of Morgan Stanley and JPMorgan. In the case of any such separate firm for the Company, and such directors, officers and control persons of the Company, such firm shall be designated in writing by the Company. In the case of any such separate firm for the Selling Stockholders and such control persons of any Selling Stockholders, such firm shall be designated in writing by the persons named as attorneys-in-fact for the Selling Stockholders under the Powers of Attorney. The indemnifying party shall not be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without its written consent, but if settled with such consent or if there be a final judgment for the plaintiff, the indemnifying party agrees to indemnify the indemnified party from and against any loss or liability by reason of such settlement or judgment. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, if at any time an indemnified party shall have requested an indemnifying party to reimburse the indemnified party for fees and expenses of counsel as contemplated by the second and third sentences of this paragraph, the indemnifying party agrees that it shall be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without its written consent if (i) such settlement is entered into more than 45 days after receipt by such indemnifying party of the aforesaid request and (ii) such indemnifying party shall not have reimbursed the indemnified party in accordance with such request prior to the date of such settlement. No indemnifying party shall, without the prior written consent of the indemnified party, effect any settlement of any pending or threatened proceeding in respect of which any indemnified party is or could have been a party and indemnity could have been sought hereunder by such indemnified party, unless such settlement includes an unconditional release of such indemnified party from all liability on claims that are the subject matter of such proceeding. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, if indemnity may be sought pursuant to the last sentence of Section 9(a) hereof in respect of such action or

proceeding, then in addition to such separate firm for the indemnified parties, the indemnifying party shall be liable for the reasonable fees and expenses of not more than one separate firm (in addition to any local counsel) for Morgan Stanley in its capacity as a "qualified independent underwriter" and all persons, if any, who control Morgan Stanley within the meaning of either Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act; provided, that, the retention of such counsel meets the conditions set forth in clauses (i) or (ii) of the second sentence of this Section 9(c).

(e) To the extent the indemnification provided for in Section 9(a), 9(b) or 9(c) is unavailable to an indemnified party or insufficient in respect of any losses, claims, damages or liabilities referred to therein, then each indemnifying party under such paragraph, in lieu of indemnifying such indemnified party thereunder, shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such indemnified party as a result of such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (i) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the indemnifying party or parties on the one hand and the indemnified party or parties on the other hand from the offering of the Shares or (ii) if the allocation provided by clause 9(e)(i) above is not permitted by applicable law, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits referred to in clause 9(e)(i) above but also the relative fault of the indemnifying party or parties on the one hand and of the indemnified party or parties on the other hand in connection with the statements or omissions that resulted in such losses, claims, damages or liabilities, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Sellers on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other hand in connection with the offering of the Shares shall be deemed to be in the same respective proportions as the net proceeds from the offering of the Shares (before deducting expenses) received by each Seller and the total underwriting discounts and commissions received by the Underwriters, in each case as set forth in the table on the cover of the Prospectus, bear to the aggregate Public Offering Price of the Shares. The relative fault of the Sellers on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other hand shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Sellers or by the Underwriters and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission. The Underwriters' respective obligations to contribute pursuant to this Section 9 are several in proportion to the respective number of Shares they have purchased hereunder, and not joint. The liability of each Selling Stockholder under the contribution agreement contained in this paragraph shall be limited to an amount equal to the aggregate Public Offering Price of the Shares, minus the related underwriting discounts and commissions, sold by such Selling Stockholder under this Agreement.

(f) The Sellers and the Underwriters agree that it would not be just or equitable if contribution pursuant to this Section 9 were determined by pro rata allocation (even if the Underwriters were treated as one entity for such purpose) or by any other method of allocation that does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to in Section 9(e). The amount paid or payable by an indemnified party as a result of the losses, claims, damages and liabilities referred to in the immediately preceding paragraph shall be deemed to include, subject to the limitations set forth above, any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such indemnified party in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claim. Notwithstanding the provisions

of this Section 9, no Underwriter shall be required to contribute any amount in excess of the amount by which the total price at which the Shares underwritten by it and distributed to the public were offered to the public exceeds the amount of any damages that such Underwriter has otherwise been required to pay by reason of such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. The remedies provided for in this Section 9 are not exclusive and shall not limit any rights or remedies that may otherwise be available to any indemnified party at law or in equity.

(g) The indemnity and contribution provisions contained in this Section 9 and the representations, warranties and other statements of the Company and the Selling Stockholders contained in this Agreement shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of (i) any termination of this Agreement, (ii) any investigation made by or on behalf of any Underwriter, any person controlling any Underwriter or any affiliate of any Underwriter, any Selling Stockholder or any person controlling any Selling Stockholder, or the Company, its officers or directors or any person controlling the Company and (iii) acceptance of and payment for any of the Shares.

10. Directed Share Program Indemnification. (a) The Company agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Morgan Stanley, each person, if any, who controls Morgan Stanley within the meaning of either Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act and each affiliate of Morgan Stanley within the meaning of Rule 405 of the Securities Act ("MORGAN STANLEY ENTITIES") from and against any and all losses, claims, damages and liabilities (including, without limitation, any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred in connection with defending or investigating any such action or claim) (i) caused by any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any material prepared by or with the consent of the Company for distribution to Participants in connection with the Directed Share Program or caused by any omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading; (ii) caused by the failure of any Participant to pay for and accept delivery of Directed Shares that the Participant agreed to purchase; or (iii) related to, arising out of, or in connection with the Directed Share Program, other than losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or expenses relating thereto) that are finally judicially determined to have resulted from the bad faith or gross negligence of Morgan Stanley Entities.

(b) In case any proceeding (including any governmental investigation) shall be instituted involving any Morgan Stanley Entity in respect of which indemnity may be sought pursuant to Section 10(a), the Morgan Stanley Entity seeking indemnity, shall promptly notify the Company in writing and the Company, upon request of the Morgan Stanley Entity, shall retain counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Morgan Stanley Entity to represent the Morgan Stanley Entity and any others the Company may designate in such proceeding and shall pay the reasonably incurred fees and disbursements of such counsel related to such proceeding. In any such proceeding, any Morgan Stanley Entity shall have the right to retain its own counsel, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such Morgan Stanley Entity unless (i) the Company shall have agreed to the retention of such counsel or (ii) the named parties to any such proceeding

(including any impleaded parties) include both the Company and the Morgan Stanley Entity and representation of both parties by the same counsel would be inappropriate due to actual or potential differing interests between them. The Company shall not, in respect of the legal expenses of the Morgan Stanley Entities in connection with any proceeding or related proceedings in the same jurisdiction, be liable for the fees and expenses of more than one separate firm (in addition to any local counsel) for all Morgan Stanley Entities. Any such separate firm for the Morgan Stanley Entities shall be designated in writing by Morgan Stanley. The Company shall not be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without its written consent, but if settled with such consent or if there be a final judgment for the plaintiff, the Company agrees to indemnify the Morgan Stanley Entities from and against any loss or liability by reason of such settlement or judgment. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, if at any time a Morgan Stanley Entity shall have requested the Company to reimburse it for fees and expenses of counsel as contemplated by the second and third sentences of this paragraph, the Company agrees that it shall be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without its written consent if (i) such settlement is entered into more than 45 days after receipt by the Company of the aforesaid request and (ii) the Company shall not have reimbursed the Morgan Stanley Entity in accordance with such request prior to the date of such settlement. The Company shall not, without the prior written consent of Morgan Stanley, effect any settlement of any pending or threatened proceeding in respect of which any Morgan Stanley Entity is or could have been a party and indemnity could have been sought hereunder by such Morgan Stanley Entity, unless such settlement includes an unconditional release of the Morgan Stanley Entities from all liability on claims that are the subject matter of such proceeding.

(c) To the extent the indemnification provided for in Section 10(a) is unavailable to a Morgan Stanley Entity or insufficient in respect of any losses, claims, damages or liabilities referred to therein, then the Company in lieu of indemnifying the Morgan Stanley Entity thereunder, shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by the Morgan Stanley Entity as a result of such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (i) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Morgan Stanley Entities on the other hand from the offering of the Directed Shares or (ii) if the allocation provided by clause 10(c)(i) above is not permitted by applicable law, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits referred to in clause 10(c)(i) above but also the relative fault of the Company on the one hand and of the Morgan Stanley Entities on the other hand in connection with any statements or omissions that resulted in such losses, claims, damages or liabilities, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Morgan Stanley Entities on the other hand in connection with the offering of the Directed Shares shall be deemed to be in the same respective proportions as the net proceeds from the offering of the Directed Shares (before deducting expenses) and the total underwriting discounts and commissions received by the Morgan Stanley Entities for the Directed Shares, bear to the aggregate Public Offering Price of the Directed Shares. If the loss, claim, damage or liability is caused by an untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact, the relative fault of the Company on the one hand and the Morgan Stanley Entities on the other hand shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement or the omission or alleged omission relates to information supplied by the Company or by the Morgan

Stanley Entities and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission.

(d) The Company and the Morgan Stanley Entities agree that it would not be just or equitable if contribution pursuant to this Section 10 were determined by pro rata allocation (even if the Morgan Stanley Entities were treated as one entity for such purpose) or by any other method of allocation that does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to in Section 10(c). The amount paid or payable by the Morgan Stanley Entities as a result of the losses, claims, damages and liabilities referred to in the immediately preceding paragraph shall be deemed to include, subject to the limitations set forth above, any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by the Morgan Stanley Entities in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claim. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 10, no Morgan Stanley Entity shall be required to contribute any amount in excess of the amount by which the total price at which the Directed Shares distributed to the public were offered to the public exceeds the amount of any damages that such Morgan Stanley Entity has otherwise been required to pay. The remedies provided for in this Section 10 are not exclusive and shall not limit any rights or remedies that may otherwise be available to any indemnified party at law or in equity.

(e) The indemnity and contribution provisions contained in this Section 10 shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of (i) any termination of this Agreement, (ii) any investigation made by or on behalf of any Morgan Stanley Entity or the Company, its officers or directors or any person controlling the Company and (iii) acceptance of and payment for any of the Directed Shares.

11. Termination. Morgan Stanley and JPMorgan on behalf of the Underwriters may terminate this Agreement by notice to the Company, if after the execution and delivery of this Agreement and prior to the Closing Date (i) trading generally shall have been suspended or materially limited on, or by, as the case may be, any of the New York Stock Exchange, the American Stock Exchange, the Nasdaq National Market, the Chicago Board of Options Exchange, the Chicago Mercantile Exchange or the Chicago Board of Trade, (ii) trading of any securities of the Company shall have been suspended on any exchange or in any over-the-counter market, (iii) a material disruption in securities settlement, payment or clearance services in the United States shall have occurred, (iv) any moratorium on commercial banking activities shall have been declared by Federal or New York State authorities or (v) there shall have occurred any outbreak or escalation of hostilities, or any change in financial markets or any calamity or crisis that, in your judgment, is material and adverse and that, singly or together with any other event specified in this clause (v), makes it, in your judgment, impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the offer, sale or delivery of the Shares on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Prospectus.

12. Effectiveness; Defaulting Underwriters. This Agreement shall become effective upon the execution and delivery hereof by the parties hereto.

If, on the Closing Date or an Option Closing Date, as the case may be, any one or more of the Underwriters shall fail or refuse to purchase Shares that it has or they have agreed to purchase hereunder on such date, and the aggregate number of Shares that such

defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters agreed but failed or refused to purchase is not more than one-tenth of the aggregate number of the Shares to be purchased on such date, the other Underwriters shall be obligated severally in the proportions that the number of Firm Shares set forth opposite their respective names in Schedule II bears to the aggregate number of Firm Shares set forth opposite the names of all such non-defaulting Underwriters, or in such other proportions as you may specify, to purchase the Shares that such defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters agreed but failed or refused to purchase on such date; provided that in no event shall the number of Shares that any Underwriter has agreed to purchase pursuant to this Agreement be increased pursuant to this Section 12 by an amount in excess of one-ninth of such number of Shares without the written consent of such Underwriter. If, on the Closing Date, any Underwriter or Underwriters shall fail or refuse to purchase Firm Shares and the aggregate number of Firm Shares with respect to which such default occurs is more than one-tenth of the aggregate number of Firm Shares to be purchased on such date, and arrangements satisfactory to you, the Company and the Selling Stockholders for the purchase of such Firm Shares are not made within 36 hours after such default, this Agreement shall terminate without liability on the part of any non-defaulting Underwriter, the Company or the Selling Stockholders. In any such case either you or the relevant Sellers shall have the right to postpone the Closing Date, but in no event for longer than seven days, in order that the required changes, if any, in the Registration Statement and in the Prospectus or in any other documents or arrangements may be effected. If, on an Option Closing Date, any Underwriter or Underwriters shall fail or refuse to purchase Additional Shares and the aggregate number of Additional Shares with respect to which such default occurs is more than one-tenth of the aggregate number of Additional Shares to be purchased on such Option Closing Date, the non-defaulting Underwriters shall have the option to (i) terminate their obligation hereunder to purchase the Additional Shares to be sold on such Option Closing Date or (ii) purchase not less than the number of Additional Shares that such non-defaulting Underwriters would have been obligated to purchase in the absence of such default. Any action taken under this paragraph shall not relieve any defaulting Underwriter from liability in respect of any default of such Underwriter under this Agreement.

If this Agreement shall be terminated by the Underwriters, or any of them, because of any failure or refusal on the part of any Seller to comply with the terms or to fulfill any of the conditions of this Agreement, or if for any reason any Seller shall be unable to perform its obligations under this Agreement, the Sellers will reimburse the Underwriters or such Underwriters as have so terminated this Agreement with respect to themselves, severally, for all out-of-pocket expenses (including the fees and disbursements of their counsel) reasonably incurred by such Underwriters in connection with this Agreement or the offering contemplated hereunder.

13. Entire Agreement. (a) This Agreement, together with any contemporaneous written agreements and any prior written agreements (to the extent not superseded by this Agreement) that relate to the offering of the Shares, represents the entire agreement between the Company and the Underwriters with respect to the preparation of the Prospectus, the conduct of the offering, and the purchase and sale of the Shares.

(b) The Company acknowledges that in connection with the offering of the Shares: (i) the Underwriters have acted at arms length, are not agents of, and owe no fiduciary duties to, the Company or any other person, (ii) the Underwriters owe the Company only those duties and obligations set forth in this Agreement and (iii) the Underwriters may have interests that differ from those of the Company. The Company waives to the full extent permitted by applicable law any claims it may have against the Underwriters arising from an alleged breach of fiduciary duty in connection with the offering of the Shares.

14. Counterparts. This Agreement may be signed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.

15. Applicable Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of New York.

16. Headings. The headings of the sections of this Agreement have been inserted for convenience of reference only and shall not be deemed a part of this Agreement.

17. Notices. All communications hereunder shall be in writing and effective only upon receipt and if to the Underwriters shall be delivered, mailed or sent to you in care of Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated, at 1585 Broadway, New York, New York 10036, Attention: Equity Markets Syndicate Desk and to J.P. Morgan Securities Inc. at 277 Park Avenue, Floor 9, New York, New York 10172, Attention: Syndicate Desk; if to the Company shall be delivered, mailed or via facsimile to iRobot Corporation at 63 South Avenue, Massachusetts 01803 and if to the Selling Stockholders shall be delivered, mailed or sent to _____.

Very truly yours,
IROBOT CORPORATION

By:

Name:
Title:

The Selling Stockholders named in Schedule I hereto, acting severally

By:

Attorney-in Fact

Accepted as of the date hereof
Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated
J.P. Morgan Securities Inc.
First Albany Capital Inc.
Needham & Company, LLC
Adams Harkness, Inc.

Acting severally on behalf of themselves and the several Underwriters named in Schedule II hereto

By: Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated

By:

Name:
Title:

By: J.P. Morgan Securities Inc.

By:

Name:
Title:

SCHEDULE I

SELLING STOCKHOLDER	FIRM SHARES	ADDITIONAL SHARES
Total:.....		

SCHEDULE II

UNDERWRITER	NUMBER OF FIRM SHARES TO BE PURCHASED
Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated.....	
J.P. Morgan Securities Inc.....	
First Albany Capital Inc.....	
Needham & Company, LLC.....	
Adams Harkness, Inc.....	
Total:.....	

Exhibit 4.1

[SPECIMEN OF IROBOT COMMON STOCK CERTIFICATE]

[SPECIMEN]

IROBOT CORPORATION

TRANSFER FEE: $25.00 PER NEW CERTIFICATE ISSUED

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this certificate, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM -as tenants in common

TEN ENT -as tenants by the entireties

JT TEN -as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common

UNIF GIFT MIN ACT- .....Custodian .....
(Cust) (Minor)
under Uniform Gifts to Minors Act .....
(State)

UNIF TRF MIN ACT .....Custodian (until age...).....
(Cust) (Minor)
under Uniform Transfers to Minors Act.....
(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

For value received, _____ hereby sell, assign and transfer unto

PLEASE INSERT SOCIAL SECURITY
OR OTHER IDENTIFYING NUMBER [ ]
OF ASSIGNEE

_____
(PLEASE PRINT OR TYPEWRITE NAME AND ADDRESS, INCLUDING POSTAL ZIP CODE, OF ASSIGNEE)
_____
_____
_____. Shares of the common stock represented by the within Certificate, and do hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____ Attorney to transfer the said stock on the books of the within-named Corporation with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____ 20_____

Signature: _____

Signature(s) Guaranteed:
BY: _____
THE SIGNATURE(S) SHOULD BE GUARANTEED BY AN ELIGIBLE GUARANTOR INSTITUTION (Banks, Stockbrokers, Savings and Loan Associations and Credit Unions) WITH MEMBERSHIP IN AN APPROVED SIGNATURE GUARANTEE MEDALLION PROGRAM, PURSUANT TO S.E.C. RULE 17Ad-15.

Signature: _____

Notice: THE SIGNATURE TO THIS ASSIGNMENT MUST CORRESPOND WITH THE NAME AS WRITTEN UPON THE FACE OF THE CERTIFICATE, IN EVERY PARTICULAR WITHOUT ALTERATION OR ENLARGEMENT, OR ANY CHANGE WHATEVER.

SECURITY INSTRUCTIONS

THIS IS WATERMARKED PAPER, DO NOT ACCEPT WITHOUT NOTING WATERMARK. HOLD TO LIGHT TO VERIFY WATERMARK. [GRAPHIC OF NORTH AMERICA]

Exhibit 4.2

IROBOT CORPORATION

AND

COMPUTERSHARE TRUST COMPANY, INC.

AS RIGHTS AGENT

SHAREHOLDER RIGHTS AGREEMENT

DATED AS OF [_____], 2005

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SHAREHOLDER RIGHTS AGREEMENT

Agreement, dated as of [November ___], 2005, between iRobot Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and Computershare Trust Company, Inc., a limited purpose trust company (the "Rights Agent").

W I T N E S S E T H

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the Company desires to provide shareholders of the Company with the opportunity to benefit from the long-term prospects and value of the Company and to ensure that shareholders of the Company receive fair and equal treatment in the event of any proposed takeover of the Company; and

WHEREAS, effective [PRICING DATE], the Board of Directors of the Company authorized and declared a dividend distribution of one Right (as such term is hereinafter defined) for each outstanding share of Common Stock, par value $.01 per share, of the Company (the "Common Stock") outstanding as of the close of business on [CLOSING DATE] (the "Record Date"), and authorized the issuance of one Right for each share of Common Stock of the Company issued between the Record Date and the earlier of the Distribution Date or the Expiration Date (as such terms are hereinafter defined), each Right initially representing the right to purchase one ten-thousandth of a share of Series A-1 Junior Participating Cumulative Preferred Stock of the Company having the rights, powers and preferences set forth on Exhibit A hereto, upon the terms and subject to the conditions hereinafter set forth (the "Rights"); and

WHEREAS, the Company desires to appoint the Rights Agent to act as rights agent hereunder, in accordance with the terms and conditions hereof.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements herein set forth, the parties hereby agree as follows:

Section 1. Certain Definitions. For purposes of this Agreement, the following terms have the meanings indicated:

(a) "Acquiring Person" shall mean any Person who or which, together with all Affiliates and Associates of such Person, shall be the Beneficial Owner of 15% or more of the shares of Common Stock of the Company then outstanding, but shall not include (i) the Company, (ii) any Subsidiary of the Company, (iii) any employee benefit plan or compensation arrangement of the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company or (iv) any Person holding shares of Common Stock of the Company organized, appointed or established by the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company for or pursuant to the terms of any such employee benefit plan or compensation arrangement (the Persons described in clauses (i) through (iv) above are referred to herein as "Exempt Persons").

Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Person shall become an "Acquiring Person" as the result of an acquisition by the Company of Common Stock of the Company which, by reducing the number of shares outstanding, increases the proportionate number of shares Beneficially Owned by such Person to 15% or more of the shares of Common Stock of the Company then outstanding; provided, however, that if a Person shall become the Beneficial Owner of 15% or more of the shares of Common Stock of the Company then outstanding by reason of share purchases by the Company and shall, after such share purchases by the Company, become the Beneficial Owner of any additional shares of Common Stock of the Company and immediately thereafter be the Beneficial Owner of 15% or more of the shares of Common Stock of the Company then outstanding, then such Person shall be deemed to be an "Acquiring Person."

In addition, notwithstanding the foregoing, and notwithstanding anything to the contrary provided in the Agreement including, without limitation, in Sections 1(oo), 3(a) or 27, a Person shall not be an "Acquiring Person" if the Board of Directors of the Company determines at any time that a Person who would otherwise be an "Acquiring Person," has become such without intending to become an "Acquiring Person," and such Person divests as promptly as practicable (or within such period of time as the Board of Directors of the Company determines is reasonable) a sufficient number of shares of Common Stock of the Company so that such Person would no longer be an "Acquiring Person," as defined pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section 1(a).

(b) "Adjustment Shares" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 11(a)(ii) hereof.

(c) "Affiliate" and "Associate" shall have the respective meanings ascribed to such terms in Rule 12b-2 of the General Rules and Regulations (the "Rules") under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), as in effect on the date of this Agreement; provided, however, that no Person who is a director or officer of the Company shall be deemed an Affiliate or an Associate of any other director or officer of the Company solely as a result of his or her position as director or officer of the Company.

(d) A Person shall be deemed the "Beneficial Owner" of, and shall be deemed to "Beneficially Own" and have "Beneficial Ownership" of, any securities:

(i) which such Person or any of such Person's Affiliates or Associates, directly or indirectly, Beneficially Owns (as determined pursuant to Rule 13d-3 of the Rules under the Exchange Act, as in effect on the date of this Agreement);

(ii) which such Person or any of such Person's Affiliates or Associates, directly or indirectly, has:

(A) the right to acquire (whether or not such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time or upon the satisfaction of any conditions or both) pursuant to any agreement, arrangement or understanding (whether or not in writing) (other than customary agreements with and between underwriters and selling group members with respect to a bona fide public offering of securities) or upon the exercise of conversion rights, exchange rights,

rights (other than the Rights), warrants or options, or otherwise; provided, however, that a Person shall not be deemed the "Beneficial Owner" of, or to "Beneficially Own" or have "Beneficial Ownership" of, (1) securities tendered pursuant to a tender or exchange offer made by or on behalf of such Person or any of such Person's Affiliates or Associates until such tendered securities are accepted for purchase or exchange; (2) securities issuable upon exercise of Rights at any time prior to the occurrence of a Triggering Event; or (3) securities issuable upon exercise of Rights from and after the occurrence of a Triggering Event, which Rights were acquired by such Person or any of such Person's Affiliates or Associates prior to the Distribution Date or pursuant to Sections 3(a), 11(i) or 22 hereof; or

(B) the right to vote pursuant to any agreement, arrangement or understanding (whether or not in writing); provided, however, that a Person shall not be deemed the "Beneficial Owner" of, or to "Beneficially Own" or have "Beneficial Ownership" of, any security under this clause (B) if the agreement, arrangement or understanding to vote such security (1) arises solely from a revocable proxy or consent given in response to a public proxy or consent solicitation made pursuant to a written proxy or consent solicitation statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission in accordance with the Rules of the Exchange Act and (2) is not also then reportable by such person on Schedule 13D under the Exchange Act (or any comparable or successor report); or

(C) the right to dispose of pursuant to any agreement, arrangement or understanding (whether or not in writing) (other than customary arrangements with and between underwriters and selling group members with respect to a bona fide public offering of securities); or

(iii) which are Beneficially Owned, directly or indirectly, by any other Person (or any Affiliate or Associate thereof) with which such Person or any of such Person's Affiliates or Associates has any agreement, arrangement or understanding (whether or not in writing) (other than customary agreements with and between underwriters and selling group members with respect to a bona fide public offering of securities) for the purpose of acquiring, holding, voting (except pursuant to a revocable proxy or consent as described in clause (B) of Section 1(d)(ii) hereof) or disposing of any securities of the Company;

provided, however, that (1) no Person engaged in business as an underwriter of securities shall be deemed the Beneficial Owner of any securities acquired through such Person's participation as an underwriter in good faith in a firm commitment underwriting until the expiration of forty (40) days after the date of such acquisition, and (2) no Person who is a director or an officer of the Company shall be deemed, as a result of his or her position as director or officer of the Company, the Beneficial Owner of any securities of the Company that are Beneficially Owned by any other director or officer of the Company.

For all purposes of this Agreement, the phrase "then outstanding," when used with reference to the percentage of the then outstanding securities Beneficially Owned by a Person, shall mean the number of securities then issued and outstanding together with the number of such securities not then actually issued and outstanding which such Person would be deemed to Beneficially Own hereunder.

(e) "Business Day" shall mean any day other than a Saturday, Sunday, or a day on which banking institutions in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts are authorized or obligated by law or executive order to close.

(f) "Certificate of Incorporation" when used in reference to the Company shall mean the Second Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as may be amended from time to time, of the Company.

(g) "Close of Business" on any given date shall mean 5:00 p.m., Boston, Massachusetts time, on such date; provided, however, that if such date is not a Business Day it shall mean 5:00 p.m., Boston, Massachusetts time, on the next succeeding Business Day.

(h) "Common Stock" when used in reference to the Company shall mean the common stock, par value $0.01 per share, of the Company or any other shares of capital stock of the Company into which such stock shall be reclassified or changed. "Common Stock" when used with reference to any Person other than the Company organized in corporate form shall mean (i) the capital stock or other equity interest of such Person with the greatest voting power, (ii) the equity securities or other equity interest having power to control or direct the management of such Person or (iii) if such Person is a Subsidiary of another Person, the Person or Persons which ultimately control such first-mentioned Person and which have issued any such outstanding capital stock, equity securities or equity interest. "Common Stock" when used with reference to any Person not organized in corporate form shall mean units of beneficial interest which (x) shall represent the right to participate generally in the profits and losses of such Person (including without limitation any flow-through tax benefits resulting from an ownership interest in such Person) and (y) shall be entitled to exercise the greatest voting power of such Person or, in the case of a limited partnership, shall have the power to remove or otherwise replace the general partner or partners.

(i) "Common Stock Equivalents" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 11(a)(iii) hereof.

(j) "Current Value" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 11(a)(iii) hereof.

(k) "Delaware Courts" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 32 hereof.

(l) "Depositary Agent" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 7(c) hereof.

(m) "Distribution Date" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3(a) hereof.

(n) "Exchange Date" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 7(a) hereof.

(o) "Exempt Person" shall have the meaning set forth in the definition of "Acquiring Person."

(p) "Exercise Price" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4(a) hereof.

(q) "Expiration Date" and "Final Expiration Date" shall have the meanings set forth in Section 7(a) hereof.

(r) "Fair Market Value" of any securities or other property shall be as determined in accordance with Section 11(d) hereof.

(s) "Force Majeure Condition" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 35 hereof.

(t) "Group" shall have the meaning set forth in clause (b) of the definition of "Person."

(u) "NASDAQ" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 9(b) hereof.

(v) "Person" shall mean (a) an individual, a corporation, a partnership, a limited liability company, an association, a joint stock company, a trust, a business trust, a government or political subdivision, any unincorporated organization, or any other association or entity including any successor (by merger or otherwise) thereof or thereto, and (b) a "group" as that term is used for purposes of Section 13(d)(3) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(w) "Preferred Stock" shall mean shares of Series A-1 Junior Participating Cumulative Preferred Stock, par value $0.01 per share, of the Company having the rights and preferences set forth in the form of Certificate of Designations attached hereto as Exhibit A.

(x) "Preferred Stock Equivalents" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 11(b) hereof.

(y) "Principal Party" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 13(b) hereof.

(z) "Redemption Date" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 7(a) hereof.

(aa) "Redemption Price" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 23 hereof.

(bb) "Registered Common Stock" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 13(b) hereof.

(cc) "Right Certificate" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3(a) hereof.

(dd) "Section 11(a)(ii) Event" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 11(a)(ii) hereof.

(ee) "Section 11(a)(ii) Trigger Date" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 11(a)(iii) hereof.

(ff) "Section 13 Event" shall mean any event described in clauses (x), (y) or (z) of Section 13(a) hereof.

(gg) "Section 24(a)(i) Exchange Ratio" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 24(a)(i) hereof.

(hh) "Section 24(a)(ii) Exchange Ratio" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 24(a)(ii) hereof.

(ii) "Securities Act" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 9(c) hereof.

(jj) "Spread" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 11(a)(iii) hereof.

(kk) "Stock Acquisition Date" shall mean the date of the first public announcement (which for purposes of this definition shall include, without limitation, the issuance of a press release or the filing of a publicly-available report or other document with the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other governmental agency) by the Company, acting pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company, or by an Acquiring Person, subject in each case to the last paragraph of Section 1(a), that an Acquiring Person has become such.

(ll) "Subsidiary" shall mean, with reference to any Person, any corporation or other entity of which securities or other ownership interests having ordinary voting power sufficient, in the absence of contingencies, to elect a majority of the board of directors or other persons performing similar functions of such corporation or other entity are at the time directly or indirectly Beneficially Owned or otherwise controlled by such Person either alone or together with one or more Affiliates of such Person.

(mm) "Substitution Period" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 11(a)(iii) hereof.

(nn) "Trading Day" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 11(d)(i).

(oo) "Triggering Event" shall mean any Section 11(a)(ii) Event or any Section 13 Event.

Section 2. Appointment of Rights Agent. The Company hereby appoints the Rights Agent to act as agent for the Company and the holders of the Rights (who, in accordance with Section 3 hereof, shall prior to the Distribution Date also be the holders of the Common Stock of the Company) in accordance with the terms and conditions hereof, and the Rights Agent hereby accepts such appointment. The Company may from time to time appoint such Co-Rights Agents as it may deem necessary or desirable. In the event the Company appoints one or more Co-Rights Agents, the respective duties of the Rights Agent and any Co-Rights Agents shall be as the Company shall determine. The Company shall give ten (10) days' prior written notice to the Rights Agent of the appointment of one or more Co-Rights Agents and the respective duties of

the Rights Agent and any such Co-Rights Agents. The Rights Agent shall have no duty to supervise, and shall in no event be liable for, the acts or omissions of any such Co-Rights Agent.

Section 3. Issue of Right Certificates.

(a) From the date hereof until the earlier of (i) the Close of Business on the tenth calendar day after the Stock Acquisition Date or (ii) the Close of Business on the tenth Business Day (or such later calendar day, if any, as the Board of Directors of the Company may determine in its sole discretion) after the date a tender or exchange offer by any Person, other than an Exempt Person, is first published or sent or given within the meaning of Rule 14d-4(a) of the Exchange Act, or any successor rule, if, upon consummation thereof, such Person could become the Beneficial Owner of 15% or more of the shares of Common Stock of the Company then outstanding (including any such date which is after the date of this Agreement and prior to the issuance of the Rights) (the earliest of such dates being herein referred to as the "Distribution Date"), (x) the Rights will be evidenced (subject to the provisions of Section 3(b) hereof) by the certificates for the Common Stock of the Company registered in the names of the holders of the Common Stock of the Company (which certificates for Common Stock of the Company shall be deemed also to be certificates for Rights) and not by separate certificates, and (y) the Rights will be transferable only in connection with the transfer of the underlying shares of Common Stock of the Company. As soon as practicable after the Distribution Date, the Rights Agent will, at the Company's expense send, by first-class, insured, postage prepaid mail, to each record holder of the Common Stock of the Company as of the Close of Business on the Distribution Date, at the address of such holder shown on the records of the Company, one or more certificates, in substantially the form of Exhibit B hereto (the "Right Certificates"), evidencing one Right for each share of Common Stock of the Company so held, subject to adjustment as provided herein. In the event that an adjustment in the number of Rights per share of Common Stock of the Company has been made pursuant to Section 11(o) hereof, the Company may make the necessary and appropriate rounding adjustments (in accordance with Section 14(a) hereof) at the time of distribution of the Right Certificates, so that Right Certificates representing only whole numbers of Rights are distributed and cash is paid in lieu of any fractional Rights. As of and after the Close of Business on the Distribution Date, the Rights will be evidenced solely by such Right Certificates.

(b) With respect to certificates for the Common Stock of the Company issued prior to the Close of Business on the Record Date, the Rights will be evidenced by such certificates for the Common Stock of the Company on or until the Distribution Date (or the earlier redemption, expiration or termination of the Rights), and the registered holders of the Common Stock of the Company also shall be the registered holders of the associated Rights. Until the Distribution Date (or the earlier redemption, expiration or termination of the Rights), the transfer of any of the certificates for the Common Stock of the Company outstanding prior to the date of this Agreement shall also constitute the transfer of the Rights associated with the Common Stock of the Company represented by such certificate.

(c) Certificates for the Common Stock of the Company issued after the Record Date, but prior to the earliest of the Distribution Date, Redemption Date, Exchange Date or Final Expiration Date, shall be deemed also to be certificates for Rights, and shall bear a legend, substantially in the form set forth below:

This certificate also evidences and entitles the holder hereof to certain Rights as set forth in a Shareholder Rights Agreement between iRobot Corporation and Computershare Trust Company, Inc. (or any successor thereto), as Rights Agent, dated as of [_____, 2005] as amended, restated, renewed, supplemented or extended from time to time (the "Rights Agreement"), the terms of which are hereby incorporated herein by reference and a copy of which is on file at the principal offices of iRobot Corporation and the stock transfer administration office of the Rights Agent. Under certain circumstances, as set forth in the Rights Agreement, such Rights will be evidenced by separate certificates and will no longer be evidenced by this certificate. iRobot Corporation may redeem the Rights at a redemption price of $0.0001 per Right, subject to adjustment, under the terms of the Rights Agreement. iRobot Corporation will mail to the holder of this certificate a copy of the Rights Agreement, as in effect on the date of mailing, without charge promptly after receipt of a written request therefor. Under certain circumstances, Rights issued to or held by Acquiring Persons or any Affiliates or Associates thereof (as defined in the Rights Agreement), and any subsequent holder of such Rights, may become null and void. The Rights shall not be exercisable, and shall be void so long as held, by a holder in any jurisdiction where the requisite qualification, if any, to the issuance to such holder, or the exercise by such holder, of the Rights in such jurisdiction shall not have been obtained or be obtainable.

With respect to such certificates containing the foregoing legend, the Rights associated with the Common Stock of the Company represented by such certificates shall be evidenced by such certificates alone until the earliest of the Distribution Date, Redemption Date, Exchange Date or Final Expiration Date, and the transfer of any of such certificates shall also constitute the transfer of the Rights associated with the Common Stock of the Company represented by such certificates. In the event that the Company purchases or acquires any shares of Common Stock of the Company after the Record Date but prior to the Distribution Date, any Rights associated with such Common Stock of the Company shall be deemed canceled and retired so that the Company shall not be entitled to exercise any Rights associated with the shares of Common Stock of the Company which are no longer outstanding. The failure to print the foregoing legend on any such certificate representing Common Stock of the Company or any defect therein shall not affect in any manner whatsoever the application or interpretation of the provisions of Section 7(e) hereof.

Section 4. Form of Right Certificates.

(a) The Right Certificates (and the forms of election to purchase shares and of assignment and certificate to be printed on the reverse thereof) shall each be substantially in the form of Exhibit B hereto and may have such marks of identification or designation and such legends, summaries or endorsements printed thereon as the Company may deem appropriate and as are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Agreement, or as may be required to comply

with any applicable law, rule or regulation or with any rule or regulation of any stock exchange on which the Rights may from time to time be listed, or to conform to customary usage. The Right Certificates shall be in a machine printable format and in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Rights Agent. Subject to the provisions of Section 11 and Section 22 hereof, the Right Certificates, whenever distributed, shall be dated as of the Record Date, shall show the date of countersignature, and on their face shall entitle the holders thereof to purchase such number of one ten-thousandths (0.0001) of a share of Preferred Stock as shall be set forth therein at the price set forth therein (the "Exercise Price"), but the number of such shares and the Exercise Price shall be subject to adjustment as provided herein.

(b) Any Right Certificate issued pursuant to Section 3(a) or Section 22 hereof that represents Rights Beneficially Owned by (i) an Acquiring Person or any Associate or Affiliate of an Acquiring Person, (ii) a transferee of an Acquiring Person (or of any Associate or Affiliate of an Acquiring Person) who becomes a transferee after the Acquiring Person becomes such, or (iii) a transferee of an Acquiring Person (or of any such Associate or Affiliate) who becomes a transferee prior to or concurrently with the Acquiring Person becoming such and receives such Rights pursuant to either (A) a transfer (whether or not for consideration) from the Acquiring Person to holders of equity interests in such Acquiring Person or to any Person with whom the Acquiring Person has any continuing agreement, arrangement or understanding (whether or not in writing) regarding the transferred Rights, the shares of Common Stock of the Company associated with such Rights or the Company or (B) a transfer which the Board of Directors of the Company has determined is part of a plan, arrangement or understanding which has as a primary purpose or effect the avoidance of Section 7(e) hereof, and any Right Certificate issued pursuant to Section 6, Section 11 or Section 22 upon transfer, exchange, replacement or adjustment of any other Right Certificate referred to in this sentence, shall have deleted therefrom the second sentence of the existing legend on such Right Certificate and in substitution therefor shall contain the following legend:

> The Rights represented by this Right Certificate are or were Beneficially Owned by a Person who was or became an Acquiring Person or an Affiliate or an Associate of an Acquiring Person (as such terms are defined in the Rights Agreement). This Right Certificate and the Rights represented hereby may become null and void under certain circumstances as specified in Section 7(e) of the Rights Agreement.

The Company shall give notice to the Rights Agent promptly after it becomes aware of the existence and identity of any Acquiring Person or any Associate or Affiliate thereof. The Company shall instruct the Rights Agent in writing of the Rights which should be so legended. The failure to print the foregoing legend on any such Right Certificate or any defect therein shall not affect in any manner whatsoever the application or interpretation of the provisions of Section 7(e) hereof.

Section 5. Countersignature and Registration.

(a) The Right Certificates shall be executed on behalf of the Company by its Chairman of the Board of Directors, or its President or any Vice President and by its Treasurer or

any Assistant Treasurer, or by its Secretary or any Assistant Secretary, either manually or by facsimile signature, and shall have affixed thereto the Company's seal or a facsimile thereof which shall be attested to by the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Company, either manually or by facsimile signature. The Right Certificates shall be manually countersigned by an authorized signatory of the Rights Agent and shall not be valid for any purpose unless so countersigned, and such countersignature upon any Right Certificate shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Right Certificate has been duly countersigned as required hereunder. In case any officer of the Company who shall have signed any of the Right Certificates shall cease to be such officer of the Company before countersignature by the Rights Agent and issuance and delivery by the Company, such Right Certificates, nevertheless, may be countersigned by an authorized signatory of the Rights Agent, and issued and delivered by the Company with the same force and effect as though the person who signed such Right Certificates had not ceased to be such officer of the Company; and any Right Certificates may be signed on behalf of the Company by any person who, at the actual date of the execution of such Right Certificate, shall be a proper officer of the Company to sign such Right Certificate, although at the date of the execution of this Rights Agreement any such person was not such an officer.

(b) Following the Distribution Date, the Rights Agent will keep or cause to be kept, at one of its offices designated as the appropriate place for surrender of Right Certificates upon exercise or transfer, books for registration and transfer of the Right Certificates issued hereunder. Such books shall show the names and addresses of the respective holders of the Right Certificates, the number of Rights evidenced on its face by each of the Right Certificates and the date of each of the Right Certificates.

Section 6. Transfer, Split Up, Combination and Exchange of Right Certificates; Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Right Certificates.

(a) Subject to the provisions of Section 4(b), Section 7(e) and Section 14 hereof, at any time after the Close of Business on the Distribution Date, and at or prior to the Close of Business on the Expiration Date, any Right Certificate or Certificates may be transferred, split up, combined or exchanged for another Right Certificate or Certificates, entitling the registered holder to purchase a like number of one ten-thousandths (0.0001) of a share of Preferred Stock (or following a Triggering Event, Common Stock of the Company, cash, property, debt securities, Preferred Stock or any combination thereof, including any such securities, cash or property following a Section 13 Event) as the Right Certificate or Certificates surrendered then entitled such holder to purchase and at the same Exercise Price. Any registered holder desiring to transfer, split up, combine or exchange any Right Certificate shall make such request in writing delivered to the Rights Agent, and shall surrender the Right Certificate or Certificates to be transferred, split up, combined or exchanged, with the form of assignment and certificate duly executed, at the office or offices of the Rights Agent designated for such purpose. Neither the Rights Agent nor the Company shall be obligated to take any action whatsoever with respect to the transfer of any such surrendered Right Certificate until the registered holder shall have completed and signed the certificate contained in the form of assignment on the reverse side of such Right Certificate and shall have provided such additional evidence of the identity of the Beneficial Owner (or former Beneficial Owner) or Affiliates or Associates thereof as the Company shall reasonably request. Thereupon the Rights Agent shall, subject to Section 4(b), Section 7(e) and Section 14 hereof, countersign and deliver to the Person entitled thereto a Right

Certificate or Certificates, as the case may be, as so requested. The Company may require payment by the registered holder of a Right Certificate, of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer, split up, combination or exchange of Right Certificates.

(b) Upon receipt by the Company and the Rights Agent of evidence reasonably satisfactory to them of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of a Right Certificate, and, in case of loss, theft or destruction, of indemnity or security satisfactory to them, and reimbursement to the Company and the Rights Agent of all reasonable expenses incidental thereto, and upon surrender to the Rights Agent and cancellation of the Right Certificate, if mutilated, the Company will execute and deliver a new Right Certificate of like tenor to the Rights Agent for countersignature and delivery to the registered owner in lieu of the Right Certificate so lost, stolen, destroyed or mutilated.

Section 7. Exercise of Rights; Exercise Price; Expiration Date of Rights.

(a) Subject to Section 7(e) hereof, the registered holder of any Right Certificate may exercise the Rights evidenced thereby (except as otherwise provided herein) in whole or in part at any time after the Distribution Date upon surrender of the Right Certificate, with the form of election to purchase and the certificate on the reverse side thereof duly executed, to the Rights Agent at the office or offices of the Rights Agent designated for such purpose, together with payment of the aggregate Exercise Price for the total number of one ten-thousandths of a share of Preferred Stock (or other securities, cash or other assets, as the case may be) as to which such surrendered Rights are then exercised, at or prior to the earlier of (i) the Close of Business on the tenth anniversary of the Record Date (the "Final Expiration Date"), (ii) the time at which the Rights are redeemed as provided in Section 23 hereof (the "Redemption Date") or (iii) the time at which such Rights are exchanged as provided in Section 24 hereof (the "Exchange Date") (the earliest of (i), (ii) or (iii) being herein referred to as the "Expiration Date"). Except as set forth in Section 7(e) hereof and notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, any Person who prior to the Distribution Date becomes a record holder of shares of Common Stock of the Company may exercise all of the rights of a registered holder of a Right Certificate with respect to the Rights associated with such shares of Common Stock of the Company in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, as of the date such Person becomes a record holder of shares of Common Stock of the Company.

(b) The Exercise Price for each one ten-thousandth (0.0001) of a share of Preferred Stock pursuant to the exercise of a Right shall initially be One Hundred Twenty United States Dollars (U.S. $120.00), shall be subject to adjustment from time to time as provided in Section 11 and Section 13 hereof and shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America in accordance with Section 7(c) below.

(c) As promptly as practicable following the Distribution Date, the Company shall deposit with a corporation, trust, bank or similar institution in good standing organized under the laws of the United States or any State of the United States, which is authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust or stock transfer powers and is subject to supervision or examination by a federal or state authority (such institution is hereinafter referred to as the "Depositary Agent"), certificates representing the shares of Preferred Stock that may be acquired

upon exercise of the Rights and the Company shall cause such Depositary Agent to enter into an agreement pursuant to which the Depositary Agent shall issue receipts representing interests in the shares of Preferred Stock so deposited. Upon receipt of a Right Certificate representing exercisable Rights, with the form of election to purchase and the certificate on the reverse side thereof duly executed, accompanied by payment of the Exercise Price for the shares to be purchased and an amount equal to any applicable transfer tax (as determined by the Rights Agent) by certified check or bank draft payable to the order of the Company or by money order, the Rights Agent shall, subject to Section 20(k) and Section 14(b) hereof, thereupon promptly (i) requisition from the Depositary Agent (or make available, if the Rights Agent is the Depositary Agent) depositary receipts or certificates for the number of one ten-thousandths (0.0001) of a share of Preferred Stock to be purchased and the Company hereby irrevocably authorizes the Depositary Agent to comply with all such requests, (ii) when appropriate, requisition from the Company the amount of cash, if any, to be paid in lieu of issuance of fractional shares in accordance with Section 14 hereof, (iii) promptly after receipt of such certificates or depositary receipts, cause the same to be delivered to or upon the order of the registered holder of such Right Certificate, registered in such name or names as may be designated by such holder and (iv) when appropriate, after receipt of each certificate or depositary receipts promptly deliver such cash to or upon the order of the registered holder of such Right Certificate. In the event that the Company is obligated to issue other securities (including Common Stock of the Company) of the Company, pay cash or distribute other property pursuant to Section 11(a) hereof, the Company will make all arrangements necessary so that such other securities, cash or other property are available for distribution by the Rights Agent, if and when appropriate. The payment of the Exercise Price may be made by certified or bank check payable to the order of the Company, or by money order or wire transfer of immediately available funds to the account of the Company (provided that notice of such wire transfer shall be given by the holder of the related Right to the Rights Agent).

(d) In case the registered holder of any Right Certificate shall exercise less than all the Rights evidenced thereby, a new Right Certificate evidencing Rights equivalent to the Rights remaining unexercised shall be issued by the Rights Agent and delivered to the registered holder of such Right Certificate or to his duly authorized assigns, subject to the provisions of Section 14 hereof.

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, from and after the first occurrence of a Section 11(a)(ii) Event or Section 13 Event, any Rights Beneficially Owned by (i) an Acquiring Person or any Associate or Affiliate of an Acquiring Person, (ii) a transferee of an Acquiring Person (or of any Associate or Affiliate of an Acquiring Person) who becomes a transferee after the Acquiring Person becomes such or (iii) a transferee of an Acquiring Person (or of any Associate or Affiliate of an Acquiring Person) who becomes a transferee prior to or concurrently with the Acquiring Person becoming such and receives such Rights pursuant to either (A) a transfer (whether or not for consideration) from the Acquiring Person to holders of equity interests in such Acquiring Person or to any Person with whom the Acquiring Person has any continuing agreement, arrangement or understanding regarding the transferred Rights, the shares of Common Stock of the Company associated with such Rights or the Company, or (B) a transfer which the Board of Directors of the Company has determined is part of a plan, arrangement or understanding which has as a primary purpose or effect the avoidance of this Section 7(e), shall be null and void without any further action and no holder of

such Rights shall have any rights whatsoever with respect to such Rights, whether under any provision of this Agreement or otherwise. The Company shall use all reasonable efforts to ensure that the provisions of this Section 7(e) and Section 4(b) hereof are complied with, but shall have no liability to any holder of Right Certificates or other Person as a result of its failure to make any determinations with respect to an Acquiring Person or any Affiliates or Associates of an Acquiring Person or any transferee of any of them hereunder.

(f) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, neither the Rights Agent nor the Company shall be obligated to undertake any action with respect to a registered holder of Rights upon the occurrence of any purported exercise as set forth in this Section 7 unless such registered holder shall have (i) completed and signed the certificate contained in the form of election to purchase set forth on the reverse side of the Right Certificate surrendered for such exercise, and (ii) provided such additional evidence of the identity of the Beneficial Owner (or former Beneficial Owner) or Affiliates or Associates thereof as the Company shall reasonably request.

Section 8. Cancellation and Destruction of Right Certificates. All Right Certificates surrendered for the purpose of exercise, transfer, split up, combination or exchange shall, if surrendered to the Company or any of its agents, be delivered to the Rights Agent for cancellation or in canceled form, or, if surrendered to the Rights Agent, shall be canceled by it, and no Right Certificates shall be issued in lieu thereof except as expressly permitted by any of the provisions of this Agreement. The Company shall deliver to the Rights Agent for cancellation and retirement, and the Rights Agent shall so cancel and retire, any other Right Certificate purchased or acquired by the Company otherwise than upon the exercise thereof. The Rights Agent shall deliver all canceled Right Certificates to the Company.

Section 9. Reservation and Availability of Preferred Stock.

(a) The Company covenants and agrees that it will cause to be reserved and kept available out of its authorized and unissued shares of Preferred Stock or any authorized and issued shares of Preferred Stock held in its treasury, the number of shares of Preferred Stock that will be sufficient to permit the exercise in full of all outstanding and exercisable Rights. Upon the occurrence of any events resulting in an increase in the aggregate number of shares of Preferred Stock issuable upon exercise of all outstanding Rights in excess of the number then reserved, the Company shall make appropriate increases in the number of shares so reserved.

(b) The Company shall use its best efforts to cause, from and after such time as the Rights become exercisable, all shares of Preferred Stock issued or reserved for issuance to be listed, upon official notice of issuance, upon the principal national securities exchange, if any, upon which the Common Stock of the Company is listed or, if the principal market for the Common Stock of the Company is not on any national securities exchange, to be eligible for quotation on the National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotation System ("NASDAQ") or any successor thereto or other comparable quotation system.

(c) The Company shall use its best efforts to (i) file, as soon as practicable following the earliest date after the occurrence of a Section 11(a)(ii) Event on which the consideration to be delivered by the Company upon exercise of the Rights has been determined

in accordance with Section 11(a)(iii) hereof, or as soon as required by law following the Distribution Date, as the case may be, a registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), with respect to the securities purchasable upon exercise of the Rights on an appropriate form, (ii) cause such registration statement to become effective as soon as practicable after such filing and (iii) cause such registration statement to remain effective (with a prospectus that at all times meets the requirements of the Securities Act) until the earlier of (A) the date as of which the Rights are no longer exercisable for such securities or (B) the Expiration Date. The Company will also take such action as may be appropriate under, and which will ensure compliance with, the securities or "blue sky" laws of the various states in connection with the exercisability of the Rights. The Company may temporarily suspend, for a period of time not to exceed ninety (90) days after the date determined in accordance with the provisions of the first sentence of this Section 9(c), the exercisability of the Rights in order to prepare and file such registration statement and permit it to become effective. Upon such suspension, the Company shall issue a public announcement stating that the exercisability of the Rights has been temporarily suspended, as well as a public announcement at such time as the suspension is no longer in effect, in each case with prompt written notice to the Rights Agent. Notwithstanding any such provision of this Agreement to the contrary, the Rights shall not be exercisable in any jurisdiction unless the requisite qualification in such jurisdiction shall have been obtained.

(d) The Company covenants and agrees that it will take all such action as may be necessary to ensure that all shares of Preferred Stock delivered upon the exercise of the Rights shall, at the time of delivery of the certificates or depositary receipts for such shares (subject to payment of the Exercise Price), be duly and validly authorized and issued and fully paid and nonassessable.

(e) The Company further covenants and agrees that it will pay when due and payable any and all federal and state transfer taxes and charges which may be payable in respect of the issuance or delivery of the Right Certificates or of any certificates for shares of Preferred Stock and/or other property upon the exercise of Rights. The Company shall not, however, be required to pay any transfer tax which may be payable in respect of any transfer or delivery of Right Certificates or the issuance or delivery of other securities or property to a person other than, or in respect of the issuance or delivery of securities or other property in a name other than that of, the registered holder of the Right Certificates evidencing Rights surrendered for exercise or to issue or deliver any certificates for securities or other property in a name other than that of the registered holder upon the exercise of any Rights until such tax shall have been paid (any such tax being payable by the holder of such Right Certificate at the time of surrender) or until it has been established to the Company's satisfaction that no such tax is due.

Section 10. Preferred Stock Record Date. Each Person in whose name any certificate for Preferred Stock or other securities (including any fraction of a share of Preferred Stock or such other securities) is issued upon the exercise of Rights shall for all purposes be deemed to have become the holder of record of the shares of Preferred Stock or such other securities represented thereby on, and such certificate shall be dated, the date upon which the Right Certificate evidencing such Rights was duly surrendered and payment of the Exercise Price (and any applicable transfer taxes) was made; provided, however, that if the date of such surrender and payment is a date upon which the transfer books of the Company for the Preferred Stock or such

other securities, as applicable, are closed, such person shall be deemed to have become the record holder of such shares of Preferred Stock or such other securities on, and such certificate shall be dated, the next succeeding Business Day on which the transfer books of the Company are open; and provided, further, however, that if delivery of shares of Preferred Stock or such other securities is delayed pursuant to Section 9(c), such Person shall be deemed to have become the record holder of such shares of Preferred Stock or such other securities only when such shares or such other securities first become deliverable. Prior to the exercise of the Right evidenced thereby, the holder of a Right Certificate shall not be entitled to any rights of a shareholder of the Company with respect to shares for which the Rights shall be exercisable, including, without limitation, the right to vote, to receive dividends or other distributions or to exercise any preemptive rights, and shall not be entitled to receive any notice of any proceedings of the Company, except as provided herein.

Section 11. Adjustment of Exercise Price, Number and Kind of Shares or Number of Rights. The Exercise Price, the number and kind of shares covered by each Right and the number of Rights outstanding are subject to adjustment from time to time as provided in this Section 11.

(a) (i) In the event the Company shall at any time after the date of this Agreement (A) declare a dividend on the Preferred Stock payable in shares of Preferred Stock, (B) subdivide the outstanding Preferred Stock, (C) combine the outstanding Preferred Stock into a smaller number of shares or (D) issue, change or alter any shares of its capital stock in a reclassification or recapitalization of the Preferred Stock (including any such reclassification or recapitalization in connection with a consolidation or merger in which the Company is the continuing or surviving Person), except as otherwise provided in this Section 11(a) and Section 7(e) hereof, the Exercise Price in effect at the time of the record date for such dividend or the effective time of such subdivision, combination, reclassification or recapitalization, and the number and kind of shares of capital stock issuable on such date or at such time, shall be proportionately adjusted so that the holder of any Right exercised after such time shall be entitled to receive the aggregate number and kind of shares of capital stock which, if such Right had been exercised immediately prior to such date and at a time when the Preferred Stock transfer books of the Company were open, such holder would have owned upon such exercise and been entitled to receive by virtue of such dividend, subdivision, combination, reclassification or recapitalization; provided, however, that in no event shall the consideration to be paid upon the exercise of a Right be less than the aggregate par value of the shares of capital stock of the Company issuable upon exercise of a Right. If an event occurs which would require an adjustment under both Section 11(a)(i) and Section 11(a)(ii) hereof, the adjustment provided for in this Section 11(a)(i) shall be in addition to, and shall be made prior to, any adjustment required pursuant to Section 11(a)(ii) hereof.

(ii) Subject to the provisions of Section 24 hereof, in the event any Person, alone or together with its Affiliates and Associates, shall become an Acquiring Person, then, promptly following any such occurrence (a "Section 11(a)(ii) Event"), proper provision shall be made so that each holder of a Right, except as provided in Section 7(e) hereof, shall thereafter have a right to receive, upon exercise thereof at the

then current Exercise Price in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, in lieu of a number of one ten-thousandths (0.0001) of a share of Preferred Stock, such number of shares of Common Stock of the Company as shall equal the result obtained by (x) multiplying the then current Exercise Price by the then number of one ten-thousandths (0.0001) of a share of Preferred Stock for which a Right was exercisable immediately prior to the first occurrence of a Section 11(a)(ii) Event, whether or not such Right was then exercisable, and dividing that product by (y) 50% of the Fair Market Value per share of Common Stock of the Company (determined pursuant to Section 11(d)) on the date of the occurrence of a Section 11(a)(ii) Event (such number of shares being referred to as the "Adjustment Shares").

(iii) In lieu of issuing any shares of Common Stock of the Company in accordance with Section 11(a)(ii) hereof, the Company, acting by or pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Company, may, and in the event that the number of shares of Common Stock of the Company which are authorized by the Company's Certificate of Incorporation but not outstanding or reserved for issuance for purposes other than upon exercise of the Rights is not sufficient to permit the exercise in full of the Rights in accordance with the foregoing subparagraph (ii) of this Section 11(a), the Company, acting by or pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Company, shall: (A) determine the excess of (X) the Fair Market Value of the Adjustment Shares issuable upon the exercise of a Right (the "Current Value") over (Y) the Exercise Price attributable to each Right (such excess being referred to as the "Spread") and (B) with respect to all or a portion of each Right (subject to Section 7(e) hereof), make adequate provision to substitute for the Adjustment Shares, upon payment of the applicable Exercise Price, (1) Common Stock of the Company or equity securities, if any, of the Company other than Common Stock of the Company (including without limitation shares, or units of shares, of Preferred Stock that the Board of Directors of the Company has determined to have the same value as shares of Common Stock of the Company (such shares of Preferred Stock being referred to herein as "Common Stock Equivalents")), (2) cash, (3) a reduction in the Exercise Price, (4) Preferred Stock Equivalents which the Board of Directors of the Company has deemed to have the same value as shares of Common Stock of the Company, (5) debt securities of the Company, (6) other assets or securities of the Company or (7) any combination of the foregoing, having an aggregate value equal to the Current Value, where such aggregate value has been determined by the Board of Directors of the Company after receiving the advice of a nationally recognized investment banking firm selected by the Board of Directors of the Company; provided, however, that if the Company shall not have made adequate provision to deliver value pursuant to clause (B) above within thirty (30) days following the later of (x) the first occurrence of a Section 11(a)(ii) Event and (y) the date on which the Company's right of redemption pursuant to Section 23(a) expires (the later of (x) and (y) being referred to herein as the "Section 11(a)(ii) Trigger Date"), then the Company shall be obligated to deliver, upon the surrender for exercise of a Right and without requiring payment of the Exercise Price, shares of Common Stock of the Company (to the extent available) and then, if necessary, cash, which shares and/or cash have an aggregate value equal to the Spread. If the Board of Directors of the Company shall determine in good faith that it is likely that sufficient additional shares of Common Stock of the Company could be authorized for issuance upon exercise in full of the Rights, the

30-day period set forth above may be extended to the extent necessary, but not more than ninety (90) days after the Section 11(a)(ii) Trigger Date, in order that the Company may seek shareholder approval for the authorization of such additional shares (such period, as it may be extended, being referred to herein as the "Substitution Period"). To the extent that the Company determines that some action need be taken pursuant to the first and/or second sentences of this Section 11(a)(iii), the Company (x) shall provide, subject to Section 7(e) hereof, that such action shall apply uniformly to all outstanding Rights and (y) may suspend the exercisability of the Rights until the expiration of the Substitution Period in order to seek any authorization of additional shares and/or to decide the appropriate form of distribution to be made pursuant to such first sentence and to determine the value thereof. In the event of any such suspension, the Company shall issue a public announcement stating that the exercisability of the Rights has been temporarily suspended and a public announcement at such time as the suspension is no longer in effect. For purposes of this Section 11(a)(iii), the value of the Common Stock of the Company and of the Preferred Stock shall be the Fair Market Value (as determined pursuant to Section 11(d) hereof) per share of the Common Stock of the Company and the Preferred Stock, respectively, on the Section 11(a)(ii) Trigger Date, the value of any Common Stock Equivalent shall be deemed to have the same value as the Common Stock of the Company on such date and the value of any Preferred Stock Equivalent shall be deemed to have the same value as the Preferred Stock on such date.

(b) If the Company shall fix a record date for the issuance of rights, options or warrants to all holders of Preferred Stock entitling them (for a period expiring within forty-five (45) calendar days after such record date) to subscribe for or purchase Preferred Stock (or securities having the same or more favorable rights, privileges and preferences as the shares of Preferred Stock ("Preferred Stock Equivalents")) or securities convertible into Preferred Stock or Preferred Stock Equivalents at a price per share of Preferred Stock or per share of Preferred Stock Equivalents (or having a conversion price per share, if a security convertible into Preferred Stock or Preferred Stock Equivalents) less than the Fair Market Value (as determined pursuant to Section 11(d) hereof) per share of Preferred Stock on such record date, the Exercise Price to be in effect after such record date shall be determined by multiplying the Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to such record date by a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the number of shares of Preferred Stock outstanding on such record date, plus the number of shares of Preferred Stock which the aggregate offering price of the total number of shares of Preferred Stock and/or Preferred Stock Equivalents to be offered (and the aggregate initial conversion price of the convertible securities so to be offered) would purchase at such Fair Market Value and the denominator of which shall be the number of shares of Preferred Stock outstanding on such record date, plus the number of additional shares of Preferred Stock and Preferred Stock Equivalents to be offered for subscription or purchase (or into which the convertible securities so to be offered are initially convertible); provided, however, that in no event shall the consideration to be paid upon the exercise of a Right be less than the aggregate par value of the shares of stock of the Company issuable upon exercise of a Right. In case such subscription price may be paid in a consideration part or all of which shall be in a form other than cash, the value of such consideration shall be the Fair Market Value thereof determined in accordance with Section 11(d) hereof. Shares of Preferred Stock owned by or held for the account of the Company shall not be deemed outstanding for the purpose of any such computation. Such adjustments shall be made successively whenever such a record date is fixed; and in the event that such rights or

warrants are not so issued, the Exercise Price shall be adjusted to be the Exercise Price which would then be in effect if such record date had not been fixed.

(c) If the Company shall fix a record date for the making of a distribution to all holders of Preferred Stock (including any such distribution made in connection with a consolidation or merger in which the Company is the continuing or surviving corporation), of evidences of indebtedness, cash (other than a regular periodic cash dividend out of the earnings or retained earnings of the Company), assets (other than a dividend payable in Preferred Stock, but including any dividend payable in stock other than Preferred Stock) or convertible securities, subscription rights or warrants (excluding those referred to in Section 11(b)), the Exercise Price to be in effect after such record date shall be determined by multiplying the Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to such record date by a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the Fair Market Value (as determined pursuant to Section 11(d) hereof) per one ten-thousandth (0.0001) of a share of Preferred Stock on such record date, less the Fair Market Value (as determined pursuant to Section 11(d) hereof) of the portion of the cash, assets or evidences of indebtedness so to be distributed or of such convertible securities, subscription rights or warrants applicable to one ten-thousandth (0.0001) of a share of Preferred Stock and the denominator of which shall be the Fair Market Value (as determined pursuant to Section 11(d) hereof) per one ten-thousandth (0.0001) of a share of Preferred Stock; provided, however, that in no event shall the consideration to be paid upon the exercise of a Right be less than the aggregate par value of the shares of stock of the Company issuable upon exercise of a Right. Such adjustments shall be made successively whenever such a record date is fixed; and in the event that such distribution is not so made, the Exercise Price shall again be adjusted to be the Exercise Price which would be in effect if such record date had not been fixed.

(d) For the purpose of this Agreement, the "Fair Market Value" of any share of Preferred Stock, Common Stock or any other stock or any Right or other security or any other property shall be determined as provided in this Section 11(d).

(i) In the case of a publicly-traded stock or other security, the Fair Market Value on any date shall be deemed to be the average of the daily closing prices per share of such stock or per unit of such other security for the 30 consecutive Trading Days (as such term is hereinafter defined) immediately prior to such date; provided, however, that in the event that the Fair Market Value per share of any share of stock is determined during a period following the announcement by the issuer of such stock of (x) a dividend or distribution on such stock payable in shares of such stock or securities convertible into shares of such stock or (y) any subdivision, combination or reclassification of such stock, and prior to the expiration of the 30 Trading Day period after the ex-dividend date for such dividend or distribution, or the record date for such subdivision, combination or reclassification, then, and in each such case, the Fair Market Value shall be properly adjusted to take into account ex-dividend trading. The closing price for each day shall be the last sale price, regular way, or, in case no such sale takes place on such day, the average of the closing bid and asked prices, regular way, in either case as reported in the principal consolidated transaction reporting system with respect to

securities listed or admitted to trading on the New York Stock Exchange or, if the securities are not listed or admitted to trading on the New York Stock Exchange, as reported in the principal consolidated transaction reporting system with respect to securities listed on the principal national securities exchange on which such security is listed or admitted to trading; or, if not listed or admitted to trading on any national securities exchange, the last quoted price (or, if not so quoted, the average of the last quoted high bid and low asked prices) in the over-the-counter market, as reported by NASDAQ or such other system then in use; or, if on any such date no bids for such security are quoted by any such organization, the average of the closing bid and asked prices as furnished by a professional market maker making a market in such security selected by the Board of Directors of the Company. If on any such date no market maker is making a market in such security, the Fair Market Value of such security on such date shall be determined reasonably and with utmost good faith to the holders of the Rights by the Board of Directors of the Company, provided, however, that if at the time of such determination there is an Acquiring Person, the Fair Market Value of such security on such date shall be determined by a nationally recognized investment banking firm selected by the Board of Directors of the Company, which determination shall be described in a statement filed with the Rights Agent and shall be binding on the Rights Agent and the holders of the Rights. The term "Trading Day" shall mean a day on which the principal national securities exchange on which such security is listed or admitted to trading is open for the transaction of business or, if such security is not listed or admitted to trading on any national securities exchange, a Business Day.

(ii) If a security is not publicly held or not so listed or traded, "Fair Market Value" shall mean the fair value per share of stock or per other unit of such security, determined reasonably and in good faith to the holders of the Rights by the Board of Directors of the Company; provided, however, that if at the time of such determination there is an Acquiring Person, the Fair Market Value of such security on such date shall be determined by a nationally recognized investment banking firm selected by the Board of Directors of the Company, which determination shall be described in a statement filed with the Rights Agent and shall be binding on the Rights Agent and the holders of the Rights; provided, however, that for the purposes of making any adjustment provided for by Section 11(a)(ii) hereof, the Fair Market Value of a share of Preferred Stock shall not be less than the product of the then Fair Market Value of a share of Common Stock multiplied by the higher of the then Dividend Multiple or Vote Multiple (as both of such terms are defined in the Certificate of Designations attached as Exhibit A hereto) applicable to the Preferred Stock and shall not exceed 105% of the product of the then Fair Market Value of a share of Common Stock multiplied by the higher of the then Dividend Multiple or Vote Multiple applicable to the Preferred Stock.

(iii) In the case of property other than securities, the Fair Market Value thereof shall be determined reasonably and in good faith to the holders of Rights by the Board of Directors of the Company; provided, however, that if at the time of such determination there is an Acquiring Person, the Fair Market Value of such property on such date shall be determined by a nationally recognized investment banking firm selected by the Board of Directors of the Company, which determination shall be described in a statement filed with the Rights Agent and shall be binding upon the Rights Agent and the holders of the Rights.

(e) Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, no adjustment in the Exercise Price shall be required unless such adjustment would require an increase or decrease of at least 1% in the Exercise Price; provided, however, that any adjustments which by reason of this Section 11(e) are not required to be made shall be carried forward and taken into account in any subsequent adjustment. All calculations under this Section 11 shall be made to the nearest cent or to the nearest one-millionth of a share of Common Stock of the Company or hundred-millionth of a share of Preferred Stock, as the case may be, or to such other figure as the Board of Directors of the Company may deem appropriate. Notwithstanding the first sentence of this Section 11(e), any adjustment required by this Section 11 shall be made no later than the earlier of (i) three (3) years from the date of the transaction which mandates such adjustment or (ii) the Expiration Date.

(f) If as a result of any provision of Section 11(a) or Section 13(a) hereof, the holder of any Right thereafter exercised shall become entitled to receive any shares of capital stock of the Company other than Preferred Stock, thereafter the number of such other shares so receivable upon exercise of any Right shall be subject to adjustment from time to time in a manner and on terms as nearly equivalent as practicable to the provisions with respect to the Preferred Stock contained in Section 11(a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (g) through (k) and (m), inclusive, and the provisions of Sections 7, 9, 10, 13 and 14 hereof with respect to the Preferred Stock shall apply on like terms to any such other shares.

(g) All Rights originally issued by the Company subsequent to any adjustment made to the Exercise Price hereunder shall evidence the right to purchase, at the adjusted Exercise Price, the number of one ten-thousandths (0.0001) of a share of Preferred Stock (or other securities or amount of cash or combination thereof) purchasable from time to time hereunder upon exercise of the Rights, all subject to further adjustment as provided herein.

(h) Unless the Company shall have exercised its election as provided in Section 11(i), upon each adjustment of the Exercise Price as a result of the calculations made in Section 11(b) and (c), each Right outstanding immediately prior to the making of such adjustment shall thereafter evidence the right to purchase, at the adjusted Exercise Price, that number of one ten-thousandths (0.0001) of a share of Preferred Stock (calculated to the nearest hundred-millionth) as the Board of Directors of the Company determines is appropriate to preserve the economic value of the Rights, including, by way of example, that number obtained by (i) multiplying (x) the number of one ten-thousandths (0.0001) of a share of Preferred Stock for which a Right may be exercisable immediately prior to this adjustment by (y) the Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to such adjustment of the Exercise Price and (ii) dividing the product so obtained by the Exercise Price in effect immediately after such adjustment of the Exercise Price.

(i) The Company may elect on or after the date of any adjustment of the Exercise Price to adjust the number of Rights, in substitution for any adjustment in the number of shares of Preferred Stock purchasable upon the exercise of a Right. Each of the Rights outstanding after the adjustment in the number of Rights shall be exercisable for the number of one ten-thousandths (0.0001) of a share of Preferred Stock for which a Right was exercisable immediately prior to such adjustment. Each Right held of record prior to such adjustment of the number of Rights shall become that number of Rights (calculated to the nearest one-millionth)

obtained by dividing the Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to adjustment of the Exercise Price by the Exercise Price in effect immediately after adjustment of the Exercise Price. The Company shall make a public announcement of its election to adjust the number of Rights, indicating the record date for the adjustment, and, if known at the time, the amount of the adjustment to be made. This record date may be the date on which the Exercise Price is adjusted or any day thereafter, but, if the Right Certificates have been issued, shall be at least ten (10) days later than the date of the public announcement. If Right Certificates have been issued, upon each adjustment of the number of Rights pursuant to this Section 11(i), the Company shall, as promptly as practicable, cause to be distributed to holders of record of Right Certificates on such record date Right Certificates evidencing, subject to Section 14 hereof, the additional Rights to which such holders shall be entitled as a result of such adjustment, or, at the option of the Company, shall cause to be distributed to such holders of record in substitution and replacement for the Right Certificates held by such holders prior to the date of adjustment, and upon surrender thereof, if required by the Company, new Right Certificates evidencing all the Rights to which such holders shall be entitled after such adjustment. Right Certificates so to be distributed shall be issued, executed and countersigned in the manner provided for herein (and may bear, at the option of the Company, the adjusted Exercise Price) and shall be registered in the names of the holders of record of Right Certificates on the record date specified in the public announcement.

(j) Irrespective of any adjustment or change in the Exercise Price or the number of one ten-thousandths (0.0001) of a share of Preferred Stock issuable upon the exercise of the Rights, the Right Certificates theretofore and thereafter issued may continue to express the Exercise Price per share and the number of shares which were expressed in the initial Right Certificates issued hereunder without prejudice to any adjustment or change.

(k) Before taking any action that would cause an adjustment reducing the Exercise Price below the then stated value, if any, of the number of one ten-thousandths (0.0001) of a share of Preferred Stock issuable upon exercise of the Rights, the Company shall take any corporate action which may, in the opinion of its counsel, be necessary in order that the Company may validly and legally issue fully paid and nonassessable shares of Preferred Stock at such adjusted Exercise Price.

(l) In any case in which this Section 11 shall require that an adjustment in the Exercise Price be made effective as of a record date for a specified event, the Company may elect to defer until the occurrence of such event the issuing to the holder of any Right exercised after such record date the number of one ten-thousandths (0.0001) of a share of Preferred Stock or other capital stock or securities of the Company, if any, issuable upon such exercise over and above the number of one ten-thousandths (0.0001) of a share of Preferred Stock and other capital stock or securities of the Company, if any, issuable upon such exercise on the basis of the Exercise Price in effect prior to such adjustment; provided, however, that the Company shall deliver to such holder a due bill or other appropriate instrument evidencing such holder's right to receive such additional shares upon the occurrence of the event requiring such adjustment.

(m) Anything in this Section 11 to the contrary notwithstanding, the Company shall be entitled to make such reductions in the Exercise Price, in addition to those adjustments expressly required by this Section 11, as and to the extent that in its good faith judgment the

Board of Directors of the Company shall determine to be advisable in order that any consolidation or subdivision of the Preferred Stock, issuance wholly for cash of any shares of Preferred Stock at less than the Fair Market Value, issuance wholly for cash of shares of Preferred Stock or securities which by their terms are convertible into or exchangeable for shares of Preferred Stock, stock dividends or issuance of rights, options or warrants referred to hereinabove in this Section 11, hereafter made by the Company to holders of its Preferred Stock, shall not be taxable to such shareholders.

(n) The Company covenants and agrees that it shall not, at any time after the Distribution Date and so long as the Rights have not been redeemed pursuant to Section 23 hereof or exchanged pursuant to Section 24 hereof, (i) consolidate with (other than a Subsidiary of the Company in a transaction that complies with the proviso at the end of this sentence), (ii) merge with or into, or (iii) sell or transfer (or permit any Subsidiary to sell or transfer), in one transaction or a series of related transactions, assets or earning power aggregating 50% or more of the assets or earning power of the Company and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole, to any other Person or Persons (other than the Company and/or any of its Subsidiaries in one or more transactions each of which complies with the proviso at the end of this sentence) if (x) at the time of or immediately after such consolidation, merger or sale there are any rights, warrants or other instruments outstanding or agreements or arrangements in effect which would substantially diminish or otherwise eliminate the benefits intended to be afforded by the Rights, or (y) prior to, simultaneously with or immediately after such consolidation, merger or sale the shareholders of a Person who constitutes, or would constitute, the "Principal Party" for the purposes of Section 13(a) hereof shall have received a distribution of Rights previously owned by such Person or any of its Affiliates and Associates; provided, however, that, subject to the following sentence, this Section 11(n) shall not affect the ability of any Subsidiary of the Company to consolidate with, or merge with or into, or sell or transfer assets or earning power to, any other Subsidiary of the Company. The Company further covenants and agrees that after the Distribution Date it will not, except as permitted by Section 23 or Section 27 hereof, take (or permit any Subsidiary to take) any action if at the time such action is taken it is reasonably foreseeable that such action will substantially diminish or otherwise eliminate the benefits intended to be afforded by the Rights.

(o) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, in the event the Company shall at any time after the date of this Agreement and prior to the Distribution Date (i) declare or pay any dividend on the outstanding Common Stock of the Company payable in shares of Common Stock of the Company or (ii) effect a subdivision, combination or consolidation of the outstanding shares of Common Stock of the Company (by reclassification or otherwise than by payment of dividends in shares of Common Stock of the Company) into a greater or lesser number of shares of Common Stock of the Company, then in any such case (A) the number of one ten-thousandths (0.0001) of a share of Preferred Stock purchasable after such event upon proper exercise of each Right shall be determined by multiplying the number of one ten-thousandths (0.0001) of a share of Preferred Stock so purchasable immediately prior to such event by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of shares of Common Stock of the Company outstanding immediately prior to such event and the denominator of which is the number of shares of Common Stock of the Company outstanding immediately after such event, and (B) each share of Common Stock of the Company outstanding immediately after such event shall have issued with respect to it that number of Rights which each share of Common Stock of the Company outstanding immediately prior to such event had issued with respect to it. The

adjustments provided for in this Section 11(o) shall be made successively whenever such a dividend is declared or paid or such a subdivision, combination or consolidation is effected.

(p) The exercise of Rights under Section 11(a)(ii) shall only result in the loss of rights under Section 11(a)(ii) to the extent so exercised and neither such exercise nor any exchange of Rights pursuant to Section 24 shall otherwise affect the rights of holders of Right Certificates under this Rights Agreement, including rights to purchase securities of the Principal Party following a Section 13 Event which has occurred or may thereafter occur, as set forth in Section 13 hereof. Upon exercise of a Right Certificate under Section 11(a)(ii), the Rights Agent shall return such Right Certificate duly marked to indicate that such exercise has occurred.

Section 12. Certificate of Adjusted Exercise Price or Number of Shares. Whenever an adjustment is made as provided in Section 11 or Section 13 hereof, the Company shall (a) promptly prepare a certificate setting forth such adjustment and a brief statement of the facts accounting for such adjustment, (b) promptly file with the Rights Agent and with each transfer agent for the Preferred Stock and the Common Stock of the Company a copy of such certificate and (c) mail a brief summary thereof to each holder of a Right Certificate (or, if prior to the Distribution Date, to each holder of a certificate representing shares of Common Stock of the Company) in accordance with Section 26 hereof. The Rights Agent shall be fully protected in relying on any such certificate and on any adjustment contained therein and shall not be deemed to have knowledge of any such adjustment unless and until it shall have received such certificate.

Section 13. Consolidation, Merger or Sale or Transfer of Assets or Earning Power.

(a) In the event that, following the Stock Acquisition Date, directly or indirectly, (x) the Company shall consolidate with, or merge with and into, any other Person (other than a Subsidiary of the Company in a transaction which is not prohibited by Section 11(n) hereof), and the Company shall not be the continuing or surviving corporation of such consolidation or merger, (y) any Person (other than a Subsidiary of the Company in a transaction which is not prohibited by the proviso at the end of the first sentence of Section 11(n) hereof) shall consolidate with the Company, or merge with and into the Company and the Company shall be the continuing or surviving corporation of such merger and, in connection with such merger, all or part of the shares of Common Stock of the Company shall be changed into or exchanged for stock or other securities of any other Person or cash or any other property, or (z) the Company shall sell, mortgage or otherwise transfer (or one or more of its Subsidiaries shall sell, mortgage or otherwise transfer), in one transaction or a series of related transactions, assets or earning power aggregating 50% or more of the assets or earning power of the Company and its Subsidiaries (taken as a whole) to any other Person or Persons (other than the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company in one or more transactions, each of which is not prohibited by the proviso at the end of the first sentence of Section 11(n) hereof), then, and in each such case, proper provision shall be made so that: (i) each holder of a Right, except as provided in Section 7(e) hereof, shall have the right to receive, upon the exercise thereof at the then current Exercise Price in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, such number of validly authorized and issued, fully paid and nonassessable shares of freely tradable Common Stock of the Principal Party (as hereinafter defined in Section 13(b)), free and clear of rights of call or first refusal, liens, encumbrances, transfer restrictions or other adverse claims, as shall be equal to the result obtained by (1) multiplying the then current Exercise Price by the number of one ten-thousandths

of a share of Preferred Stock for which a Right is exercisable immediately prior to the first occurrence of a Section 13 Event (without taking into account any adjustment previously made pursuant to Section 11(a)(ii) or 11(a)(iii) hereof), and dividing that product by (2) 50% of the Fair Market Value (determined pursuant to Section 11(d) hereof) per share of the Common Stock of such Principal Party on the date of consummation of such consolidation, merger, sale or transfer; (ii) such Principal Party shall thereafter be liable for, and shall assume, by virtue of such consolidation, merger, sale, mortgage or transfer, all the obligations and duties of the Company pursuant to this Agreement; (iii) the term "Company" shall thereafter be deemed to refer to such Principal Party, it being specifically intended that the provisions of Section 11 hereof shall apply to such Principal Party; and (iv) such Principal Party shall take such steps (including, but not limited to, the reservation of a sufficient number of shares of its Common Stock to permit exercise of all outstanding Rights in accordance with this Section 13(a) and the making of payments in cash and/or other securities in accordance with Section 11(a)(iii) hereof) in connection with such consummation as may be necessary to assure that the provisions hereof shall thereafter be applicable, as nearly as reasonably may be, in relation to its shares of Common Stock thereafter deliverable upon the exercise of the Rights.

(b) "Principal Party" shall mean

(i) in the case of any transaction described in clause (x) or (y) of the first sentence of Section 13(a), the Person that is the issuer of any securities into which shares of Common Stock of the Company are converted in such merger or consolidation, or, if there is more than one such issuer, the issuer of Common Stock that has the highest aggregate Fair Market Value (determined pursuant to Section 11(d)), and if no securities are so issued, the Person that is the other party to the merger or consolidation, or, if there is more than one such Person, the Person the Common Stock of which has the highest aggregate Fair Market Value (determined pursuant to Section 11(d)); and

(ii) in the case of any transaction described in clause (z) of the first sentence of Section 13(a), the Person that is the party receiving the greatest portion of the assets or earning power transferred pursuant to such transaction or transactions, or, if each Person that is a party to such transaction or transactions receives the same portion of the assets or earning power transferred pursuant to such transaction or transactions or if the Person receiving the largest portion of the assets or earning power cannot be determined, whichever Person the Common Stock of which has the highest aggregate Fair Market Value (determined pursuant to Section 11(d));

provided, however, that in any such case described in clauses (i) or (ii) of Section 13(b) hereof, (1) if the Common Stock of such Person is not at such time and has not been continuously over the preceding 12-month period registered under Section 12 of the Exchange Act ("Registered Common Stock") or such Person is not a corporation, and such Person is a direct or indirect Subsidiary or Affiliate of another Person who has Registered Common Stock outstanding, "Principal Party" shall refer to such other Person; (2) if the Common Stock of such Person is not Registered Common Stock or such Person is not a corporation, and such Person is a direct or indirect Subsidiary of another Person but is not a direct or indirect Subsidiary of another Person which has Registered Common Stock outstanding, "Principal Party" shall refer to the ultimate parent entity of such first-mentioned Person; (3) if the Common Stock of such Person is not

Registered Common Stock or such Person is not a corporation, and such Person is directly or indirectly controlled by more than one Person, and one or more of such other Persons has Registered Common Stock outstanding, "Principal Party" shall refer to whichever of such other Persons is the issuer of the Registered Common Stock having the highest aggregate Fair Market Value (determined pursuant to Section 11(d)); and (4) if the Common Stock of such Person is not Registered Common Stock or such Person is not a corporation, and such Person is directly or indirectly controlled by more than one Person, and none of such other Persons has Registered Common Stock outstanding, "Principal Party" shall refer to whichever ultimate parent entity is the corporation having the greatest shareholders' equity or, if no such ultimate parent entity is a corporation, "Principal Party" shall refer to whichever ultimate parent entity is the entity having the greatest net assets.

(c) The Company shall not consummate any such consolidation, merger, sale or transfer unless prior thereto (x) the Principal Party shall have a sufficient number of authorized shares of its Common Stock, which have not been issued or reserved for issuance, to permit the exercise in full of the Rights in accordance with this Section 13, and (y) the Company and each Principal Party and each other Person who may become a Principal Party as a result of such consolidation, merger, sale or transfer shall have executed and delivered to the Rights Agent a supplemental agreement providing for the terms set forth in Section 13(a) and (b) and further providing that, as soon as practicable after the date of any consolidation, merger, sale or transfer of assets mentioned in Section 13(a), the Principal Party at its own expense will:

(i) prepare and file a registration statement under the Securities Act with respect to the Rights and the securities purchasable upon exercise of the Rights on an appropriate form, cause such registration statement to become effective as soon as practicable after such filing and cause such registration statement to remain effective (with a prospectus that at all times meets the requirements of the Securities Act) until the Expiration Date;

(ii) qualify or register the Rights and the securities purchasable upon exercise of the Rights under the blue sky laws of such jurisdictions as may be necessary or appropriate;

(iii) list (or continue the listing of) the Rights and the securities purchasable upon exercise of the Rights on a national securities exchange or to meet the eligibility requirements for quotation on NASDAQ; and

(iv) deliver to holders of the Rights historical financial statements for the Principal Party and each of its Affiliates which comply in all respects with the requirements for registration on Form 10 under the Exchange Act.

(d) In case the Principal Party which is to be a party to a transaction referred to in this Section 13 has a provision in any of its authorized securities or in its certificate of incorporation or By-laws or other instrument governing its affairs, which provision would have the effect of (i) causing such Principal Party to issue (other than to holders of Rights pursuant to this Section 13), in connection with, or as a consequence of, the consummation of a transaction referred to in this Section 13, shares of Common Stock of such Principal Party at less than the

then current Fair Market Value (determined pursuant to Section 11(d)) or securities exercisable for, or convertible into, Common Stock of such Principal Party at less than such Fair Market Value, or (ii) providing for any special payment, tax or similar provisions in connection with the issuance of the Common Stock of such Principal Party pursuant to the provisions of this Section 13, then, in such event, the Company shall not consummate any such transaction unless prior thereto the Company and such Principal Party shall have executed and delivered to the Rights Agent a supplemental agreement providing that the provision in question of such Principal Party shall have been canceled, waived or amended, or that the authorized securities shall be redeemed, so that the applicable provision will have no effect in connection with, or as a consequence of, the consummation of the proposed transaction.

The provisions of this Section 13 shall similarly apply to successive mergers or consolidations or sales or other transfers.

Section 14. Fractional Rights and Fractional Shares.

(a) The Company shall not be required to issue fractions of Rights, except prior to the Distribution Date as provided in Section 11(o) hereof, or to distribute Right Certificates which evidence fractional Rights. If the Company elects not to issue such fractional Rights, the Company shall pay, in lieu of such fractional Rights, to the registered holders of the Right Certificates with regard to which such fractional Rights would otherwise be issuable, an amount in cash equal to the same fraction of the Fair Market Value of a whole Right, as determined pursuant to Section 11(d) hereof.

(b) The Company shall not be required to issue fractions of shares of Preferred Stock (other than fractions which are integral multiples of one ten-thousandth (0.0001) of a share of Preferred Stock) upon exercise of the Rights or to distribute certificates which evidence fractional shares of Preferred Stock (other than fractions which are integral multiples of one ten-thousandth of a share of Preferred Stock). In lieu of fractional shares of Preferred Stock that are not integral multiples of one ten-thousandth (0.0001) of a share of Preferred Stock, the Company may pay to the registered holders of Right Certificates at the time such Rights are exercised as herein provided an amount in cash equal to the same fraction of the Fair Market Value of one ten-thousandth (0.0001) of a share of Preferred Stock. For purposes of this Section 14(b), the Fair Market Value of one ten-thousandth of a share of Preferred Stock shall be determined pursuant to Section 11(d) hereof for the Trading Day immediately prior to the date of such exercise.

(c) The holder of a Right by the acceptance of the Rights expressly waives his right to receive any fractional Rights or any fractional shares upon exercise of a Right, except as permitted by this Section 14.

Section 15. Rights of Action. All rights of action in respect of this Agreement, other than rights of action vested in the Rights Agent pursuant to Sections 18 and 20 hereof, are vested in the respective registered holders of the Right Certificates (or, prior to the Distribution Date, the registered holders of the Common Stock of the Company); and any registered holder of any Right Certificate (or, prior to the Distribution Date, of the Common Stock of the Company), without the consent of the Rights Agent or of the holder of any other Right Certificate (or, prior

to the Distribution Date, of the Common Stock of the Company), may, in such registered holder's own behalf and for such registered holder's own benefit, enforce, and may institute and maintain any suit, action or proceeding against the Company to enforce, or otherwise act in respect of, his right to exercise the Right evidenced by such Right Certificate in the manner provided in such Right Certificate and in this Agreement. Without limiting the foregoing or any remedies available to the holders of Rights, it is specifically acknowledged that the holders of Rights would not have an adequate remedy at law for any breach of this Agreement and shall be entitled to specific performance of the obligations hereunder and injunctive relief against actual or threatened violations of the obligations hereunder of any Person subject to this Agreement. Holders of Rights shall be entitled to recover the reasonable costs and expenses, including attorneys' fees, incurred by them in any action to enforce the provisions of this Agreement.

Section 16. Agreement of Right Holders. Every holder of a Right, by accepting the same, consents and agrees with the Company and the Rights Agent and with every other holder of a Right that:

(a) prior to the Distribution Date, each Right will be transferable only simultaneously and together with the transfer of shares of Common Stock of the Company;

(b) after the Distribution Date, the Right Certificates are transferable only on the registry books of the Rights Agent if surrendered at the office or offices of the Rights Agent designated for such purpose, duly endorsed or accompanied by a proper instrument of transfer;

(c) subject to Sections 6(a) and 7(f), the Company and the Rights Agent may deem and treat the person in whose name a Right Certificate (or, prior to the Distribution Date, the associated certificate representing Common Stock of the Company) is registered as the absolute owner thereof and of the Rights evidenced thereby (notwithstanding any notations of ownership or writing on the Right Certificates or the associated certificate representing Common Stock of the Company made by anyone other than the Company or the Rights Agent) for all purposes whatsoever, and, subject to the last sentence of Section 7(e), neither the Company nor the Rights Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary; and

(d) notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, neither the Company nor the Rights Agent shall have any liability to any holder of a Right or other Person as the result of its inability to perform any of its obligations under this Agreement by reason of any preliminary or permanent injunction or other order, decree or ruling issued by a court of competent jurisdiction or by a governmental, regulatory or administrative agency or commission, or any statute, rule, regulation or executive order promulgated or enacted by any governmental authority prohibiting or otherwise restraining performance of such obligations; provided, however, that the Company must use its best efforts to have any such order, decree or ruling lifted or otherwise overturned as soon as possible.

Section 17. Right Certificate Holder Not Deemed a Shareholder. No holder, as such, of any Right Certificate shall be entitled to vote, receive dividends or be deemed for any purpose the holder of the shares of Preferred Stock or any other securities of the Company which may at any time be issuable on the exercise of the Rights represented thereby, nor shall anything contained herein or in any Right Certificate be construed to confer upon the holder of any Right

Certificate, as such, any of the rights of a shareholder of the Company or any right to vote for the election of directors or upon any matter submitted to shareholders at any meeting thereof, or to give or withhold consent to any corporate action, or to receive notice of meetings or other actions affecting shareholders (except as provided in Section 25 hereof), or to receive dividends or subscription rights, or otherwise, until the Right or Rights evidenced by such Right Certificate shall have been exercised in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 18. Concerning the Rights Agent.

(a) The Company agrees to pay to the Rights Agent such compensation as shall be agreed to in writing between the Company and the Rights Agent for all services rendered by it hereunder and, from time to time, on demand of the Rights Agent, its reasonable expenses and counsel fees and disbursements and other disbursements incurred in the administration and execution of this Agreement and the exercise and performance of its duties hereunder. The Company also agrees to indemnify the Rights Agent for, and to hold it harmless against, any loss, liability, or expense, incurred without gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct on the part of the Rights Agent, for anything done or omitted by the Rights Agent in connection with the acceptance and administration of this Agreement, including the costs and expenses of defending against any claim of liability arising therefrom, directly or indirectly. The provisions of this Section 18(a) shall survive the expiration of the Rights and the termination of this Agreement.

(b) The Rights Agent shall be protected and shall incur no liability for or in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it in connection with its administration of this Agreement in reliance upon any Right Certificate or certificate representing Common Stock of the Company, Preferred Stock, or other securities of the Company, instrument of assignment or transfer, power of attorney, endorsement, affidavit, letter, notice, direction, consent, certificate, statement, or other paper or document believed by it in good faith and without negligence to be genuine and to be signed and executed by the proper Person or Persons.

(c) The Rights Agent shall not be liable for consequential damages under any provision of this Agreement or for any consequential damages arising out of any act or failure to act hereunder.

Section 19. Merger or Consolidation or Change of Name of Rights Agent.

(a) Any corporation into which the Rights Agent or any successor Rights Agent may be merged or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which the Rights Agent or any successor Rights Agent shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to the corporate trust or shareholder services business of the Rights Agent or any successor Rights Agent, shall be the successor to the Rights Agent under this Agreement without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto, provided that such corporation would be eligible for appointment as a successor Rights Agent under the provisions of Section 21 hereof. In case at the time such successor Rights Agent shall succeed to the agency created by this Agreement, any of the Right Certificates shall have been countersigned but not delivered, any such successor Rights Agent may adopt the countersignature of the predecessor Rights Agent and deliver such Right

Certificates so countersigned; and in case at that time any of the Right Certificates shall not have been countersigned, any successor Rights Agent may countersign such Right Certificates either in the name of the predecessor or in the name of the successor Rights Agent; and in all such cases such Right Certificates shall have the full force provided in the Right Certificates and in this Agreement.

(b) In case at any time the name of the Rights Agent shall be changed and at such time any of the Right Certificates shall have been countersigned but not delivered, the Rights Agent may adopt the countersignature under its prior name and deliver Right Certificates so countersigned; and in case at that time any of the Right Certificates shall not have been countersigned, the Rights Agent may countersign such Right Certificates either in its prior name or in its changed name; and in all such cases such Right Certificates shall have the full force provided in the Right Certificates and in this Agreement.

Section 20. Duties of Rights Agent. The Rights Agent undertakes the duties and obligations expressly imposed by this Agreement upon the following terms and conditions, by all of which the Company and the holders of Right Certificates, by their acceptance thereof, shall be bound:

(a) The Rights Agent may consult with legal counsel selected by it (who may be legal counsel for the Company), and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection to the Rights Agent as to any action taken or omitted by it in good faith and in accordance with such opinion.

(b) Whenever in the performance of its duties under this Agreement the Rights Agent shall deem it necessary or desirable that any fact or matter (including, without limitation, the identity of any Acquiring Person and the determination of "Fair Market Value") be proved or established by the Company prior to taking or suffering any action hereunder, such fact or matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof shall be herein specifically prescribed) may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate signed by a person believed by the Rights Agent to be the Chairman of the Board of Directors, a Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors, the President, a Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company and delivered to the Rights Agent. Any such certificate shall be full authorization to the Rights Agent for any action taken or suffered in good faith by it under the provisions of this Agreement in reliance upon such certificate.

(c) The Rights Agent shall be liable hereunder only for its own gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct.

(d) The Rights Agent shall not be liable for or by reason of any of the statements of fact or recitals contained in this Agreement or in the Right Certificates (except its countersignature thereof) or be required to verify the same, but all such statements and recitals are and shall be deemed to have been made by the Company only.

(e) The Rights Agent shall not be under any responsibility in respect of the validity of this Agreement or the execution and delivery hereof (except the due execution hereof by the Rights Agent) or in respect of the validity or execution of any Right Certificate (except its

countersignature thereof); nor shall it be responsible for any breach by the Company of any covenant or condition contained in this Agreement or in any Right Certificate; nor shall it be responsible for any change in the exercisability of the Rights (including the Rights becoming void pursuant to Section 7(e) hereof) or any adjustment required under the provisions of Sections 11, 13 or 23(c) hereof or responsible for the manner, method or amount of any such adjustment or the ascertaining of the existence of facts that would require any such adjustment (except with respect to the exercise of Rights evidenced by Right Certificates after receipt of a certificate describing any such adjustment furnished in accordance with Section 12 hereof), nor shall it be responsible for any determination by the Board of Directors of the Company of the Fair Market Value of the Rights or Preferred Stock pursuant to the provisions of Section 14 hereof; nor shall it by any act hereunder be deemed to make any representation or warranty as to the authorization or reservation of any shares of Common Stock of the Company or Preferred Stock to be issued pursuant to this Agreement or any Right Certificate or as to whether or not any shares of Common Stock of the Company or Preferred Stock will, when so issued, be validly authorized and issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

(f) The Company agrees that it will perform, execute, acknowledge and deliver or cause to be performed, executed, acknowledged and delivered all such further and other acts, instruments and assurances as may reasonably be required by the Rights Agent for the carrying out or performing by the Rights Agent of the provisions of this Agreement.

(g) The Rights Agent is hereby authorized and directed to accept instructions with respect to the performance of its duties hereunder and certificates delivered pursuant to any provision hereof from any person believed by the Rights Agent to be the Chairman of the Board of Directors, any Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors, the President, a Vice President, the Secretary, an Assistant Secretary, the Treasurer or an Assistant Treasurer of the Company, and is authorized to apply to such officers for advice or instructions in connection with its duties, and it shall not be liable for any action taken or suffered to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with instructions of any such officer. Any application by the Rights Agent for written instructions from the Company may, at the option of the Rights Agent, set forth in writing any action proposed to be taken or omitted by the Rights Agent under this Agreement and the date on or after which such action shall be taken or such omission shall be effective. The Rights Agent shall not be liable for any action taken by, or omission of, the Rights Agent in accordance with a proposal included in such application on or after the date specified in such application (which date shall not be less than five (5) Business Days after the date any officer of the Company actually receives such application, unless any such officer shall have consented in writing to an earlier date) unless, prior to taking any such action (or the effective date in the case of an omission), the Rights Agent shall have received written instructions in response to such application specifying the action to be taken or omitted.

(h) The Rights Agent and any shareholder, director, officer or employee of the Rights Agent may buy, sell or deal in any of the Rights or other securities of the Company or become pecuniarily interested in any transaction in which the Company may be interested, or contract with or lend money to the Company or otherwise act as fully and freely as though it were not the Rights Agent under this Agreement. Nothing herein shall preclude the Rights Agent from acting in any other capacity for the Company or for any other legal entity.

(i) The Rights Agent may execute and exercise any of the rights or powers hereby vested in it or perform any duty hereunder either itself or by or through its attorneys or agents.

(j) No provision of this Agreement shall require the Rights Agent to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder or in the exercise of its rights if there shall be reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnification against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

(k) If, with respect to any Right Certificate surrendered to the Rights Agent for exercise or transfer, the certificate attached to the form of assignment or form of election to purchase, as the case may be, has either not been completed or indicates an affirmative response to clause (1) or clause (2) thereof, the Rights Agent shall not take any further action with respect to such requested exercise or transfer without first consulting with the Company.

Section 21. Change of Rights Agent. The Rights Agent or any successor Rights Agent may resign and be discharged from its duties under this Agreement upon thirty (30) days' notice in writing mailed to the Company by first class mail, provided, however, that in the event the transfer agency relationship in effect between the Company and the Rights Agent with respect to the Common Stock of the Company terminates, the Rights Agent will be deemed to have resigned automatically on the effective date of such termination. The Company may remove the Rights Agent or any successor Rights Agent (with or without cause), effective immediately or on a specified date, by written notice given to the Rights Agent or successor Rights Agent, as the case may be, and to each transfer agent of the Common Stock of the Company and Preferred Stock, and by giving notice to the holders of the Right Certificates by any means reasonably determined by the Company to inform such holders of such removal (including without limitation, by including such information in one or more of the Company's reports to shareholders or reports or filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission). If the Rights Agent shall resign or be removed or shall otherwise become incapable of acting, the Company shall appoint a successor to the Rights Agent. If the Company shall fail to make such appointment within a period of thirty (30) days after giving notice of such removal or after it has been notified in writing of such resignation or incapacity by the resigning or incapacitated Rights Agent or by the holder of a Right Certificate (who shall, with such notice, submit his Right Certificate for inspection by the Company), then the incumbent Rights Agent or the registered holder of any Right Certificate may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a new Rights Agent. Any successor Rights Agent, whether appointed by the Company or by such a court, shall be (a) a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States, the State of Delaware or the State of New York (or of any other state of the United States so long as such corporation is authorized to do business as a banking institution in the State of Delaware or the State of New York), in good standing, which is authorized under such laws to exercise stock transfer or corporate trust powers and is subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority and which has at the time of its appointment as Rights Agent a combined capital and surplus of at least $10,000,000 or (b) an Affiliate of a Person described in clause (a) of this sentence. After appointment, the successor Rights Agent shall be vested with the same powers, rights, duties and responsibilities as if it had been originally named as Rights Agent without further act or deed; but the predecessor Rights

Agent shall deliver and transfer to the successor Rights Agent any property at the time held by it hereunder, and execute and deliver any further assurance, conveyance, act or deed necessary for the purpose. Not later than the effective date of any such appointment, the Company shall file notice thereof in writing with the predecessor Rights Agent and each transfer agent of the Common Stock of the Company and the Preferred Stock, and give notice to the holders of the Right Certificates by any means reasonably determined by the Company to inform such holders of such appointment (including without limitation, by including such information in one or more of the Company's reports to shareholders or reports or filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission). Failure to give any notice provided for in this Section 21, however, or any defect therein, shall not affect the legality or validity of the resignation or removal of the Rights Agent or the appointment of the successor Rights Agent, as the case may be.

Section 22. Issuance of New Right Certificates. Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this Agreement or of the Rights to the contrary, the Company may, at its option, issue new Right Certificates evidencing Rights in such form as may be approved by the Board of Directors of the Company to reflect any adjustment or change in the Exercise Price per share and the number or kind or class of shares of stock or other securities or property purchasable under the Right Certificates made in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. In addition, in connection with the issuance or sale of shares of Common Stock of the Company following the Distribution Date and prior to the redemption or expiration of the Rights, the Company (a) shall, with respect to shares of Common Stock of the Company so issued or sold pursuant to the exercise of stock options or under any employee plan or arrangement, or upon the exercise, conversion or exchange of securities hereafter issued by the Company, and (b) may, in any other case, if deemed necessary or appropriate by the Board of Directors of the Company, issue Right Certificates representing the appropriate number of Rights in connection with such issuance or sale; provided, however, that (i) no such Right Certificate shall be issued if, and to the extent that, the Company shall be advised by counsel that such issuance would create a significant risk of material adverse tax consequences to the Company or the person to whom such Right Certificate would be issued, and (ii) no such Right Certificate shall be issued if, and to the extent that, appropriate adjustments shall otherwise have been made in lieu of the issuance thereof.

Section 23. Redemption.

(a) The Board of Directors of the Company may, at its option, redeem all but not less than all of the then outstanding Rights at a redemption price of $0.0001 per Right, appropriately adjusted to reflect any stock dividend declared or paid, any subdivision or combination of the outstanding shares of Common Stock of the Company or any similar event occurring after the date of this Agreement (such redemption price, as adjusted from time to time, being hereinafter referred to as the "Redemption Price"). The Rights may be redeemed only until the earlier to occur of (i) the time at which any Person becomes an Acquiring Person or (ii) the Final Expiration Date.

(b) Immediately upon the action of the Board of Directors of the Company ordering the redemption of the Rights in accordance with Section 23 hereof, and without any further action and without any notice, the right to exercise the Rights will terminate and the only right thereafter of the holders of Rights shall be to receive the Redemption Price for each Right so held. Promptly after the action of the Board of Directors of the Company ordering the

redemption of the Rights in accordance with Section 23 hereof, the Company shall give notice of such redemption to the Rights Agent and the holders of the then outstanding Rights by mailing such notice to the Rights Agent and to all such holders at their last addresses as they appear upon the registry books of the Rights Agent or, prior to the Distribution Date, on the registry books of the Transfer Agent for the Common Stock of the Company. Any notice which is mailed in the manner herein provided shall be deemed given, whether or not the holder receives the notice. The Company promptly shall mail a notice of any such exchange to all of the holders of such Rights at their last addresses as they appear upon the registry books of the Rights Agent. Any notice which is mailed in the manner herein provided shall be deemed given, whether or not the holder receives the notice. Each such notice of redemption will state the method by which the payment of the Redemption Price will be made. Neither the Company nor any of its Affiliates or Associates may redeem, acquire or purchase for value any Rights at any time in any manner other than that specifically set forth in this Section 23 or Section 24 hereof or in connection with the purchase of shares of Common Stock of the Company prior to the Distribution Date.

(c) The Company may, at its option, pay the Redemption Price in cash, shares of Common Stock of the Company (based on the Fair Market Value of the Common Stock of the Company as of the time of redemption) or any other form of consideration deemed appropriate by the Board of Directors of the Company.

Section 24. Exchange.

(a) (i) The Board of Directors of the Company may, at its option, at any time on or after the occurrence of a Section 11(a)(ii) Event, exchange all or part of the then outstanding and exercisable Rights (which shall not include Rights that have become void pursuant to the provisions of Section 7(e) hereof) for shares of Common Stock of the Company at an exchange ratio of one (1) share of Common Stock of the Company per Right, appropriately adjusted to reflect any stock split, stock dividend or similar transaction occurring after the date hereof (such exchange ratio being hereinafter referred to as the "Section 24(a)(i) Exchange Ratio"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board of Directors of the Company shall not be empowered to effect such exchange at any time after any Person (other than an Exempt Person), together with all Affiliates and Associates of such Person, becomes the Beneficial Owner of 50% or more of the Common Stock of the Company.

(ii) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board of Directors of the Company may, at its option, at any time on or after the occurrence of a Section 11(a)(ii) Event, exchange all or part of the then outstanding and exercisable Rights (which shall not include Rights that have become null and void pursuant to the provisions of Section 7(e) hereof) for shares of Common Stock of the Company at an exchange ratio specified in Section 24(a)(i), as appropriately adjusted to reflect any stock split, stock dividend or similar transaction occurring after the date of this Agreement. Subject to the adjustment described in the foregoing sentence, each Right may be exchanged for that number of shares of Common Stock of the Company obtained by dividing the Spread (as defined in Section 11(a)(iii)) by the then Fair Market Value per one ten-thousandth (0.0001) of a share of Preferred Stock on the earlier of (x) the date on which any person becomes an Acquiring Person or (y) the date on which a tender or exchange offer by any Person (other than an Exempt Person) is first published or sent or given within the meaning of

Rule 14d-4(a) of the Exchange Act or any successor rule, if upon consummation thereof such Person could become an Acquiring Person (such exchange ratio being referred to herein as the "Section 24(a)(ii) Exchange Ratio"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board of Directors of the Company shall not be empowered to effect such exchange at any time after any Person (other than an Exempt Person), together with all Affiliates and Associates of such Person, becomes the Beneficial Owner of 50% or more of the Common Stock of the Company.

(b) Immediately upon the action of the Board of Directors of the Company ordering the exchange of any Rights pursuant to subsection (a) of this Section 24 and without any further action and without any notice, the right to exercise such Rights pursuant to Section 11(a)(ii) shall terminate and the only right thereafter of a holder of such Rights shall be to receive that number of shares of Common Stock of the Company equal to the number of such Rights held by such holder multiplied by the Section 24(a)(i) Exchange Ratio or the Section 24(a)(ii) Exchange Ratio, as applicable; provided, however, that the holder of a Right exchanged pursuant to this Section 24 shall continue to have the right to purchase securities or other property of the Principal Party following a Section 13 Event that has occurred or may thereafter occur. The Company shall promptly give notice of any such exchange in accordance with Section 26 hereof and shall promptly mail a notice of any such exchange to all of the holders of such Rights at their last addresses as they appear upon the registry books of the Rights Agent; provided, however, that the failure to give, or any defect in, such notice shall not affect the validity of such exchange. Any notice which is mailed in the manner herein provided shall be deemed given, whether or not the holder receives the notice. Each such notice of exchange will state the method by which the exchange of the shares of Common Stock of the Company for Rights will be effected and, in the event of any partial exchange, the number of Rights which will be exchanged. Any partial exchange shall be effected pro rata based on the number of Rights (other than Rights which have become null and void pursuant to the provisions of Section 7(e) hereof) held by each holder of Rights.

(c) In any exchange pursuant to this Section 24, the Company, at its option, may substitute Preferred Stock (or Preferred Stock Equivalent, as such term is defined in Section 11(b) hereof) for Common Stock of the Company exchangeable for Rights, at the initial rate of one ten-thousandth of a share of Preferred Stock (or Preferred Stock Equivalent) for each share of Common Stock of the Company, as appropriately adjusted to reflect adjustments in the voting rights of the Preferred Stock pursuant to the terms thereof, so that the fraction of a share of Preferred Stock delivered in lieu of each share of Common Stock of the Company shall have the same voting rights as one share of Common Stock of the Company.

(d) In the event that there shall not be sufficient shares of Common Stock of the Company or Preferred Stock (or Preferred Stock Equivalents) issued but not outstanding or authorized but unissued to permit any exchange of Rights as contemplated in accordance with this Section 24, the Company shall take all such action as may be necessary to authorize additional shares of Common Stock of the Company or Preferred Stock (or Preferred Stock Equivalent) for issuance upon exchange of the Rights.

(e) The Company shall not be required to issue fractions of Common Stock of the Company or to distribute certificates which evidence fractional shares of Common Stock of

the Company. If the Company elects not to issue such fractional shares of Common Stock of the Company, the Company shall pay, in lieu of such fractional shares of Common Stock of the Company, to the registered holders of the Right Certificates with regard to which such fractional shares of Common Stock of the Company would otherwise be issuable, an amount in cash equal to the same fraction of the Fair Market Value of a whole share of Common Stock of the Company. For the purposes of this paragraph (e), the Fair Market Value of a whole share of Common Stock of the Company shall be the closing price of a share of Common Stock of the Company (as determined pursuant to the second sentence of Section 11(d)(i) hereof) for the Trading Day immediately prior to the date of exchange pursuant to this Section 24.

Section 25. Notice of Certain Events.

(a) In case the Company shall propose, at any time after the Distribution Date, (i) to pay any dividend payable in stock of any class to the holders of Preferred Stock or to make any other distribution to the holders of Preferred Stock (other than a regular periodic cash dividend out of earnings or retained earnings of the Company), or (ii) to offer to the holders of Preferred Stock rights or warrants to subscribe for or to purchase any additional shares of Preferred Stock or shares of stock of any class or any other securities, rights or options, or (iii) to effect any reclassification of its Preferred Stock (other than a reclassification involving only the subdivision of outstanding shares of Preferred Stock), or (iv) to effect any consolidation or merger into or with, or to effect any sale, mortgage or other transfer (or to permit one or more of its Subsidiaries to effect any sale, mortgage or other transfer), in one transaction or a series of related transactions, of 50% or more of the assets or earning power of the Company and its Subsidiaries (taken as a whole) to, any other Person (other than a Subsidiary of the Company in one or more transactions each of which is not prohibited by the proviso at the end of the first sentence of Section 11(n) hereof), or (v) to effect the liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company, or (vi) to declare or pay any dividend on the Common Stock of the Company payable in Common Stock of the Company or to effect a subdivision, combination or consolidation of the Common Stock of the Company (by reclassification or otherwise than by payment of dividends in Common Stock of the Company) then in each such case, the Company shall give to each holder of a Right Certificate and to the Rights Agent, in accordance with Section 26 hereof, a notice of such proposed action, which shall specify the record date for the purposes of such stock dividend, distribution of rights or warrants, or the date on which such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer, liquidation, dissolution, or winding up is to take place and the date of participation therein by the holders of the shares of Common Stock of the Company and/or Preferred Stock, if any such date is to be fixed, and such notice shall be so given in the case of any action covered by clause (i) or (ii) above at least twenty (20) days prior to the record date for determining holders of the shares of Preferred Stock for purposes of such action, and in the case of any such other action, at least twenty (20) days prior to the date of the taking of such proposed action or the date of participation therein by the holders of the shares of Common Stock of the Company and/or Preferred Stock, whichever shall be the earlier; provided, however, no such notice shall be required pursuant to this Section 25 as a result of any Subsidiary of the Company effecting a consolidation or merger with or into, or effecting a sale or other transfer of assets or earnings power to, any other Subsidiary of the Company in a manner not inconsistent with the provisions of this Agreement.

(b) In case any Section 11(a)(ii) Event shall occur, then, in any such case, the Company shall as soon as practicable thereafter give to each registered holder of a Right Certificate and to the Rights Agent, in accordance with Section 26 hereof, a notice of the occurrence of such event, which shall specify the event and the consequences of the event to holders of Rights under Section 11(a)(ii) hereof.

Section 26. Notices. Notices or demands authorized by this Agreement to be given or made by the Rights Agent or by the holder of any Right Certificate to or on the Company shall be sufficiently given or made if sent by first-class mail, postage prepaid, by facsimile transmission or by nationally-recognized overnight courier addressed (until another address is filed in writing with the Rights Agent) as follows:

iRobot Corporation
63 South Avenue
Burlington, MA 01803
Facsimile No.: (781) 345-0201
Attention: Chief Executive Officer

Subject to the provisions of Section 21, any notice or demand authorized by this Agreement to be given or made by the Company or by the holder of any Right Certificate to or on the Rights Agent shall be sufficiently given or made if sent by first-class mail, postage prepaid, by facsimile transmission or by nationally-recognized overnight courier addressed (until another address is filed in writing with the Company) as follows:

Computershare Trust Company, Inc.
350 Indiana Street, Suite 800
Golden, CO 80401
Facsimile No.: 303-262-0700
[Attention:]

Notices or demands authorized by this Agreement to be given or made by the Company or the Rights Agent to the holder of any Right Certificate (or, prior to the Distribution Date, to the holder of any certificate representing shares of Common Stock of the Company) shall be sufficiently given or made if sent by first-class mail, postage prepaid, addressed to such holder at the address of such holder as shown on the registry books of the Company.

Section 27. Supplements and Amendments. Prior to the occurrence of a Section 11(a)(ii) Event, the Company and the Rights Agent shall, if the Board of Directors of the Company so directs, supplement or amend any provision of this Agreement as the Board of Directors of the Company may deem necessary or desirable without the approval of any holders of certificates representing shares of Common Stock of the Company. From and after the occurrence of a Section 11(a)(ii) Event, the Company and the Rights Agent shall, if the Board of Directors of the Company so directs, supplement or amend this Agreement without the approval of any holder of Right Certificates in order (i) to cure any ambiguity, (ii) to correct or supplement any provision contained herein which may be defective or inconsistent with any other provisions herein, (iii) to shorten or lengthen any time period hereunder, or (iv) to change or supplement the provisions hereof in any manner which the Board of Directors of the Company may deem necessary or

desirable and which shall not adversely affect the interests of the holders of Right Certificates (other than an Acquiring Person or any Affiliate or Associate of an Acquiring Person); provided, however, that from and after the occurrence of a Section 11(a)(ii) Event this Agreement may not be supplemented or amended to lengthen, pursuant to clause (iii) of this sentence, (A) a time period relating to when the Rights may be redeemed at such time as the Rights are not then redeemable or (B) any other time period unless such lengthening is for the purpose of protecting, enhancing or clarifying the rights of, and the benefits to, the holders of Rights (other than an Acquiring Person or any Affiliate or Associate of an Acquiring Person). Without limiting the foregoing, the Company may at any time prior to the occurrence of a Section 11(a)(ii) Event amend this Agreement to lower the threshold set forth in Section 1(a) to not less than the greater of (i) the sum of .001% and the largest percentage of the outstanding Common Stock of the Company then known by the Company to be Beneficially Owned by any Person (other than the Company, any Subsidiary of the Company, any employee benefit plan of the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company, or any entity holding Common Stock of the Company for or pursuant to the terms of any such plan) and (ii) 10%. Upon the delivery of such certificate from an appropriate officer of the Company which states that the proposed supplement or amendment is in compliance with the terms of this Section 27, the Rights Agent shall execute such supplement or amendment, and any failure of the Rights Agent to so execute such supplement or amendment shall not affect the validity of the actions taken by the Board of Directors of the Company pursuant to this Section 27. Prior to the occurrence of a Section 11(a)(ii) Event, the interests of the holders of Rights shall be deemed coincident with the interests of the holders of Common Stock of the Company. Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, the Rights Agent's consent must be obtained regarding any amendment or supplement pursuant to this Section 27 which alters the Rights Agent's rights or duties.

Section 28. Successors. All the covenants and provisions of this Agreement by or for the benefit of the Company or the Rights Agent shall bind and inure to the benefit of their respective successors and assigns hereunder.

Section 29. Determinations and Actions by the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors of the Company shall have the exclusive power and authority to administer this Agreement and to exercise all rights and powers specifically granted to the Board of Directors or to the Company, or as may be necessary or advisable in the administration of this Agreement, including without limitation, the right and power to (i) interpret the provisions of this Agreement and (ii) make all determinations and computations deemed necessary or advisable for the administration of this Agreement (including a determination to redeem or not redeem the Rights or to amend the Agreement). All such actions, calculations, interpretations and determinations (including, for purposes of clause (y) below, all omissions with respect to the foregoing) which are done or made by the Board of Directors in good faith shall (x) be final, conclusive and binding on the Company, the Rights Agent, the holders of the Rights and all other parties, and (y) not subject any member of the Board of Directors to any liability to the holders of the Rights or to any other person.

Section 30. Benefits of this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to give to any person or corporation other than the Company, the Rights Agent and the registered holders of the Right Certificates (and, prior to the Distribution Date, the Common Stock of the Company) any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Agreement; but this

Agreement shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Company, the Rights Agent and the registered holders of the Right Certificates (and, prior to the Distribution Date, registered holders of the Common Stock of the Company).

Section 31. Severability. If any term, provision, covenant or restriction of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction or other authority to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the terms, provisions, covenants and restrictions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated; provided, however, that notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, if any such term, provision, covenant or restriction is held by such court or authority to be invalid, void or unenforceable and the Board of Directors of the Company determines in its good faith judgment that severing the invalid language from the Agreement would adversely affect the purpose or effect of the Agreement, the right of redemption set forth in Section 23 hereof shall be reinstated and shall not expire until the Close of Business on the tenth day following the date of such determination by the Board of Directors.

Section 32. Governing Law. This Agreement, each Right and each Right Certificate issued hereunder shall be deemed to be a contract made under the laws of the State of Delaware and for all purposes shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of such State applicable to contracts to be made and to be performed entirely within such State. The courts of the State of Delaware and of the United States of America located in the State of Delaware (the "Delaware Courts") shall have exclusive jurisdiction over any litigation arising out of or relating to this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, and any Person commencing or otherwise involved in any such litigation shall waive any objection to the laying of venue of such litigation in the Delaware Courts and shall not plead or claim in any Delaware Court that such litigation brought therein has been brought in an inconvenient forum.

Section 33. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and each of such counterparts shall for all purposes be deemed to be an original, and all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 34. Descriptive Headings. Descriptive headings of the several Sections of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not control or affect the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 35. Force Majeure. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, neither the Company nor the Rights Agent shall be liable for any delay or failure in performance resulting directly from any act or event beyond its reasonable control and without the fault or gross negligence of the delayed or non-performing party that causes a sudden, substantial or widespread disruption in business activities, including, without limitation, fire, flood, natural disaster or act of God, strike or other industrial disturbance, war (declared or undeclared), embargo, blockade, legal restriction, riot, insurrection, act of terrorism, disruption in transportation, communications, electric power or other utilities, or other vital infrastructure or any means of disrupting or damaging internet or other computer networks or facilities (each, a "Force Majeure Condition"); provided, that such delayed or non-performing party shall use reasonable commercial efforts to resume performance as soon as practicable. If any Force Majeure Condition occurs, the party delayed or unable to perform shall give immediate written

notice to the other party, stating the nature of the Force Majeure Condition and any action being taken to avoid or minimize its effect.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed as an instrument under seal and attested, all as of the day and year first above written.

ATTEST:

By:
---

iRobot Corporation

By:

Name:
Title:

ATTEST:

By:

Computershare Trust Company, Inc.,
as Rights Agent

By:

Name:
Title:

By:

Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT A

CERTIFICATE OF DESIGNATIONS, PREFERENCES
AND RIGHTS OF A SERIES OF
PREFERRED STOCK

OF

IROBOT CORPORATION

IROBOT CORPORATION, a corporation organized and existing under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware,

DOES HEREBY CERTIFY:

That, pursuant to authority conferred upon the Board of Directors by the Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as amended, of said corporation, and pursuant to the provisions of Section 151 of Title 8 of the Delaware Code of 1953, said Board of Directors, at a meeting duly held on October 21, 2005, adopted a resolution providing for the designations, preferences and relative, participating, optional or other rights, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, of a Series of Preferred Stock, which resolution is as follows:

See attached pages 2A-7A

VOTE OF DIRECTORS ESTABLISHING
SERIES A-1 JUNIOR PARTICIPATING CUMULATIVE
PREFERRED STOCK
OF
IROBOT CORPORATION

Pursuant to Section 151 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware:

VOTED, that pursuant to authority conferred upon and vested in the Board of Directors by the Second Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as amended (the "Certificate of Incorporation"), of iRobot Corporation (the "Corporation"), the Board of Directors hereby establishes and designates a series of Preferred Stock of the Corporation, and hereby fixes and determines the relative rights and preferences of the shares of such series, in addition to those set forth in the Certificate of Incorporation, as follows:

Section 1. Designation and Amount. The shares of such series shall be designated as "Series A-1 Junior Participating Cumulative Preferred Stock" (the "Series A-1 Preferred Stock"), and the number of shares initially constituting such series shall be 150,000; provided, however, that if more than a total of 150,000 shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock shall be issuable upon the exercise of Rights (the "Rights") issued pursuant to the Shareholder Rights Agreement dated as of [_____], between the Corporation and Computershare Trust Company, Inc., as Rights Agent (the "Rights Agreement"), the Board of Directors of the Corporation, pursuant to Section 151(g) of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, may direct by resolution or resolutions that a certificate be properly executed, acknowledged, filed and recorded, in accordance with the provisions of Section 103 thereof, providing for the total number of shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock authorized to be issued to be increased (to the extent that the Certificate of Incorporation then permits) to the largest number of whole shares (rounded up to the nearest whole number) issuable upon exercise of such Rights.

Section 2. Dividends and Distributions.

(A) (i) Subject to the rights of the holders of any shares of any series of preferred stock (or any similar stock) ranking prior and superior to the Series A-1 Preferred Stock with respect to dividends, the holders of shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock, in preference to the holders of shares of common stock and of any other junior stock, shall be entitled to receive, when, as and if declared by the Board of Directors out of funds legally available for the purpose, quarterly dividends payable in cash on the first day of March, June, September and December in each year (each such date being referred to herein as a "Quarterly Dividend Payment Date"), commencing on the first Quarterly Dividend Payment Date after the first issuance of a share or fraction of a share of Series A-1 Preferred Stock, in an amount per share (rounded to the nearest cent) equal to the greater of (a) $1.00 or (b) subject to the provisions for adjustment hereinafter set forth, 10,000 times the aggregate per share amount of all cash dividends, and 10,000 times the aggregate per share amount (payable in kind) of all non-cash dividends or other distributions,

other than a dividend payable in shares of common stock or a subdivision of the outstanding shares of common stock (by reclassification or otherwise), declared on the common stock since the immediately preceding Quarterly Dividend Payment Date, or, with respect to the first Quarterly Dividend Payment Date, since the first issuance of any share or fraction of a share of Series A-1 Preferred Stock. The multiple of cash and non-cash dividends declared on the common stock to which holders of the Series A-1 Preferred Stock are entitled, which shall be 10,000 initially but which shall be adjusted from time to time as hereinafter provided, is hereinafter referred to as the "Dividend Multiple." In the event the Corporation shall at any time after [_____] (the "Rights Declaration Date") (i) declare or pay any dividend on common stock payable in shares of common stock, or (ii) effect a subdivision or combination or consolidation of the outstanding shares of common stock (by reclassification or otherwise than by payment of a dividend in shares of common stock) into a greater or lesser number of shares of common stock, then in each such case the Dividend Multiple thereafter applicable to the determination of the amount of dividends which holders of shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock shall be entitled to receive shall be the Dividend Multiple applicable immediately prior to such event multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of shares of common stock outstanding immediately after such event and the denominator of which is the number of shares of common stock that were outstanding immediately prior to such event.

(ii) Notwithstanding anything else contained in this paragraph (A), the Corporation shall, out of funds legally available for that purpose, declare a dividend or distribution on the Series A-1 Preferred Stock as provided in this paragraph (A) immediately after it declares a dividend or distribution on the common stock (other than a dividend payable in shares of common stock); provided that, in the event no dividend or distribution shall have been declared on the common stock during the period between any Quarterly Dividend Payment Date and the next subsequent Quarterly Dividend Payment Date, a dividend of $1.00 per share on the Series A-1 Preferred Stock shall nevertheless be payable on such subsequent Quarterly Dividend Payment Date.

(B) Dividends shall begin to accrue and be cumulative on outstanding shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock from the Quarterly Dividend Payment Date next preceding the date of issue of such shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock, unless the date of issue of such shares is prior to the record date for the first Quarterly Dividend Payment Date, in which case dividends on such shares shall begin to accrue from the date of issue of such shares, or unless the date of issue is a Quarterly Dividend Payment Date or is a date after the record date for the determination of holders of shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock entitled to receive a quarterly dividend and before such Quarterly Dividend Payment Date, in either of which events such dividends shall begin to accrue and be cumulative from such Quarterly Dividend Payment Date. Accrued but unpaid dividends shall not bear interest. Dividends paid on the shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock in an amount less than the total amount of such dividends at the time accrued and payable on such shares shall be allocated pro rata on a share-by-share basis among all such shares at the time outstanding. The Board of Directors may fix in accordance with applicable law a record date for the determination of holders of shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock entitled to receive payment of a dividend or distribution declared thereon, which record date shall be not more than

such number of days prior to the date fixed for the payment thereof as may be allowed by applicable law.

Section 3. Voting Rights. In addition to any other voting rights required by law, the holders of shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock shall have the following voting rights:

(A) Subject to the provision for adjustment hereinafter set forth, each share of Series A-1 Preferred Stock shall entitle the holder thereof to 10,000 votes on all matters submitted to a vote of the stockholders of the Corporation. The number of votes which a holder of a share of Series A-1 Preferred Stock is entitled to cast, which shall initially be 10,000 but which may be adjusted from time to time as hereinafter provided, is hereinafter referred to as the "Vote Multiple." In the event the Corporation shall at any time after the Rights Declaration Date (i) declare or pay any dividend on common stock payable in shares of common stock, or (ii) effect a subdivision or combination or consolidation of the outstanding shares of common stock (by reclassification or otherwise than by payment of a dividend in shares of common stock) into a greater or lesser number of shares of common stock, then in each such case the Vote Multiple thereafter applicable to the determination of the number of votes per share to which holders of shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock shall be entitled shall be the Vote Multiple immediately prior to such event multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of shares of common stock outstanding immediately after such event and the denominator of which is the number of shares of common stock that were outstanding immediately prior to such event.

(B) Except as otherwise provided herein or by law, the holders of shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock, the holders of shares of common stock and the holders of shares of any other capital stock of this Corporation having general voting rights shall vote together as one class on all matters submitted to a vote of stockholders of the Corporation.

(C) Except as otherwise required by applicable law or as set forth herein, holders of Series A-1 Preferred Stock shall have no special voting rights and their consent shall not be required (except to the extent they are entitled to vote with holders of common stock as set forth herein) for taking any corporate action.

Section 4. Certain Restrictions.

(A) Whenever dividends or distributions payable on the Series A-1 Preferred Stock as provided in Section 2 are in arrears, thereafter and until all accrued and unpaid dividends and distributions, whether or not declared, on shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock outstanding shall have been paid in full, the Corporation shall not:

(i) declare or pay dividends on, make any other distributions on, or redeem or purchase or otherwise acquire for consideration any shares of stock ranking junior (either as to dividends or upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up) to the Series A-1 Preferred Stock;

(ii) declare or pay dividends on or make any other distributions on any shares of stock ranking on a parity (either as to dividends or upon liquidation, dissolution or winding

up) with the Series A-1 Preferred Stock, except dividends paid ratably on the Series A-1 Preferred Stock and all such parity stock on which dividends are payable or in arrears in proportion to the total amounts to which the holders of all such shares are then entitled;

(iii) except as permitted in subsection 4(A)(iv) below, redeem, purchase or otherwise acquire for consideration shares of any stock ranking on a parity (either as to dividends or upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up) with the Series A-1 Preferred Stock, provided that the Corporation may at any time redeem, purchase or otherwise acquire shares of any such parity stock in exchange for shares of any stock of the Corporation ranking junior (either as to dividends or upon dissolution, liquidation or winding up) to the Series A-1 Preferred Stock; or

(iv) purchase or otherwise acquire for consideration any shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock, or any shares of any stock ranking on a parity (either as to dividends or upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up) with the Series A-1 Preferred Stock, except in accordance with a purchase offer made in writing or by publication (as determined by the Board of Directors) to all holders of such shares upon such terms as the Board of Directors, after consideration of the respective annual dividend rates and other relative rights and preferences of the respective series and classes, shall determine in good faith will result in fair and equitable treatment among the respective series or classes.

(B) The Corporation shall not permit any subsidiary of the Corporation to purchase or otherwise acquire for consideration any shares of stock of the Corporation unless the Corporation could, under subsection (A) of this Section 4, purchase or otherwise acquire such shares at such time and in such manner.

Section 5. Reacquired Shares. Any shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock purchased or otherwise acquired by the Corporation in any manner whatsoever shall be retired and canceled promptly after the acquisition thereof. All such shares shall upon their cancellation become authorized but unissued shares of preferred stock and may be reissued as part of a new series of preferred stock to be created by resolution or resolutions of the Board of Directors, subject to the conditions and restrictions on issuance set forth herein.

Section 6. Liquidation, Dissolution or Winding Up. Upon any liquidation (voluntary or otherwise), dissolution or winding up of the Corporation, no distribution shall be made (x) to the holders of shares of stock ranking junior (either as to dividends or upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up) to the Series A-1 Preferred Stock unless, prior thereto, the holders of shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock shall have received an amount equal to accrued and unpaid dividends and distributions thereon, whether or not declared, to the date of such payment, plus an amount equal to the greater of (1) $10,000.00 per share or (2) an aggregate amount per share, subject to the provision for adjustment hereinafter set forth, equal to 10,000 times the aggregate amount to be distributed per share to holders of common stock, or (y) to the holders of stock ranking on a parity (either as to dividends or upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up) with the Series A-1 Preferred Stock, except distributions made ratably on the Series A-1 Preferred Stock and all other such parity stock in proportion to the total amounts to which the holders of all such shares are entitled upon such liquidation, dissolution or winding up. In the event the Corporation shall

at any time after the Rights Declaration Date (i) declare or pay any dividend on common stock payable in shares of common stock, or (ii) effect a subdivision or combination or consolidation of the outstanding shares of common stock (by reclassification or otherwise than by payment of a dividend in shares of common stock) into a greater or lesser number of shares of common stock, then in each such case the aggregate amount per share to which holders of shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock were entitled immediately prior to such event under clause (x) of the preceding sentence shall be adjusted by multiplying such amount by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of shares of common stock outstanding immediately after such event and the denominator of which is the number of shares of common stock that were outstanding immediately prior to such event.

Neither the consolidation of nor merging of the Corporation with or into any other corporation or corporations, nor the sale or other transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Corporation, shall be deemed to be a liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation within the meaning of this Section 6.

Section 7. Consolidation, Merger, etc. In case the Corporation shall enter into any consolidation, merger, combination or other transaction in which the shares of common stock are exchanged for or changed into other stock or securities, cash and/or any other property, then in any such case the shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock shall at the same time be similarly exchanged or changed in an amount per share (subject to the provision for adjustment hereinafter set forth) equal to 10,000 times the aggregate amount of stock, securities, cash and/or any other property (payable in kind), as the case may be, into which or for which each share of common stock is changed or exchanged, plus accrued and unpaid dividends, if any, payable with respect to the Series A-1 Preferred Stock. In the event the Corporation shall at any time after the Rights Declaration Date (i) declare or pay any dividend on common stock payable in shares of common stock, or (ii) effect a subdivision or combination or consolidation of the outstanding shares of common stock (by reclassification or otherwise than by payment of a dividend in shares of common stock) into a greater or lesser number of shares of common stock, then in each such case the amount set forth in the preceding sentence with respect to the exchange or change of shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock shall be adjusted by multiplying such amount by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of shares of common stock outstanding immediately after such event and the denominator of which is the number of shares of common stock that were outstanding immediately prior to such event.

Section 8. Redemption. The shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock shall not be redeemable; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not limit the ability of the Corporation to purchase or otherwise deal in such shares to the extent otherwise permitted hereby and by law.

Section 9. Ranking. Unless otherwise expressly provided in the Certificate of Incorporation or a Certificate of Designations relating to any other series of preferred stock of the Corporation, the Series A-1 Preferred Stock shall rank junior to every other series of the Corporation's preferred stock previously or hereafter authorized, as to the payment of dividends and the distribution of assets on liquidation, dissolution or winding up and shall rank senior to the common stock.

Section 10. Amendment. The Certificate of Incorporation and this Certificate of Designations shall not be amended in any manner which would materially alter or change the powers, preferences or special rights of the Series A-1 Preferred Stock so as to affect them adversely without the affirmative vote of the holders of two-thirds or more of the outstanding shares of Series A-1 Preferred Stock, voting separately as a class.

Section 11. Fractional Shares. Series A-1 Preferred Stock may be issued in whole shares or in any fraction of a share that is one ten-thousandth (1/10,000th) of a share or any integral multiple of such fraction, which shall entitle the holder, in proportion to such holder's fractional shares, to exercise voting rights, receive dividends, participate in distributions and to have the benefit of all other rights of holders of Series A-1 Preferred Stock. In lieu of fractional shares, the Corporation may elect to make a cash payment as provided in the Rights Agreement for fractions of a share other than one ten-thousandth (1/10,000th) of a share or any integral multiple thereof.

I, _____, _____, do make this certificate, hereby declaring and certifying that this is my act and deed on behalf of the Corporation this ___ of [_____] 2005.

_____
By:
Title:

EXHIBIT B

[Form of Right Certificate]

Certificate No. R-_____ Rights

NOT EXERCISABLE AFTER [10 YEARS FOLLOWING RIGHTS AGREEMENT] OR EARLIER IF NOTICE OF REDEMPTION IS GIVEN. THE RIGHTS ARE SUBJECT TO REDEMPTION, AT THE OPTION OF IROBOT CORPORATION, AT $0.0001 PER RIGHT, ON THE TERMS SET FORTH IN THE SHAREHOLDER RIGHTS AGREEMENT BETWEEN IROBOT CORPORATION AND COMPUTERSHARE TRUST COMPANY, INC., AS RIGHTS AGENT, DATED AS OF [_____] (THE "RIGHTS AGREEMENT"). UNDER CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES SPECIFIED IN SECTION 7(e) OF THE RIGHTS AGREEMENT, RIGHTS BENEFICIALLY OWNED BY AN ACQUIRING PERSON OR AN ASSOCIATE OR AFFILIATE OF AN ACQUIRING PERSON (AS SUCH TERMS ARE DEFINED IN THE RIGHTS AGREEMENT) AND ANY SUBSEQUENT HOLDER OF SUCH RIGHTS MAY BECOME NULL AND VOID.

Right Certificate

IROBOT CORPORATION

This certifies that _____, or registered assigns, is the registered owner of the number of Rights set forth above, each of which entitles the owner thereof, subject to the terms, provisions and conditions of the Shareholder Rights Agreement dated as of [_____] (the "Rights Agreement") between iRobot Corporation (the "Company") and Computershare Trust Company, Inc., as Rights Agent (the "Rights Agent"), to purchase from the Company at any time after the Distribution Date (as such term is defined in the Rights Agreement) and prior to the close of business on [10 YEARS FOLLOWING RIGHTS AGREEMENT] at the office or offices of the Rights Agent designated for such purpose, or its successors as Rights Agent, one ten-thousandth of a fully paid, non-assessable share of the Series A-1 Junior Participating Cumulative Preferred Stock (the "Preferred Stock") of the Company, at a purchase price of $120.00 per one ten-thousandth of a share (the "Exercise Price"), upon presentation and surrender of this Right Certificate with the Form of Election to Purchase and the related Certificate duly executed. The number of Rights evidenced by this Right Certificate (and the number of shares which may be purchased upon exercise thereof) set forth above, and the Exercise Price per share set forth above, are the number and Exercise Price as of _____, based on the Preferred Stock as constituted at such date.

Upon the occurrence of a Section 11(a)(ii) Event (as such term is defined in the Rights Agreement), if the Rights evidenced by this Right Certificate are beneficially owned by (i) an Acquiring Person or an Affiliate or Associate of any such Person (as such terms are defined in the Rights Agreement), (ii) a transferee of any such Acquiring Person or Associate or Affiliate thereof, or (iii) under certain circumstances specified in the Rights Agreement, a transferee of a Person who, after such transfer, became an Acquiring Person or an Affiliate or Associate of an Acquiring Person, such Rights shall become null and void and no holder hereof shall have any right with respect to such Rights from and after the occurrence of such Section 11(a)(ii) Event.

As provided in the Rights Agreement, the Exercise Price and the number of shares of Preferred Stock or other securities which may be purchased upon the exercise of the Rights evidenced by this Right Certificate are subject to modification and adjustment upon the happening of certain events.

This Right Certificate is subject to all of the terms, provisions and conditions of the Rights Agreement, which terms, provisions and conditions are hereby incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof and to which Rights Agreement reference is hereby made for a full description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities hereunder of the Rights Agent, the Company and the holders of the Right Certificates, which limitations of rights include the temporary suspension of the exercisability of such Rights under the specific circumstances set forth in the Rights Agreement. Copies of the Rights Agreement are on file at the principal office of the Company and the designated office of the Rights Agent and are also available upon written request to the Company or the Rights Agent.

This Right Certificate, with or without other Right Certificates, upon surrender at the office or offices of the Rights Agent designated for such purpose, may be exchanged for another Right Certificate or Certificates of like tenor and date evidencing Rights entitling the holder to purchase a like aggregate number of shares of Preferred Stock as the Rights evidenced by the Right Certificate or Certificates surrendered shall have entitled such holder to purchase. If this Right Certificate shall be exercised in part, the holder shall be entitled to receive upon surrender hereof another Right Certificate or Certificates for the number of whole Rights not exercised. If this Right Certificate shall be exercised in whole or in part pursuant to Section 11(a)(ii) of the Rights Agreement, the holder shall be entitled to receive this Right Certificate duly marked to indicate that such exercise has occurred as set forth in the Rights Agreement.

Under certain circumstances, subject to the provisions of the Rights Agreement, the Board of Directors of the Company at its option may exchange all or any part of the Rights evidenced by this Certificate for shares of the Company's Common Stock or Preferred Stock at an exchange ratio (subject to adjustment) specified in the Rights Agreement.

Subject to the provisions of the Rights Agreement, the Rights evidenced by this Certificate may be redeemed by the Board of Directors of the Company at its option at a redemption price of $0.0001 per Right (payable in cash, Common Stock or other consideration deemed appropriate by the Board of Directors).

The Company is not obligated to issue fractional shares of stock upon the exercise of any Right or Rights evidenced hereby (other than fractions which are integral multiples of one ten-thousandth of a share of Preferred Stock, which may, at the election of the Company, be evidenced by depositary receipts). If the Company elects not to issue such fractional shares, in lieu thereof a cash payment will be made, as provided in the Rights Agreement.

No holder of this Right Certificate, as such, shall be entitled to vote or receive dividends or be deemed for any purpose the holder of shares of Preferred Stock, Common Stock or any other securities of the Company which may at any time be issuable on the exercise hereof, nor shall anything contained in the Rights Agreement or herein be construed to confer upon the holder hereof, as such, any of the rights of a shareholder of the Company or any right to vote for

the election of directors or upon any matter submitted to shareholders at any meeting thereof, or to give or withhold consent to any corporate action, or to receive notice of meetings or other actions affecting shareholders (except as provided in the Rights Agreement), or to receive dividends or subscription rights, or otherwise, until the Right or Rights evidenced by this Right Certificate shall have been exercised as provided in the Rights Agreement.

This Right Certificate shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose until it shall have been countersigned by an authorized signatory of the Rights Agent.

WITNESS the facsimile signature of the proper officers of the Company as a document under corporate seal.

Attested:

By:_____
Secretary

IROBOT CORPORATION

By: _____
Name: Helen Greiner
Title: Chairman of the Board

Countersigned:

COMPUTERSHARE TRUST COMPANY, INC.

By:_____
Name:
Title:

[FORM OF REVERSE SIDE OF RIGHT CERTIFICATE]

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT
(TO BE EXECUTED BY THE REGISTERED HOLDER IF SUCH
HOLDER DESIRES TO TRANSFER THE RIGHT CERTIFICATE.)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED _____ hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____ (Please print name and address of transferee) _____ this Right Certificate, together with all right, title and interest therein, and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ Attorney, to transfer the within Right Certificate on the books of the within-named Company, with full power of substitution.

Dated: _____, _____ _____
_____
Signature

Signature Guaranteed: _____

CERTIFICATE

The undersigned hereby certifies by checking the appropriate boxes that:

(1)_____the Rights evidenced by this Right Certificate _____ are _____ are not being transferred by or on behalf of a Person who is or was an Acquiring Person or an Affiliate or Associate of any such Person (as such terms are defined in the Rights Agreement); and

(2)_____after due inquiry and to the best knowledge of the undersigned, the undersigned ____ did ____ did not directly or indirectly acquire the Rights evidenced by this Right Certificate from any Person who is, was or became an Acquiring Person or an Affiliate or Associate of any such Person.

Dated: _____, _____ _____
_____
Signature

NOTICE

The signature to the foregoing Assignment and Certificate must correspond to the name as written upon the face of this Right Certificate in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

FORM OF ELECTION TO PURCHASE

(TO BE EXECUTED IF HOLDER DESIRES TO
EXERCISE THE RIGHT CERTIFICATE.)

To IROBOT CORPORATION:

The undersigned hereby irrevocably elects to exercise _____ Rights represented by this Right Certificate to purchase the shares of Preferred Stock issuable upon the exercise of the Rights (or such other securities of the Company or of any other person which may be issuable upon the exercise of the Rights) and requests that certificates for such shares be issued in the name of:

Please insert social security or other identifying taxpayer number:

_____

_____

_____

(Please print name and address)

If such number of Rights shall not be all the Rights evidenced by this Right Certificate or if the Rights are being exercised pursuant to Section 11(a)(ii) of the Rights Agreement, a new Right Certificate for the balance of such Rights shall be registered in the name of and delivered to:

Please insert social security or other identifying taxpayer number:

_____

_____

_____

(Please print name and address)

Dated: _____, _____ _____

_____

Signature

Signature Guaranteed: _____

CERTIFICATE

The undersigned hereby certifies by checking the appropriate boxes that:

(1)_____the Rights evidenced by this Right Certificate ____ are ____ are not being exercised by or on behalf of a Person who is or was an Acquiring Person or an Affiliate or Associate of any such Person (as such terms are defined in the Rights Agreement); and

(2)_____after due inquiry and to the best knowledge of the undersigned, the undersigned ____ did ____ did not directly or indirectly acquire the Rights evidenced by this Right Certificate from any Person who is, was or became an Acquiring Person or an Affiliate or Associate of any such Person.

Dated: _____, _____ _____

_____

Signature

NOTICE

The signature to the foregoing Election to Purchase and Certificate must correspond to the name as written upon the face of this Right Certificate in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

Exhibit 5.1

[GOODWIN PROCTER LOGO]

GOODWIN PROCTER LLP
COUNSELLORS AT LAW
EXCHANGE PLACE
BOSTON, MA 02109

T: 617.570.1000
F: 617.523.1231
GOODWINPROCTER.COM

October 24,2005
iRobot Corporation
63 South Avenue
Burlington, MA 01803

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This opinion is delivered to you in our capacity as counsel for iRobot Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), in connection with the Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-126907) (as amended or supplemented, the "Registration Statement") filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "ACT"), relating to the offering of up to 4,945,000 shares of common stock, par value $0.01 per share, of the Company ("Common Stock"), which includes up to 3,260,870 shares of Common Stock (the "Company Shares") to be newly issued and sold by the Company and up to 1,684,130 shares of Common Stock (the "Selling Stockholder Shares") to be sold by the selling stockholders listed in the Registration Statement under "Principal and Selling Stockholders" (the "Selling Stockholders"), including shares purchasable by the underwriters upon their exercise of an over-allotment option granted to the underwriters by the Selling Stockholders. The Company Shares and the Selling Stockholder Shares are being sold to the several underwriters named in, and pursuant to, an underwriting agreement among the Company and the underwriters named therein (the "Underwriting Agreement").

We have reviewed such documents and made such investigation of law as we deemed appropriate to give the opinion expressed below. We have relied, without independent verification, on certificates of public officials and, as to matters of fact material to the opinions set forth below, on representations in certificates and other inquiries of officers or representatives of the Company.

The opinion expressed below is limited to the Delaware General Corporation Law (which includes applicable provisions of the Delaware Constitution and Delaware General Corporation Law and reported judicial decisions interpreting those provisions).

Based on the foregoing, we are of the opinion that the Company Shares, when issued and delivered by the Company against payment therefor in accordance with the terms of the Underwriting Agreement, will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable under the Delaware General Corporation Law, and that the Selling Stockholder Shares have been validly issued and are fully paid and non-assessable under the Delaware General Corporation Law.

We hereby consent to the use of this opinion as Exhibit 5.1 to the Registration Statement and to the references to our firm under the caption "Legal Matters" in the Registration Statement. In giving such consent, we do not admit that we are in the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act or the rules and regulations thereunder.

This opinion may be used only in connection with the offer and sale of the Shares while the Registration Statement is in effect.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Goodwin Procter LLP

GOODWIN PROCTER LLP

Exhibit 10.20

IROBOT CORPORATION

NON-EMPLOYEE DIRECTORS'
DEFERRED COMPENSATION PROGRAM

I. INTRODUCTION

The iRobot Corporation Non-Employee Directors' Deferred Compensation Program (the "Program"), effective January 1, 2006, is established pursuant to the iRobot Corporation 2005 Stock Option and Incentive Plan (the "Plan") and permits a Director who is not an employee of the Company (a "Non-Employee Director") to defer receipt of all or any part of the compensation payable to him under the Plan.

II. ADMINISTRATION

The Program shall be administered by the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company (the "Committee"). The Committee shall have complete discretion and authority with respect to the Program and its application, except as expressly limited by the Program.

III. ELIGIBILITY

All Non-Employee Directors are eligible to participate in the Program.

IV. DEFERRAL OF RETAINER FEES

A. Election to Defer. A Non-Employee Director may elect in advance to defer the receipt of some or all of his retainer fees from the Company. To make such an election, the Non-Employee Director must execute and deliver to the Committee an election form specifying the percentage of his retainer fees he wishes to defer. Except with respect to a newly elected or appointed Non-Employee Director, any election under this paragraph shall apply only to retainer fees that are earned with respect to services to be performed beginning on or after the start of

the next calendar year after such receipt and acceptance. A newly elected or appointed Non-Employee Director, may, within 30 days of becoming a Non-Employee Director, file a deferral election which shall apply only to retainer fees that are earned with respect to services to be performed subsequent to the election. An election shall remain in effect from year to year, until a new election becomes effective with respect to retainer fees payable in the next calendar year. A Non-Employee Director may revoke his deferral election with respect to retainer fees that are payable in the calendar year beginning after receipt and acceptance by the Company of his written revocation.

B. Deferred Account. As of the last day of each calendar quarter, a Non-Employee Director's deferred account ("Account") shall be credited with a number of whole and fractional stock units determined by dividing his deferred retainer fees for the calendar quarter by the fair market value of a share of common stock, par value $0.01 per share, of the Company ("Stock"). For purposes of this Program, "fair market value" of a share of Stock on any given date shall mean the last reported sale price at which Stock is traded on such date, or if no Stock is traded on such date, the most recent date on which Stock was traded on the NASDAQ National Market System, of if applicable, any other national stock exchange on which Stock is traded.

C. Dividend Equivalent Amounts. Whenever dividends (other than dividends payable only in shares of Stock) are paid with respect to Stock, each Account shall be credited with a number of whole and fractional stock units determined by multiplying the dividend value per share by the stock unit balance of the Account on the record date and dividing the result by the fair market value of a share of Stock on the dividend payment date.

D. Period of Deferral. Each Non-Employee Director making an election pursuant to Paragraph IV.A shall specify the deferral period applicable to his Account. Such period shall be

either (i) a specified number of years after the date such specification is made by the Non-Employee Director or (ii) until the Non-Employee Director's termination of membership on the Board of Directors of the Company. A Non-Employee Director may change his election with regard to a period of deferral, but (a) the new election may not take effect until at least 12 months after the date on which the new election is made, (b) the distribution must be deferred for a period of not less than five years from the date of the originally scheduled distribution, and (c) the new election must be made not less than 12 months prior to the date of the originally scheduled distribution.

E. Designation of Beneficiary. A Non-Employee Director may designate one or more beneficiaries to receive payments from his Account in the event of his death. A designation of beneficiary shall apply to a specified percentage of a Non-Employee Director's entire interest in his Account. Such designation, or any change therein, must be in writing and shall be effective upon receipt by the Company. If there is no effective designation of beneficiary, or if no beneficiary survives the Non-Employee Director, the estate of the Non-Employee Director shall be deemed to be the beneficiary. All payments to a beneficiary or estate shall be made in a lump sum in shares of Stock, with any fractional share paid in cash.

F. Payment. All amounts credited to a Non-Employee Director's Account shall be paid in shares of Stock to the Non-Employee Director, or his designated beneficiary (or beneficiaries) or estate, in a lump sum at the end of the deferral period determined by the deferral election in effect for the Account; provided, however, that fractional shares shall be paid in cash. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of a Change in Control Event (as defined in Section 12(c)(i) of the Plan), all Accounts under the Program shall become immediately payable in a lump sum.

V. ADJUSTMENTS

In the event of a stock dividend, stock split or similar change in capitalization affecting the Stock, the Committee shall make appropriate adjustments in the number of stock units credited to Non-Employee Directors' Accounts.

VI. AMENDMENT OR TERMINATION OF PROGRAM

The Company reserves the right to amend or terminate the Program at any time, by action of its Board of Directors, provided that no such action shall adversely affect a Non-Employee Director's right to receive compensation earned before the date of such action or his rights under the Program with respect to amounts credited to his Account before the date of such action. In no event shall the distribution of Accounts to Non-Employee Directors be accelerated by virtue of any amendment or termination of the Program.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

A. Notices. Any notice required or permitted to be given by the Company or the Committee pursuant to the Program shall be deemed given when personally delivered or deposited in the United States mail, registered or certified, postage prepaid, addressed to the Non-Employee Director at the last address shown for the Non-Employee Director on the records of the Company.

B. Nontransferability of Rights. During a Non-Employee Director's lifetime, any payment under the Program shall be made only to him. No sum or other interest under the Program shall be subject in any manner to anticipation, alienation, sale, transfer, assignment, pledge, encumbrance or charge, and any attempt by a Non-Employee Director or any beneficiary under the Program to do so shall be void. No interest under the Program shall in any manner be liable for or subject to the debts, contracts, liabilities, engagements or torts of a Non-Employee Director or beneficiary entitled thereto.

C. Company's Obligations to Be Unfunded and Unsecured. The Accounts maintained under the Program shall at all times be entirely unfunded, and no provision shall at any time be made with respect to segregating assets of the Company (including Stock) for payment of any amounts hereunder. No Non-Employee Director or other person shall have any interest in any particular assets of the Company (including Stock) by reason of the right to receive payment under the Program, and any Non-Employee Director or other person shall have only the rights of a general unsecured creditor of the Company with respect to any rights under the Program.

D. Governing Law. The terms of the Program shall be governed, construed, administered and regulated in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. In the event any provision of this Program shall be determined to be illegal or invalid for any reason, the other provisions shall continue in full force and effect as if such illegal or invalid provision had never been included herein.

E. Effective Date of Program. The Program shall become effective as of January 1, 2006.

IROBOT CORPORATION

NON-EMPLOYEE DIRECTORS'
DEFERRAL ELECTION

1. Pursuant to the iRobot Corporation 2005 Stock Option and Incentive Plan (the "Plan") and the Deferred Compensation Program established thereunder (the "Program"), I, the undersigned Director, hereby elect and instruct iRobot Corporation (the "Company") to defer ______% of any cash retainer fees payable to me by the Company. I hereby elect to defer receipt of my Directors' fees until:

[ ] _______ months from the date of this election.

[ ] My termination of service as a Director of the Company.

2. I understand that the amounts credited to my deferred account will be paid in shares of common stock of the Company in a lump sum on the date specified in Paragraph 1 above.

3. I hereby designate the following as my beneficiary (or beneficiaries) under the Program and hereby revoke any prior designation of beneficiary:

Beneficiary Name and Address	Relationship	Social Security No.	Share

If a beneficiary predeceases me, his share shall be paid to the other surviving beneficiaries in equal shares. If no beneficiary survives me or if there is no effective beneficiary designation, my deferred account shall be paid to my estate.

4. I understand that with respect to all amounts credited to my deferred account, I have no greater rights than that of an unsecured creditor of the Company.

5. The election to defer under Paragraph 1 shall apply only to cash fees that are earned beginning at or after the start of the next calendar year after such receipt and acceptance, and shall remain in effect for all subsequent years unless the Company accepts, pursuant to the Plan and the Program, a new election. I acknowledge that the election to defer and to receive payment in shares of common stock of the Company may be completely revoked in writing prospectively with respect to cash fees payable in the calendar year beginning after the date of revocation.

Executed this _____ day of _____, 2005.

Signature

Print Name

ACCEPTED:

iROBOT CORPORATION

By:

Title:

Date:

Exhibit 23.2

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the use in this Amendment No. 4 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of our report dated May 4, 2005, except for Note 17, as to which the date is May 26, 2005 relating to the financial statements of iRobot Corporation, which appears in such Registration Statement. We also consent to the reference to us under the heading "Experts" in such Registration Statement.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

Boston, Massachusetts
October 24, 2005